

(19) **DANMARK**



Patent- og
Varemærkestyrelsen

(10) **DK/EP 3110441 T5**

(12) **Rettet oversættelse af
europæisk patentskrift**

-
- (51) Int.Cl.: **A 61 K 39/02 (2006.01)** **C 07 K 14/24 (2006.01)**
- (45) Oversættelsen bekendtgjort den: **2024-10-14**
- (80) Dato for Den Europæiske Patentmyndigheds bekendtgørelse om meddelelse af patentet: **2024-04-03**
- (86) Europæisk ansøgning nr.: **15706459.3**
- (86) Europæisk indleveringsdag: **2015-02-23**
- (87) Den europæiske ansøgnings publiceringsdag: **2017-01-04**
- (86) International ansøgning nr.: **EP2015053739**
- (87) Internationalt publikationsnr.: **WO2015124769**
- (30) Prioritet: **2014-02-24 US 201461943710 P**
- (84) Designerede stater: **AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR**
- (73) Patenthaver: **GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals S.A., Rue de l'Institut, 89, 1330 Rixensart, Belgien**
- (72) Opfinder: **KOWARIK, Michael, T., Goldbrunnenstrasse 57, 8055 Zurich, Schweiz**
WETTER, Michael, L., Fellenbergstrasse 278, 8047 Zurich, Schweiz
KEMMLER, Stefan, J., Altweg 11, 8047 Zurich, Schweiz
HÄUPTLE, Micha, A., Militärstrasse 105, 8004 Zurich, Schweiz
GAMBILLARA, Veronica, Bruechst 55, 8706 Meilen, Schweiz
MALLY, Manuela, Paechterriedstrasse 49, 8105 Watt, Schweiz
- (74) Fuldmægtig i Danmark: **Zacco Denmark A/S, Arne Jacobsens Allé 15, 2300 København S, Danmark**
- (54) Benævnelse: **Hidtil ukendt polysaccharid og anvendelser deraf**
- (56) Fremdragne publikationer:
WO-A1-2013/034664
WO-A2-2009/104074
V. SZIJARTO ET AL: "Diagnostic Potential of Monoclonal Antibodies Specific to the Unique O-Antigen of Multidrug-Resistant Epidemic Escherichia coli Clone ST131-O25b:H4", CLINICAL AND VACCINE IMMUNOLOGY, vol. 21, no. 7, 30 April 2014 (2014-04-30) , pages 930-939, XP055179667, ISSN: 1556-6811, DOI: 10.1128/CVI.00685-13 -& WO 2014/111516 A1 (ARSANIS BIOSCIENCES GMBH [AT]) 24 July 2014 (2014-07-24)
B. A. ROGERS ET AL: "Escherichia coli O25b-ST131: a pandemic, multiresistant, community-associated strain", JOURNAL OF ANTIMICROBIAL CHEMOTHERAPY, vol. 66, no. 1, 1 January 2011 (2011-01-01), pages 1-14, XP055056619, ISSN: 0305-7453, DOI: 10.1093/jac/dkq415
ROLAND STENUTZ ET AL: "The structures of Escherichia coli O-polysaccharide antigens", FEMS MICROBIOLOGY REVIEWS, ELSEVIER, AMSTERDAM; NL, vol. 30, 1 January 2006 (2006-01-01), pages 382-403, XP007921666, ISSN: 0168-6445, DOI: 10.1111/J.1574-6976.2006.00016.X [retrieved on 2006-02-09]
PHAN MINH-DUY ET AL: "The Serum Resistome of a Globally Disseminated Multidrug Resistant Uropathogenic Escherichia coli Clone", PLOS GENETICS, vol. 9, no. 10, 3 October 2013 (2013-10-03), page e1003834, DOI:

Fortsættes ...

10.1371/journal.pgen.1003834 Retrieved from the Internet: URL:https://storage.googleapis.com/plos-compus-prod/10.1371/journal.pgen.1003834/1/pgen.1003834.pdf?X-Goog-Algorithm=GOOG4-RSA-SHA256&X-Goog-Credential=wombat-sa@plos-prod.iam.gserviceaccount.com/20210511/auto/storage/goog4_request&X-Goog-Date=20210511T153821Z&X-Goog-Expires=3600&X-Goog-Signed-Headers=host

KOWARIK MICHAEL ET AL: "Abstract", GLYCOCONJUGATE JOURNAL, 17 March 2021 (2021-03-17), XP055803833, Boston ISSN: 0282-0080, DOI: 10.1007/s10719-021-09985-9 Retrieved from the Internet: URL:<https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007/s10719-021-09985-9.pdf>

HUTTNER ANGELA ET AL: "Safety, immunogenicity, and preliminary clinical efficacy of a vaccine against extraintestinal pathogenic Escherichia coli in women with a history of recurrent urinary tract infection: a randomised, single-blind, placebo-controlled phase 1b trial", THE LANCET, 23 February 2017 (2017-02-23), pages 528-537, XP055803930,

J. R. JOHNSON ET AL: "Rapid and Specific Detection, Molecular Epidemiology, and Experimental Virulence of the O16 Subgroup within Escherichia coli Sequence Type 131", JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY, vol. 52, no. 5, 5 February 2014 (2014-02-05), pages 1358-1365, XP055475713, US ISSN: 0095-1137, DOI: 10.1128/JCM.03502-13

J. R. JOHNSON ET AL: "Rapid and Specific Detection, Molecular Epidemiology, and Experimental Virulence of the O16 Subgroup within Escherichia coli Sequence Type 131", JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY, vol. 52, no. 5, 1 May 2014 (2014-05-01), pages 1358-1365, US ISSN: 0095-1137, DOI: 10.1128/JCM.03502-13

Description

1. INTRODUCTION

[0001] Disclosed herein are the structure of the *E. coli* antigen O25B, as well as uses of O25B, methods of making of O25B, and bioconjugates comprising O25B. Applicants have identified the *E. coli* gene cluster responsible for production of O25B and have fully characterized the structure of the O25B antigen. Accordingly, the present invention provides compositions comprising a bioconjugate of an *E. coli* O25 antigen. Provided herein are nucleic acids capable of producing O25B in host cells. Also provided herein are host cells, e.g., recombinantly engineered host cells, comprising nucleic acids capable of O25B production. Such host cells can be used to generate bioconjugates comprising O25B linked to a carrier protein, which can be used in, e.g., the formulation of therapeutics (e.g., vaccines). The O25B antigen described herein also is useful in the generation of antibodies, which can be used, e.g., in therapeutic methods such as passive immunization of subjects. Further provided herein are compositions comprising O25B, alone or in combination with other *E. coli* antigens (e.g., O1, O2, and O6 and subserotypes thereof), for use in therapeutic methods, e.g., vaccination of hosts against infection with *E. coli* (e.g., extra-intestinal pathogenic, such as uropathogenic, *E. coli*).

2. BACKGROUND

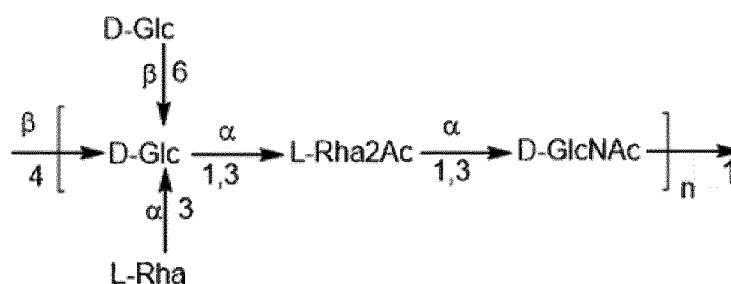
[0002] Extra-intestinal pathogenic *E. coli* (ExPEC) causes a wide variety of infections that are responsible for significant morbidity, mortality, and costs annually. Urinary tract infections are among the most frequent conditions caused by ExPEC in human beings. However, life-threatening conditions, such as meningitis and sepsis, also are caused by ExPEC.

[0003] Bacterial resistance to antibiotics is a major concern in the fight against bacterial infection, and multi-drug resistant (MDR) *E. coli* strains are becoming more and more prevalent. Schito et al., 2009, Int. J. Antimicrob. Agents 34(5):407-413; and Pitout et al., 2012, Expert Rev. Anti. Infect. Ther. 10(10):1165-1176. Thus, the development of efficient vaccines against ExPEC is needed. Also acknowledged are WO 2009/104074 A2, which is concerned with bioconjugates made from recombinant N-glycosylated proteins from prokaryotic cells, and WO 2013/034664 A1, which is concerned with bioconjugate vaccines made in prokaryotic cells.

3. SUMMARY

[0004] Any references in the description to methods of treatment refer to the compounds, pharmaceutical compositions, medicaments, and the like of the present invention for use in a method for treatment of the human (or animal) body by therapy.

[0005] The present invention provides a composition comprising a bioconjugate of an *E. coli* O25B antigen N-linked to a carrier protein, wherein the *E. coli* O25B antigen comprises the structure of Formula O25B':



wherein n is an integer between 1 and 30.

[0006] In one aspect, provided herein is a prokaryotic host cell comprising nucleic acids encoding enzymes (e.g., glycosyltransferases) capable of producing the novel polysaccharide disclosed herein, *E. coli* O25B. Accordingly, the present invention further provides a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell, comprising:

a. a nucleotide sequence encoding:

i. dTDP-Glucose 4,6-dehydratase;

ii. dTDP-6-Deoxy-D-glucose 3,5-epimerase;

iii. Glucose-1-phosphate thymidyltransferase;

iv. dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose 3,5-epimerase;

v. O antigen flippase;

vi. dTDP-Rha:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- rhamnosyltransferase;

vii. UDP-Glc:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP β -1,6- glucosyltransferase;

viii. O antigen polymerase;

ix. O-acetyl transferase;

x. UDP-Glc:Rha-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- glucosyltransferase and

xi. dTDP-Rha: GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- rhamnosyltransferase;

b. a nucleotide sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase; and

c. a nucleotide sequence encoding a carrier protein, wherein the carrier protein comprises a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO: 15).

[0007] Also provided herein are host cells comprising nucleic acids encoding enzymes (e.g., glycosyltransferases) capable of producing other *E. coli* antigens, e.g., O25A, O1, O2, and O6, and subserotypes thereof. The host cells provided herein may naturally express nucleic acids specific for production of an O antigen of interest, or the host cells may be made to express such nucleic acids, i.e., in certain embodiments said nucleic acids are heterologous to the host cells.

[0008] In certain embodiments, the host cells provided herein comprise nucleic acids encoding additional enzymes active in the N-glycosylation of proteins, e.g., the host cell provided herein can further comprise a nucleic acid encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase or nucleic acids encoding other glycosyltransferases. In certain embodiments, the host cells provided herein comprise a nucleic acid encoding a carrier protein, e.g., a protein to which oligosaccharides and/or polysaccharides can be attached to form a bioconjugate. In a specific embodiment, the host cell is *E. coli*. See Section 5.3.

[0009] Also disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell comprising an *E. coli rfb(upec138)* gene cluster (SEQ ID NO: 12), or a gene cluster that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to an *E. coli rfb(upec138)* gene cluster (SEQ ID NO: 12). In a specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0010] Also disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell comprising an *E. coli rfb(upec163)* gene cluster, or a gene cluster that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to an *E. coli rfb(upec163)* gene cluster. In a specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0011] Also disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell comprising an *E. coli rfb(upec177)* gene cluster, or a gene cluster that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to an *E. coli rfb(upec177)* gene cluster. In a specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0012] Also disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell recombinantly engineered to comprise (e.g., by introduction of one or more vectors/plasmids into the host cell) one, two, three, four, or more of the following genes (or a nucleic acid that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to one of the following genes): *rmlB* (SEQ ID NO:1), *rmlD* (SEQ ID NO:2), *rmlA* (SEQ ID NO:3), *rmlC* (SEQ ID NO:4), *wzx* (SEQ ID NO:5), *wekA* (SEQ ID NO:6), *wekB* (SEQ ID NO:7), *wzy* (SEQ ID NO:8), *wbbJ* (SEQ ID NO:9), *wbbK* (SEQ ID NO:10), and/or *wbbL* (SEQ ID NO:11). In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase (e.g., a heterologous oligosaccharyltransferase). In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0013] Also disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell recombinantly engineered to comprise (e.g., by introduction of one or more vectors/plasmids into the host cell) one, two, three, four, or more of the following (i) dTDP-Glucose 4,6-dehydratase; (ii) dTDP-6-Deoxy-D-glucose 3,5-epimerase; (iii) Glucose-1-phosphate thymidyltransferase; (iv) dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose 3,5-epimerase; (v) O antigen flippase; (vi) dTDP-Rha:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3-rhamnosyltransferase; (vii) UDP-Glc:Rha-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3-glucosyltransferase; (viii) O antigen polymerase; (ix) O-acetyl transferase; (x) UDP-Glc:Rha-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3-glucosyltransferase; and/or (xi) dTDP-Rha:GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3-rhamnosyltransferase. In a specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase (e.g., a heterologous oligosaccharyltransferase). In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0014] In certain embodiments, the prokaryotic host cells provided herein comprise a deletion or functional inactivation of one or more genes. See Section 5.3.1. In a specific embodiment, one or more of the *waal* gene, *gtrA* gene, *gtrB* gene, *gtrS* gene, or the *rff* gene cluster (or a gene or genes in the *rff* cluster) is deleted or functionally inactivated from the genome of a prokaryotic host cell provided herein.

[0015] The carrier proteins expressed by the prokaryotic host cells provided herein can be selected from any carrier proteins known to those of skill in the art, e.g., detoxified Exotoxin A of *P. aeruginosa* (EPA; see, e.g., Ihssen, et al., (2010) Microbial cell factories 9, 61), CRM197, maltose binding protein (MBP), Diphtheria toxoid, Tetanus toxoid, detoxified hemolysin A of *S. aureus*, clumping factor A, clumping factor B, *E. coli* FimH, *E. coli* FimHC, *E. coli* heat labile enterotoxin, detoxified variants of *E. coli* heat labile enterotoxin, Cholera toxin B subunit (CTB), cholera toxin, detoxified variants of cholera toxin, *E. coli* Sat protein, the passenger domain of *E. coli* Sat protein, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* Pneumolysin and detoxified variants thereof, *C. jejuni* AcrA, and *C. jejuni* natural glycoproteins. In a specific embodiment, the carrier protein expressed by a prokaryotic host cell provided herein is detoxified *Pseudomonas* exotoxin (EPA). In certain embodiments, the carrier protein of a host cell provided herein comprises a signal sequence for targeting the carrier protein into the periplasmic space of the host cell. In a specific embodiment, the signal sequence is from *E. coli* DsbA, *E. coli* outer membrane porin A (OmpA), *E. coli* maltose binding protein (MalE), *Erwinia carotovora* pectate lyase (PelB), FlgI, NikA, or *Bacillus* sp. endoxylanase (XynA), heat labile *E. coli* enterotoxin LTIIb, *Bacillus* endoxylanase XynA, or *E. coli* flagellin (FlgI). In certain embodiments, the nucleic acid sequence encoding the carrier protein expressed by the host cells provided herein has been engineered (e.g., via recombinant techniques) to encode one or more of the consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); and/or the consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In certain embodiments, the carrier proteins expressed by the host cells provided herein comprise two, three, four, five or more of said consensus sequences. See Section 5.3.2.

[0016] In another aspect, provided herein is a method of producing an N-glycosylated carrier protein (also referred to herein as a bioconjugate) that comprises a carrier protein (e.g., EPA) N-linked to an *E. coli* O antigen (e.g., *E. coli* O25B), said method comprising culturing a host cell described herein under conditions suitable for the production of proteins, and purifying the N-glycosylated carrier protein. Hence, the present invention further provides a method of making an N-glycosylated carrier protein that comprises an *E. coli* O25B antigen, said method comprising:

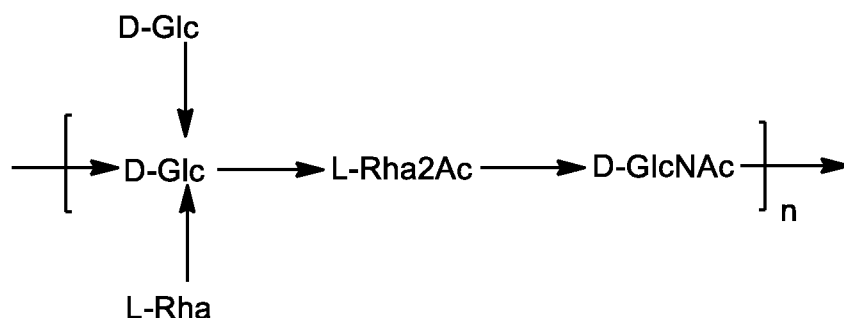
- a. culturing a host cell of the present invention; and
- b. purifying an N-glycosylated carrier protein that comprises *E. coli* O25B antigen.

[0017] Methods for producing proteins using host cells, e.g., *E. coli*, and isolating proteins produced by host cells, are well-known in the art. See Section 5.3.

[0018] In another aspect, provided herein are bioconjugates produced by the host cells provided herein. In a specific embodiment, provided herein is a bioconjugate comprising a carrier protein (e.g., EPA) A-linked to *E. coli* O25B. See

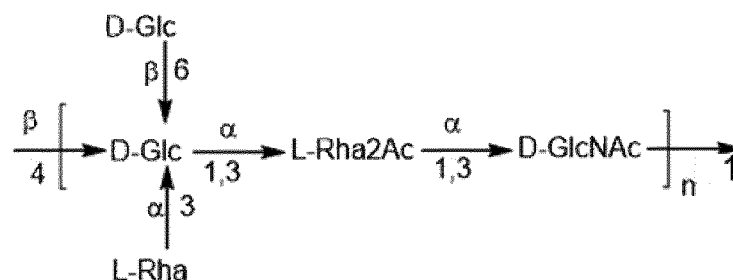
Section 5.4.

[0019] Also disclosed herein is a bioconjugate comprising a carrier protein (e.g., EPA) linked to a compound of Formula O25B, presented below:



wherein n is an integer between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20. In a specific instance, the carrier protein is N-linked to the O antigen of Formula O25B.

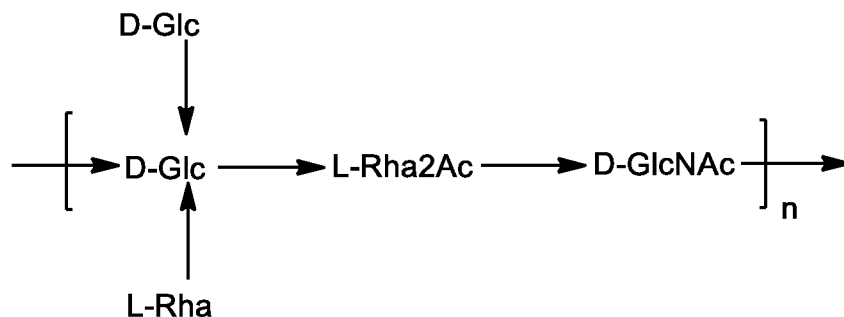
[0020] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a bioconjugate of an *E. coli* O25B antigen N-linked to a carrier protein (e.g., EPA, wherein the *E. coli* O25B antigen comprises the structure of Formula O25B', presented below:



wherein n is an integer between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20. In a specific embodiment, the carrier protein is N-linked to the O antigen of Formula O25B'.

[0021] Also disclosed herein is an isolated O antigen from an ExPEC *E. coli* strain, wherein said strain produces O25B. In another specific instance disclosed herein is an isolated O antigen from *E. coli* strain upec138. In a specific instance, disclosed herein is an isolated O antigen from *E. coli* strain upec163. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is an isolated O antigen from *E. coli* strain upec177. See Section 5.2.

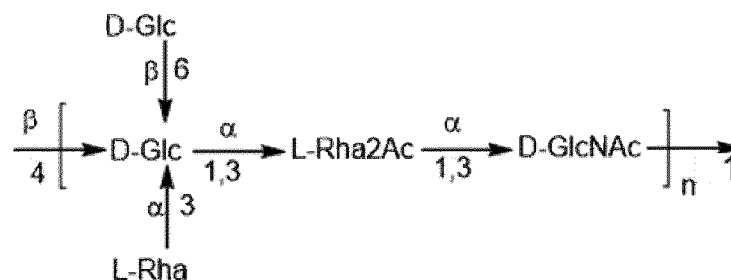
[0022] Also disclosed herein is a population of isolated macromolecules of the Formula O25B, presented below:



wherein n is an integer between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20. In a specific instance, n of at least 80% of the macromolecules in the population is between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25,

15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20.

[0023] In another aspect, provided herein is a population of isolated macromolecules of the Formula O25B', presented below

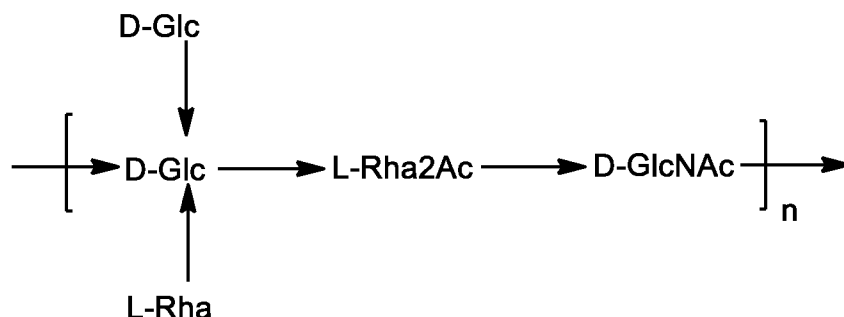


wherein n is an integer between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20. In a specific embodiment, n of at least 80% of the macromolecules in the population is between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20.

[0024] In another aspect, disclosed herein are methods of generating anti-O25B antibodies using O25B and/or a bioconjugate comprising O25B. Further disclosed herein are antibodies produced according to such methods. See Section 5.5.

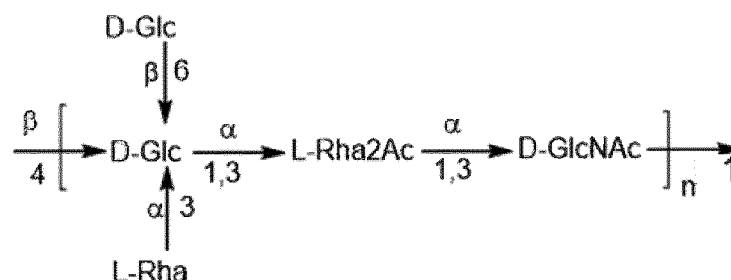
[0025] In another aspect, provided herein are compositions, e.g., pharmaceutical compositions, comprising the bioconjugates provided herein and/or the macromolecules (or populations thereof) provided herein. See Section 5.6.

[0026] Also disclosed herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising a macromolecule comprising a structure of Formula O25B:



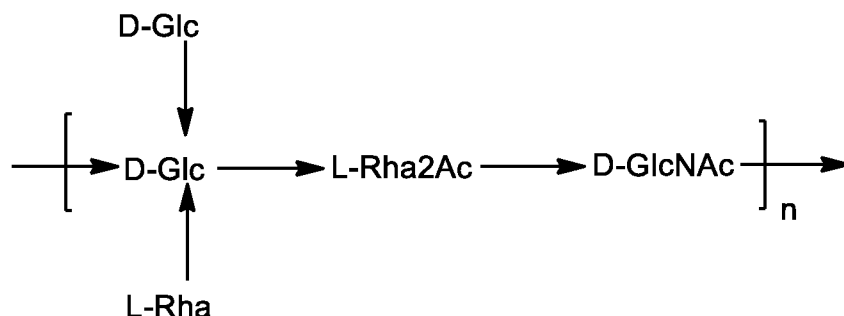
wherein n is an integer between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20.

[0027] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising a bioconjugate of an *E.coli* O25B antigen N-linked to a carrier protein wherein the *E.coli* O25B antigen comprises the structure of Formula O25B':



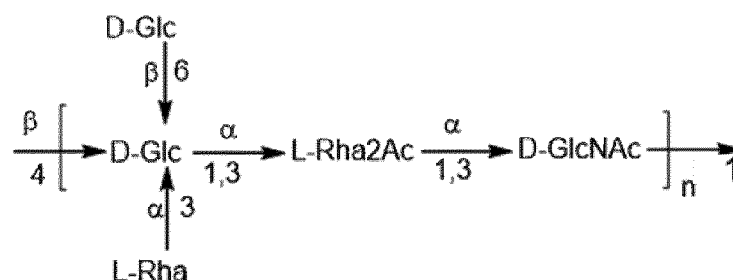
wherein n is an integer between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20.

[0028] Also disclosed herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising a bioconjugate described herein, wherein said bioconjugate comprises a carrier protein (e.g., EPA) linked to a compound of Formula O25B, presented below:



wherein n is an integer between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20. In a specific instance, the carrier protein is N-linked to the O antigen of Formula O25B'.

[0029] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising a bioconjugate described herein, wherein said bioconjugate comprises a carrier protein (e.g., EPA) N-linked to an *E. coli* O25B antigen of Formula O25B', presented below:

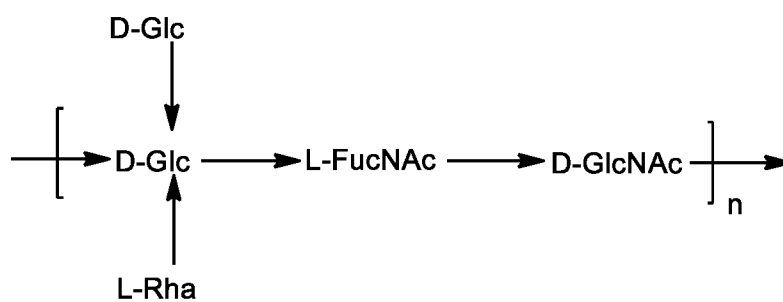


wherein n is an integer between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20. In a specific embodiment, the carrier protein is N-linked to the O antigen of Formula O25B'.

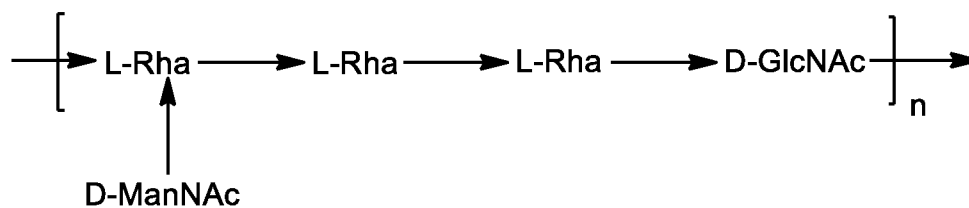
[0030] In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions provided herein comprise one or more additional *E. coli* O antigens, wherein said antigens are not O25B of (e.g., the formula O25B or the formula O25B'), e.g., O antigens from *E. coli* (e.g., ExPEC) other than those from an *E. coli* O25B serotype, and/or one or more bioconjugates comprising a carrier protein linked to an *E. coli* O antigen, wherein said antigen is not O25B (e.g., the formula O25B or the formula O25B'). Such compositions may comprise one or more additional macromolecules comprising an ExPEC O antigen and/or one or more additional bioconjugates, e.g., an O1A, O2, and/or O6 macromolecule and/or an O1A, O2, and/or O6 bioconjugate.

[0031] In a specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising one or more additional macromolecules comprising an ExPEC O antigen and/or one or more additional bioconjugates, in addition to an O25B bioconjugate (e.g., a bioconjugate comprising a carrier protein linked to the formula O25B or the formula O25B'), wherein said additional macromolecules comprise a structure selected from the group consisting of:

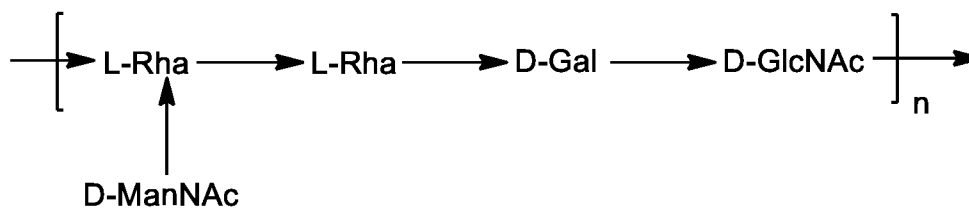
a. Formula O25A



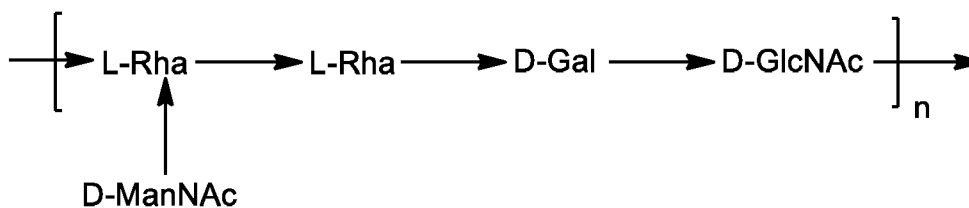
b. Formula O1A



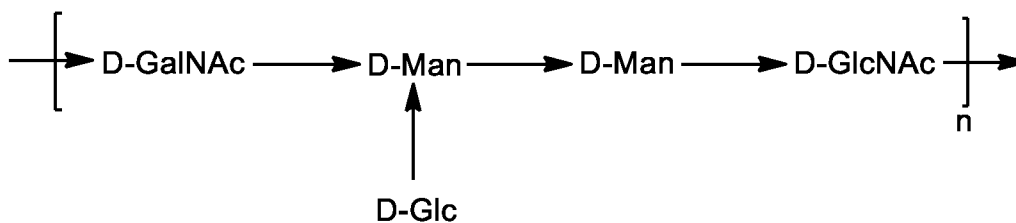
c. Formula O1B



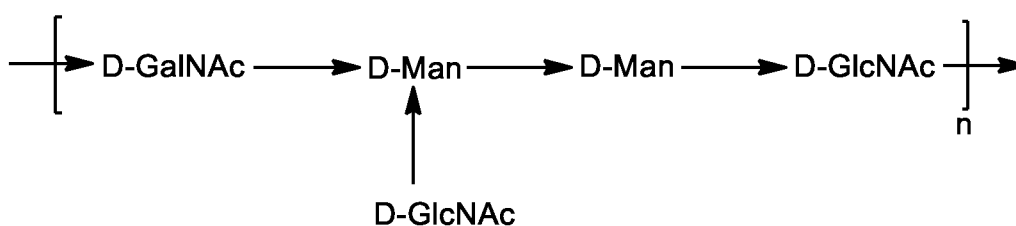
d. Formula O1C



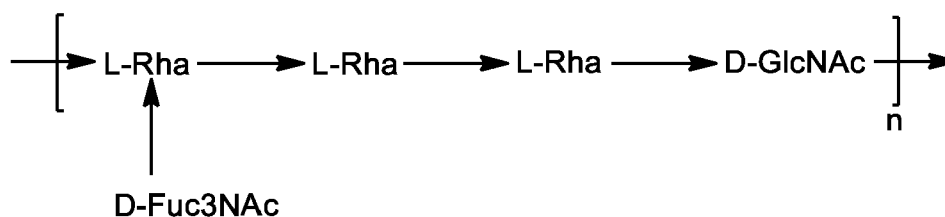
e. Formula O6Glc



f. Formula O6GlcNAc

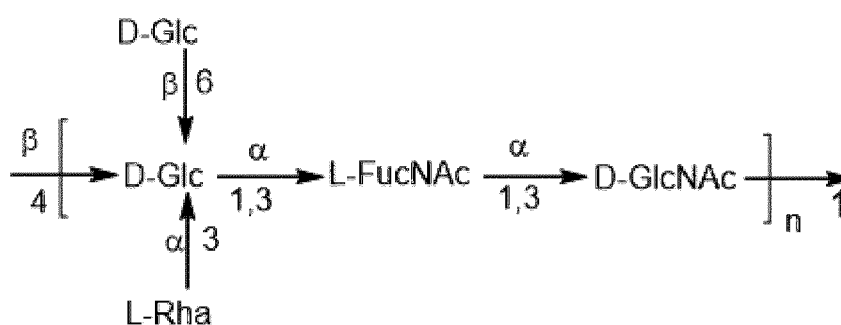


g. Formula O2

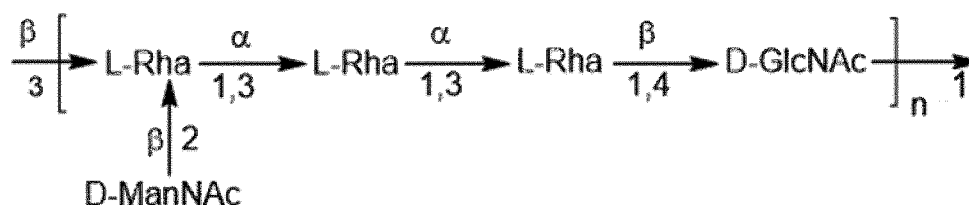


[0032] In a specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising one, two, three, four, five, six, or seven macromolecules or bioconjugates comprising said macromolecules, in addition to an O25B bioconjugate (e.g., a bioconjugate comprising a carrier protein linked to the formula O25B or the formula O25B'), wherein said additional macromolecules comprise a structure selected from the group consisting of:

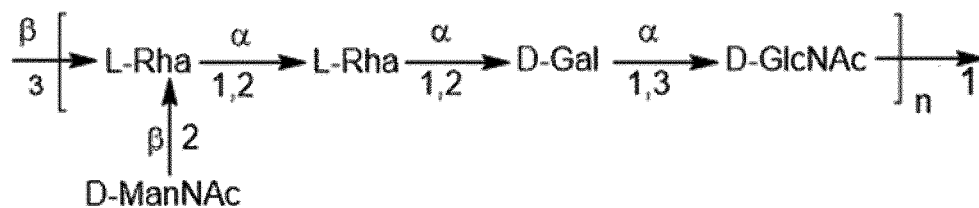
a. Formula O25A'



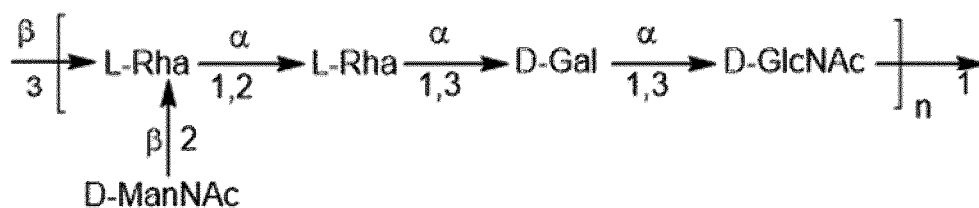
b. Formula O1A'



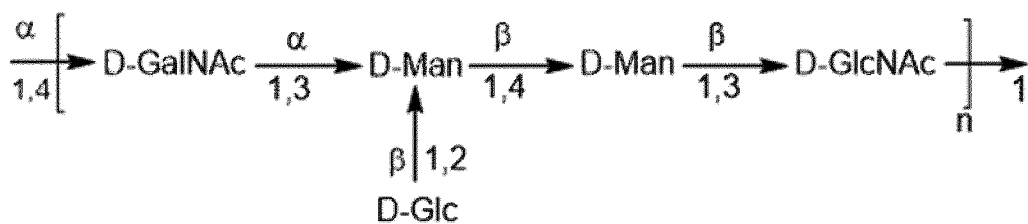
c. Formula O1B'



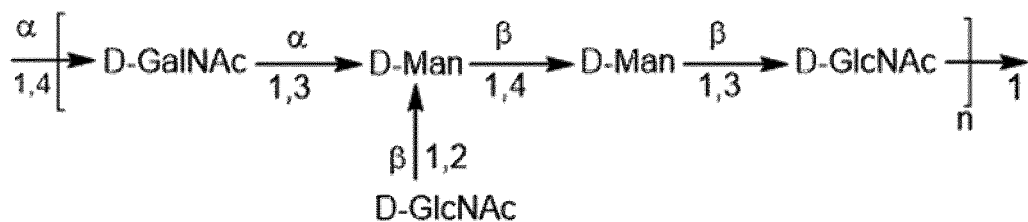
d. Formula O1C'



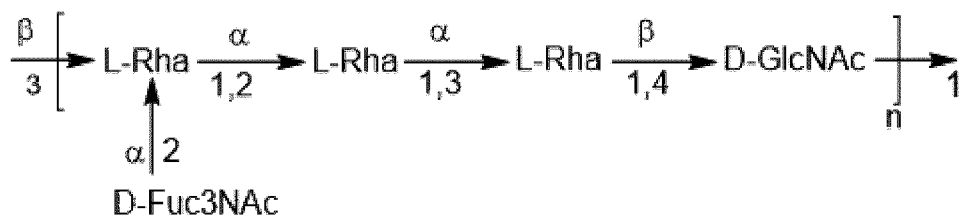
e. Formula O6Glc'



f. Formula O6GlcNAc'



g. Formula O2'



[0033] Also disclosed is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising (i) an O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) macromolecule, or a bioconjugate comprising O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) and (ii) an O1 macromolecule or a bioconjugate comprising O1. In a specific instance, said O25 macromolecule is an O25B macromolecule. In another specific instance, said O1 macromolecule is O1A. In another specific instance, said O1 macromolecule is O1B. In another specific embodiment, said O1 macromolecule is O1C.

[0034] Also disclosed herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising (i) an O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) macromolecule, or a bioconjugate comprising O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) and (ii) an O2 macromolecule or a bioconjugate comprising O2. In a specific instance, said O25 macromolecule is an O25B macromolecule.

[0035] Also disclosed herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising (i) an O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) macromolecule, or a bioconjugate comprising O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) and (ii) an O6 macromolecule (e.g., an O6 macromolecule comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide (O6Glc) or a branching GlcNAc monosaccharide (O6GlcNAc)) or a bioconjugate comprising O6. In a specific instance, said O25 macromolecule is an O25B macromolecule. In another specific instance, said O6 macromolecule is an O6 macromolecule comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide (O6Glc).

[0036] Also disclosed herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising at least two of the following: (i) an O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) macromolecule or a bioconjugate comprising O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B); (ii) an O1 macromolecule or a bioconjugate comprising O1; (iii) an O2 or a bioconjugate comprising O2; and/or (iv) an O6 macromolecule (e.g., a O6 macromolecule comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide or a branching GlcNAc monosaccharide) or a bioconjugate comprising O6. In a specific instance, said O25 macromolecule is an O25B macromolecule. In another specific instance, said O1 macromolecule is O1A. In another specific embodiment, said O1 macromolecule is O1B. In another specific embodiment, said O1 macromolecule is O1C. In another specific instance, said O6 macromolecule is an O6 macromolecule comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide (also referred to herein as O6Glc).

[0037] Also disclosed herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising an O25B macromolecule, an O1A macromolecule, an O2 macromolecule, and an O6 macromolecule comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide. In certain instances, said macromolecules are conjugated to carrier proteins.

[0038] In another aspect, provided herein are compositions of the present invention for use in methods of preventing infection of a subject, e.g., a human subject, by ExPEC, comprising administering to the subject a pharmaceutically effective amount of a composition (e.g., an immunogenic composition) described herein. See Section 5.7.

[0039] In another aspect, provided herein are compositions of the present invention for use in methods of treating infection of a subject, e.g., a human subject, wherein the subject is infected with ExPEC, comprising administering to the subject a pharmaceutically effective amount of a composition (e.g., an immunogenic composition) described herein. See Section 5.7.

[0040] In another aspect, provided herein are compositions of the present invention for use in methods of inducing an immune response against ExPEC in a subject, e.g., a human subject, comprising administering to the subject a pharmaceutically effective amount of a composition (e.g., an immunogenic composition) described herein. See Section 5.7.

[0041] In another aspect, provided herein are compositions of the present invention for use in methods of inducing the production of opsonophagocytic antibodies against ExPEC in a subject, e.g., a human subject, comprising administering to the subject a pharmaceutically effective amount of a composition (e.g., an immunogenic composition) described herein. See Section 5.7.

Terms and Abbreviations:

[0042] OPS: O polysaccharide; the O antigen of Gram-negative bacteria. OPS also are referred to herein as O antigen.

[0043] *rfb* cluster: a gene cluster (e.g., an *E. coli* gene cluster) that encodes enzymatic machinery capable of synthesis of an O antigen backbone structure. The term *rfb* cluster may apply to any O antigen biosynthetic cluster, including those from bacteria that do not belong to genus *Escherichia*.

[0044] *waaL*: the O antigen ligase gene encoding a membrane bound enzyme with an active site located in the periplasm. The encoded enzyme transfers undecaprenylphosphate (UPP)-bound O antigen to the lipid A core, forming lipopolysaccharide.

[0045] *wecA*: the first gene encoded in the *wec* cluster. The encoded protein catalyzes the transfer of a GlcNAc-phosphate from UDP-GlcNAc to UPP to form UPP-bound GlcNAc.

[0046] ECA: enterobacterial common antigen.

[0047] RU: repeat unit. As used herein, the RU is set equal to the Biological repeat unit, BRU. The BRU describes the RU of an O antigen as it is synthesized *in vivo*.

[0048] UPP: undecaprenylpyrophosphate.

[0049] LLO: lipid linked oligosaccharide.

[0050] 2AB: 2 amino benzamide.

[0051] MS: mass spectroscopy.

[0052] O25B: the term O25B refers to the O25B antigen from *E. coli* identified herein (a subserotype of *E. coli* serotype O25). Reference to O25B herein encompasses the formula O25B and the formula O25B', both identified above.

[0053] O25A: the term O25A refers to the O25A antigen of *E. coli* (a subserotype of *E. coli* serotype O25). Reference to O25A herein encompasses the formula O25A and the formula O25A', both identified above.

[0054] O1A: the term O1A refers to the O1A antigen of *E. coli* (a subserotype of *E. coli* serotype O1). Reference to O1A herein encompasses the formula O1A and the formula O1A', both identified above.

[0055] O1B: the term O1B refers to the O1B antigen of *E. coli* (a sub serotype of *E. coli* serotype O1). Reference to O1B herein encompasses the formula O1B and the formula O1B', both identified above.

[0056] O1C: the term O1C refers to the O1C antigen of *E. coli* (a sub serotype of *E. coli* serotype O1). Reference to O1C herein encompasses the formula O1C and the formula O1C', both identified above.

[0057] O2: the term O2 refers to the O2 antigen of *E. coli* (*E. coli* serotype O2). Reference to O2 herein encompasses the formula O2 and the formula O2', both identified above.

[0058] O6: the term O6 refers to the O6 antigen of *E. coli* (*E. coli* serotype O6). Reference to O6 herein encompasses the formula O6 and the formula O6', both identified above.

[0059] Bioconjugate: the term bioconjugate refers to conjugate between a protein (e.g., a carrier protein) and an antigen, e.g., an O antigen (e.g., O25B) prepared in a host cell background, wherein host cell machinery links the antigen to the protein (e.g., N-links). Glycoconjugates include bioconjugates, as well as sugar antigen (e.g., oligo- and polysaccharides)-protein conjugates prepared by other means, e.g., by chemical linkage of the protein and sugar antigen.

[0060] The term "about," when used in conjunction with a number, refers to any number within ± 1 , ± 5 or $\pm 10\%$ of the referenced number.

[0061] As used herein, the term "effective amount," in the context of administering a therapy (e.g., a composition described herein) to a subject refers to the amount of a therapy which has a prophylactic and/or therapeutic effect(s). In certain embodiments, an "effective amount" refers to the amount of a therapy which is sufficient to achieve one, two, three, four, or more of the following effects: (i) reduce or ameliorate the severity of an ExPEC infection or symptom associated therewith; (ii) reduce the duration of an ExPEC infection or symptom associated therewith; (iii) prevent the progression of an ExPEC infection or symptom associated therewith; (iv) cause regression of an ExPEC infection or symptom associated therewith; (v) prevent the development or onset of an ExPEC infection, or symptom associated therewith; (vi) prevent the recurrence of an ExPEC infection or symptom associated therewith; (vii) reduce organ failure associated with an ExPEC infection; (viii) reduce hospitalization of a subject having an ExPEC infection; (ix) reduce hospitalization length of a subject having an ExPEC infection; (x) increase the survival of a subject with an ExPEC infection; (xi) eliminate an ExPEC infection in a subject; (xii) inhibit or reduce ExPEC replication in a subject; and/or (xiii) enhance or improve the prophylactic or therapeutic effect(s) of another therapy.

[0062] As used herein, the term "in combination," in the context of the administration of two or more therapies to a subject, refers to the use of more than one therapy. The use of the term "in combination" does not restrict the order in which therapies are administered to a subject. For example, a first therapy (e.g., a composition described herein) can be administered prior to (e.g., 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 45 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 4 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, 16 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 hours, 96 hours, 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, 4 weeks, 5 weeks, 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 12 weeks before), concomitantly with, or subsequent to (e.g., 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 45 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 4 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, 16 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 hours, 96 hours, 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, 4 weeks, 5 weeks, 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 12 weeks after) the administration of a second therapy to a subject.

[0063] As used herein, the term "subject" refers to an animal (e.g., birds, reptiles, and mammals). In another embodiment, a subject is a mammal including a non-primate (e.g., a camel, donkey, zebra, cow, pig, horse, goat, sheep, cat, dog, rat, and mouse) and a primate (e.g., a monkey, chimpanzee, and a human). In certain embodiments, a subject is a non-human animal. In some embodiments, a subject is a farm animal or pet (e.g., a dog, cat, horse, goat, sheep, pig, donkey, or chicken). In another embodiment, a subject is a human. In another embodiment, a subject is a human infant. In another embodiment, a subject is a human child. In another embodiment, a subject is a human adult. In another embodiment, a subject is an elderly human. In another embodiment, a subject is a premature human infant. The terms "subject" and "patient" may be used herein interchangeably.

[0064] As used herein, the term "premature human infant" refers to a human infant born at less than 37 weeks of gestational age.

[0065] As used herein, the term "human infant" refers to a newborn to 1 year old human.

[0066] As used herein, the term "human toddler" refers to a human that is 1 years to 3 years old.

[0067] As used herein, the term "human child" refers to a human that is 1 year to 18 years old.

[0068] As used herein, the term "human adult" refers to a human that is 18 years or older.

[0069] As used herein, the term "elderly human" refers to a human 65 years or older.

4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

[0070]

Figure 1: Pathway for O25A biosynthesis. Arrows indicate individual enzymatic conversions, enzyme names are indicated. Nucleotide activated sugars are prepared in the cytoplasm either by enzymes provided in the O antigen cluster or by housekeeping enzymes of the Gram-negative host cell. A glycosylphosphate transferase (WecA) adds D-GlcNAc phosphate to undecaprenyl phosphate (UP), forming GlcNAc-UPP. Specific glycosyltransferases then elongate the UPP-GlcNAc molecule further by adding monosaccharides forming the biological repeat unit (BRU) oligosaccharide (WekABC WbuB). The indicated order of enzymes does not refer to the sequence of events during BRU synthesis (indicated by <>). The BRU is then flipped into the periplasmic space by Wzx. Wzy linearly polymerizes periplasmic BRU's to form the O antigen polysaccharide. Polymer length is controlled by Wzz. Many bacterial oligo- and polysaccharides are assembled on UPP and then transferred to other molecules, i.e., UPP is a general building platform for oligo- and polysaccharide in bacteria. In *E. coli*, and most other gram negative bacteria, the O antigen is transferred from UPP to lipid A core by the *E. coli* enzyme WaaL to form lipopolysaccharide (LPS).

Figure 2: *rfb* cluster, structure, and pathway for wzx/wzy-dependent O-antigen synthesis, exemplified by the *E. coli* O25A *rfb* cluster and O antigen. **A.** Shown is the *rfb* cluster structure of *E. coli* strain E47a, located between the *galF* and *gnd* genes. Genes are shown as arrows and filling is indicated according to the function of the gene products: black are genes for nucleotide-activated monosaccharide biosynthesis which are not part of the housekeeping repertoire of *E. coli* (those are encoded elsewhere in the genome), black/white diagonal stripes are glycosyltransferases responsible for adding single monosaccharide units to the BRUs, flippase wzx and polymerase wzy. **B.** Chemical structure of the BRU of the O25A O antigen as presented (see Fundin et al., 2003, Magnetic Resonance in Chemistry 41, 4).

Figure 3. A. O25A, O25B, and O16 BRU structures. **B.** O antigen biosynthesis cluster (*rfb* cluster) comparison between O25A, O25B, and O16. Black filled genes are genes involved in nucleotide activated monosaccharide biosynthesis, diagonal stripes are predicted glycosyltransferase genes, grey filling indicates BRU processing or transportation genes, and vertical stripes show O-acetyltransferase homologies. Grey boxes indicate homology scores above 25% between the genes; detailed values are indicated. Thin black and grey arrows show annealing locations of typing PCR oligonucleotides for wzy (O25A and O25B specific) and the O25B 3' region (O25B specific).

Figure 4. Serotype distribution from the epidemiology study. *E. coli* O antigen serotypes identified in samples of community acquired UTI specimens were grouped according to occurrence

Figure 5. Silver and Western stain analysis of LPS from clinical isolates with an O25 positive agglutination phenotype. Strain numbers are indicated above the gel lanes. Individual clones were grown and OD normalized biomass was harvested by centrifugation. Pellets were dissolved in SDS PAGE Lämmli buffer and treated with proteinase K to hydrolyze all proteins in the sample. Standard silver staining was applied to the PAGE gel shown in A, and probing of nitrocellulose membranes containing electrotransferred material from identically run gels with commercial O25 agglutination antiserum is shown in B.

Figure 6. 2AB HPLC traces of O25A and O25B samples. 2AB labeled LLO samples from strains upec138 (dotted line) and upec436 (solid line) were prepared. Peaks were collected and corresponding BRU structures deduced from the MS/MS fragmentation pattern detailed in Fig. 7 are indicated by arrows.

Figure 7. MS/MS fragmentation ion series obtained from peaks indicated in Fig. 6 at 50' and 62' elution times of mother ions m/z=1022 (A; from strain upec138) or m/z=1021 (B; from upec_436). Ion series are shown in relation to the cartoon of the putative BRU.

Figure 8. Deacetylation of 2AB labeled LLO sample derived from an O25B positive clinical isolate. The O25B specific peak at 50' elution time obtained from 2AB labeled LLOs of a clinical isolate with the O25B genotype was collected, and analyzed by normal phase HPLC after treatment with (solid line) or without (dotted line) NaOH for hydrolysis of ND Cal's Special Patent Program O-acetyl groups.

Figure 9. Monosaccharide composition analysis of O25A and O25B bioconjugates. O25 bioconjugates were produced, purified, and processed for monosaccharide composition analysis. C18 HPLC traces of samples are shown. O25A (solid) and O25B (dotted) derived samples are compared to a mix of monosaccharides from commercial sources (Glc, GlcNAc, Rha, FucNAc). The elution times of the monosaccharides are indicated by arrows.

Figure 10. Characterization of O25A bioconjugates. Purified final bulk of 4S-EPA-O25A bioconjugates was analyzed by SDS PAGE and visualized by direct Coomassie staining (C) and Western blotting using either anti-EPA antiserum or anti-O25 antiserum.

Figure 11. Characterization of O25B bioconjugates. Purified final bulk of 4S-EPA-O25B bioconjugates was analyzed by SDS PAGE and visualized by direct Coomassie staining (C) and Western blotting using either anti-EPA antiserum or anti-O25 antiserum.

Figure 12. O1 O antigen genetic biosynthesis and chemical structure. **A.** The *rfb* cluster and flanking genes of the

O1A strain *E. coli* G1632 (ACCESSION NO. GU299791) is shown. Black, grey and striped color codes are the same as those for figure 2, described above. B. Chemical BRU structures of O1 subserotypes are shown.

Figure 13. Analysis of LPS from clinical isolates with an O1 positive agglutination phenotype. **A.** Silver staining and **B.** Western blotting using anti-O1 antiserum.

Figure 14. Identification of O1A in O1 clinical isolates. 2AB labeled LLO samples from O1 clinical isolates were analyzed by LLO fingerprinting. **A.** Normal phase HPLC traces from 60' onwards are shown. The baseline for every sample was shifted to visualize co-migrating peaks. The upec number indicates the clinical strain. **B.** MS/MS fragmentation ion series of $m/z=1849.6$ (Na^+ adduct). The cartoon assigns the fragmentation ion pattern and probable glycosidic bond breakages in an oligosaccharide of 2 BRU of O1A.

Figure 15. O1 bioconjugates. Small scale expression test of EPA-O1 glycoprotein by *E. coli* cells (W3110 $\Delta rfbO16::rfbO1 \Delta waaL$) transformed with an EPA expression plasmid (pGVXN659) and five different pglB expression plasmids: **A**, p114: expression of non-codon optimized, HA tag containing pglB; **B**, p939: codon optimized, HA tag containing pglB; **C**, p970: codon optimized, HA tag removed pglB; **D**, codon optimized, HA tag containing, natural glycosylation site N534Q removed pglB; and **E**, codon optimized, HA tag removed, natural glycosylation site N534Q removed pglB. Cells were grown and induced with arabinose and IPTG, after overnight incubation at 37°C, cells were harvested and periplasmic protein extracts were prepared. Extracts were then separated by SDS PAGE, transferred to nitrocellulose membranes by electroblotting, and immunodetected using an anti-EPA serum.

Figure 16. The bioconjugates described in Fig. 15, detected with anti-O1 serum.

Figure 17. O6 genetic and chemical structures. **A.** O antigen biosynthesis cluster (*rfb* cluster) and flanking genes of *E. coli* CFT073 (Genbank AE014075.1). Putative gene functions according to BLAST are indicated and genes specific for O6 O antigen biosynthesis are indicated. **B.** Chemical structures of reported O6 BRU structures (Jann et al., Carbohydr. Res. 263 (1994) 217-225).

Figure 18. Identification of O6 with branching Glc. 2AB labeled LLO samples from O6 clinical isolates were analyzed by LLO fingerprinting. **A.** Normal phase HPLC traces from 60' onwards are shown. Extracts were prepared from reference strains CCUG11309 (thin solid line) and 11311 (dashed) containing Glc and GlcNAC branches. The overlay shows clear differences in elution times of the indicated BRUs. **B.** Extracts from clinical isolates as indicated by upec number are compared to the reference strains from A.

Figure 19. O2 O antigen genetic biosynthesis and chemical structures. **A.** O antigen biosynthesis cluster (*rfb* cluster) and flanking genes of strain *E. coli* G1674 (accession No. GU299792). Black, grey, and striped color codes are as described in previous figures (e.g., Fig. 2). **B.** Chemical BRU structure of O2 antigen.

Figure 20. Analysis of LPS from clinical isolates with an O2 positive agglutination phenotype. **A.** Silver staining. **B.** Western blotting using anti-O2 antiserum.

Figure 21. OPS analysis from strain W3110 $\Delta waaL \Delta rfbW3110::rfbO2 \Delta wekS$. A chromatogram of 2AB labelled LLO analysis by normal phase HPLC is shown.

Figure 22. Recognition of O25A and O25B LPS by anti-O25A and anti-O25B MBP antisera in a Western blotting analysis. Two nitrocellulose membranes which were obtained after electrotransfer of LPS samples prepared from upec436 (O25A) and upec138 (O25B) and separated by a SDS-PAGE. The loading pattern was identical for both membranes, left lane: O25A LPS from upec438, middle lane: O25B LPS from upec 138. MBP bioconjugates were used for immunization of rabbits. **Left panel:** anti O25B-MBP antiserum; **right panel:** anti O25A-MBP antiserum.

Figure 23. MS/MS spectra of O2 OPS BRU. MS/MS spectrum of Na^+ adduct with $m/z=989.4$ from elution peak at 43.5 min from 2AB labelled LLO extracts from strain CCUG25. The O2 BRU cartoon and the associated Y ion series is indicated confirming the expected monosaccharide sequence.

Figure 24. EPA bioconjugates containing the O1A, O2, and O6 antigens used in the preclinical study. OPS glycans were produced and purified, and analyzed by SDS PAGE and visualized by Coomassie staining.

Figure 25 shows mean ELISA titers obtained with sera from rats immunized with O1A-EPA (G1), carrier protein alone (G10), TBS (G11), or a tetravalent composition composed of EPA-O1A, O2, O6Glc, and O25B (G12), probed against an ELISA plate coated with O1ALPS purified from strain upec032.

Figure 26 shows mean ELISA titers obtained with sera from rats immunized with O2 - EPA (G4), carrier protein alone (G10), TBS (G11), or a tetravalent composition composed of EPA-O1A, O2, O6Glc, and O25B (G12), probed against an ELISA plate coated with O2 LPS purified from strains CCUG25.

Figure 27 shows mean ELISA titers obtained with sera from rats immunized with O6Glc-EPA (G7), carrier protein alone (G10), TBS (G11), or a tetravalent composition composed of EPA-O1A, O2, O6Glc, and O25B (G12), probed against an ELISA plate coated with OoGlc-LPS purified from strain CCUG11309.

Figure 28 shows mean ELISA titers obtained with sera from rats immunized with O25B-EPA (G9), carrier protein alone (G10), TBS (G11), or a tetravalent composition composed of O1A, O2, O6Glc, and O25B (G12), probed against an ELISA plate coated with O25B-LPS purified from strain upec177.

Figure 29: Opsonization indices of sera derived from rats pre-immunization (empty circles) compared to 42 days post-immunization (filled squares) with one priming dose and two booster doses of indicated doses of monovalent

vaccine. (A) O2-EPA immunization; (B) O6-EPA immunization; (C) O25B-EPA immunization.

Figure 30: ELISA titers obtained with sera from human subjects vaccinated with a tetravalent vaccine comprising *E. coli* antigens O1A, O2, O6Glc, and O25B. A significant increase in the ELISA titers between post (30 days after injection) and pre-injection (day 1) was observed only in the vaccinated groups (*, represents statistical significance).

Figure 31: Opsonic Index (OI) obtained with sera from human subjects vaccinated with a tetravalent vaccine comprising *E. coli* antigens O1A, O2, O6Glc, and O25B. Immune response as indicated by OI against placebo and components of the tetravalent vaccine (O1A-EPA (31A), O2-EPA (31B), O6Glc-EPA (31C), and O25B-EPA (31D)) before and after injection are depicted. Pre-injection, defined as day 1, is represented by V2 (visit 2), and post-injection, defined as day 30, is represented by V4 (visit 4). A significant increase in the OI between post- and pre-injection (indicated by *, where multiple * represent increased degree of significance) was observed only in the vaccinated groups. NS, no significant difference.

Figure 32: ELISA titers (expressed as EC50 values) of sera from vaccinated subjects toward O25A LPS (black bars) and O25B LPS (grey bars), at day 1 (pre-vaccination) and after 30 days (post-vaccination). A statistically significant increase in the ELISA titers between post-injection (30 days after injection) and pre-injection (day 1) was observed for both serotypes: O25A LPS (black bars) and O25B LPS (grey bars).

Figure 33: Reactivity of sera from vaccinated subjects toward O25A (black lines) and O25B (grey lines) expressing *E. coli* strains. Dotted grey line: serotype 075 strain, a negative control. Figure 33 demonstrates that vaccine-induced serum IgG antibodies from vaccinated subjects strongly respond to O25A and O25B strains.

5. DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0071] Disclosed herein are the structure of the *E. coli* antigen O25B, as well as uses of O25B, methods of making of O25B, and bioconjugates comprising of O25B. Applicants have identified the *E. coli* gene cluster responsible for production of O25B and have fully characterized the structure of the O25B antigen. Disclosed herein are nucleic acids capable of producing O25B in host cells. Provided herein are host cells, e.g., recombinantly engineered host cells, comprising nucleic acids capable of O25B production. Such host cells can be used to generate bioconjugates comprising O25B linked to a carrier protein, which can be used in, e.g., the formulation of therapeutics (e.g., vaccines). The O25B antigen described herein also is useful in the generation of antibodies, which can be used, e.g., in therapeutic methods such as passive immunization of subjects. Further provided herein are compositions comprising O25B, alone or in combination with other *E. coli* antigens (e.g., O1, O2, and O6 and subserotypes thereof), for use in therapeutic methods, e.g., vaccination of hosts against infection with *E. coli* (e.g., uropathogenic *E. coli*).

5.1 Nucleic Acids and Proteins

[0072] Disclosed herein are isolated nucleic acids related to O25B production, e.g., nucleic acids encoding one or more proteins of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, a protein having a specific amino acid sequence can be encoded by multiple different nucleic acids. Thus, those skilled in the art will understand that a nucleic acid disclosed herein can be altered in such a way that its sequence differs from a sequence disclosed herein, without affecting the amino acid sequence of the protein encoded by the nucleic acid.

[0073] Disclosed herein is a nucleic acid encoding an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In a specific instance, provided herein is a nucleic acid encoding an *E. coli rfb(upec138)* gene cluster (SEQ ID NO: 12). In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a nucleic acid encoding a gene cluster that is about 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO: 12. Upec138 is an example of an *E. coli* strain of O25B serotype. The skilled person will realize that other strains from this serotype can now easily be obtained from clinical isolates according to methods described herein, and examples of such other strains are upec177 and upec163. Hence, wherever an *rfb* gene cluster or individual genes from such cluster of such O25B strains are mentioned herein, it is meant to include the corresponding gene clusters or genes from other O25B strains. Also the sequences disclosed can be found by sequencing the *rfb* gene clusters or if desired of individual genes from such other isolates, and will provide homologous sequences encoding homologous proteins as the gene cluster or gene. In any embodiments where a homologous gene cluster or gene is mentioned by referring to a gene cluster or gene with a certain percentage, such homologous sequence preferably encodes the protein(s) with the same function as the ones from the reference strain or sequence.

[0074] Also disclosed herein is a nucleic acid encoding an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In a specific instance, disclosed herein is a nucleic acid encoding an *E. coli rfb(upec163)* gene cluster. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a nucleic acid encoding a gene cluster that is about 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to an *E. coli rfb(upec163)* gene cluster.

[0075] Also disclosed herein is a nucleic acid encoding an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In a specific instance, disclosed herein is a nucleic acid encoding an *E. coli rfb(upec177)* gene cluster. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is

a nucleic acid encoding a gene cluster that is about 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to an *E. coli* *rfb*(upec177) gene cluster.

[0076] Also disclosed herein are nucleic acid encoding proteins of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster.

[0077] In a specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:1, the *rmIB* gene of the *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In another specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO: 1.

[0078] In a specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:2, the *rmID* gene of the *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In another specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:2.

[0079] In a specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:3, the *rmIA* gene of the *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In another specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:3.

[0080] In a specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:4, the *rmIC* gene of the *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In another specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:4.

[0081] In a specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:5, the *wzx* gene of the *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In another specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:5.

[0082] In a specific instance a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:6, the *wekA* gene of the *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In another specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:6.

[0083] In a specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:7, the *wekB* gene of the *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In another specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:7.

[0084] In a specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:8, the *wzy* gene of the *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In another specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:8.

[0085] In a specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:9, the *wbbJ* gene of the *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In another specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:9.

[0086] In a specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:10, the *wbbK* gene of the *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In another specific instance a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:10.

[0087] In a specific instance, a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:11, the *wbbL* gene of the *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster. In another specific instance a nucleic acid encoding a protein of an *E. coli* O25B *rfb* cluster disclosed herein is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:11.

[0088] In another aspect, disclosed herein are proteins encoded by the nucleic acids disclosed herein. In a specific instance, disclosed herein is dTDP-Glucose 4,6-dehydratase, encoded by SEQ ID NO:1. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is dTDP-6-Deoxy-D-glucose 3,5-epimerase, encoded by SEQ ID NO:2. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is Glucose-1-phosphate thymidyltransferase, encoded by SEQ ID NO:3. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose 3,5-epimerase, encoded by SEQ ID NO:4. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is O antigen flippase, encoded by SEQ ID NO:5. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is dTDP-Rha:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3-rhamnosyltransferase, encoded by SEQ ID NO:6. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is UDP-Glc:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP β -1,6- glucosyltransferase, encoded by SEQ ID NO:7. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is O antigen polymerase, encoded by SEQ ID NO:8. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is O-acetyl transferase, encoded by SEQ ID NO:9. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is UDP-Glc:Rha-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3-glucosyltransferase, encoded by SEQ ID NO:10. In another specific instance, disclosed

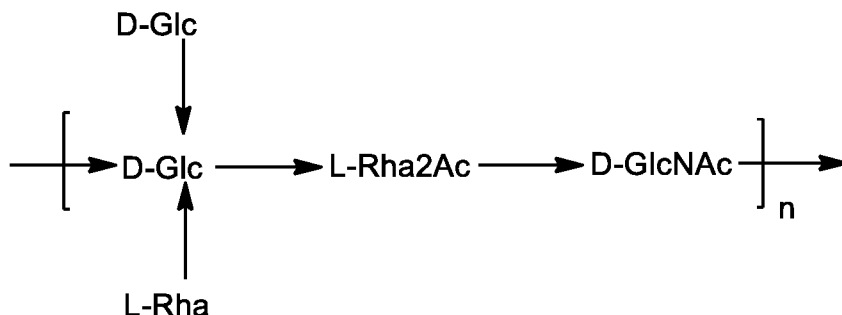
herein is dTDP-Rha:GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- rhamnosyltransferase, encoded by SEQ ID NO:11.

5.2 *E. coli* O Antigens

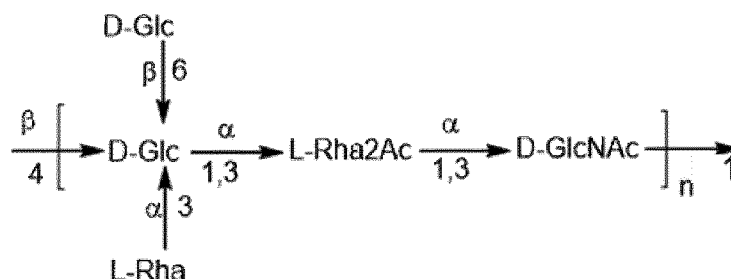
[0089] In one aspect, disclosed herein are isolated *E. coli* antigens of the O25, O1, O2, and O6 serotypes.

[0090] In a specific instance, disclosed herein is an isolated O antigen from *E. coli* strain upec138. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is an isolated O antigen from *E. coli* strain upec163. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is an isolated O antigen from *E. coli* strain upec177.

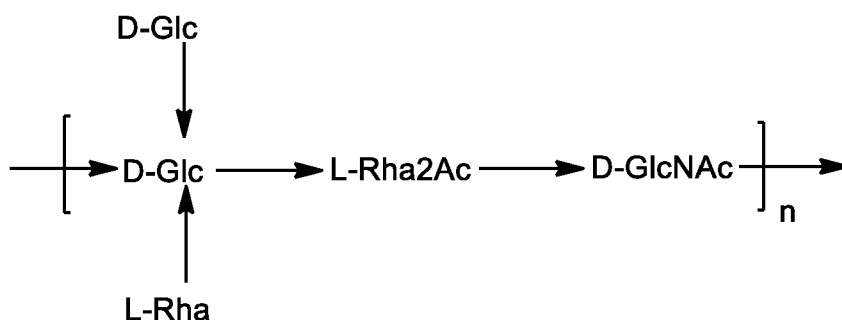
[0091] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is an isolated *E. coli* O25B antigen of Formula O25B:



[0092] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is an isolated *E. coli* O25B antigen of Formula O25B':

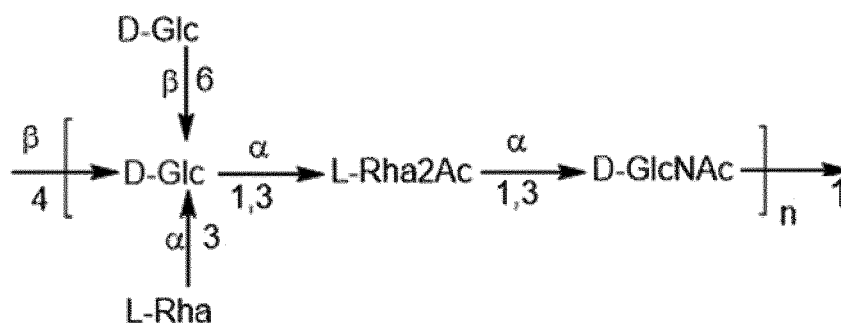


[0093] In another instance, disclosed herein is a population of isolated macromolecules of the Formula O25B, presented below:



wherein n is an integer between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20. In a specific embodiment, n of at least 80% of the macromolecules in the population is between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20.

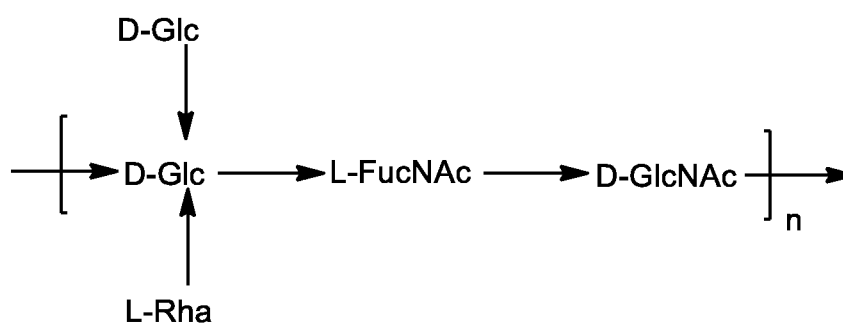
[0094] In another aspect, disclosed herein is a population of isolated macromolecules of the Formula O25B', presented below:



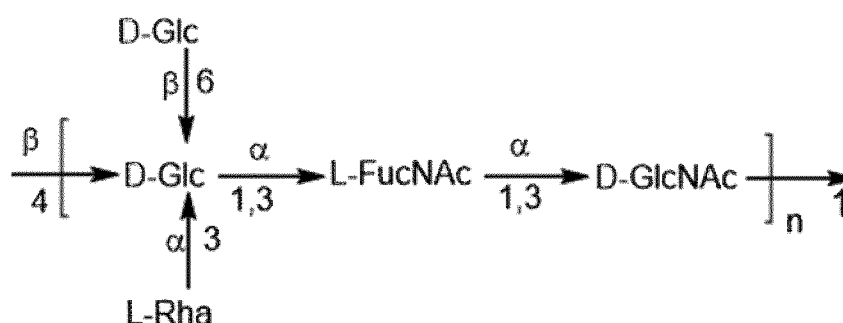
wherein n is an integer between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20. In a specific instance, n of at least 80% of the macromolecules in the population is between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20.

[0095] Other *E. coli* antigens useful in the compositions described herein (e.g., therapeutic compositions, e.g., vaccines; see Section 5.6) include O25A, as well as O1, O2, and O6 antigens, and subserotypes thereof.

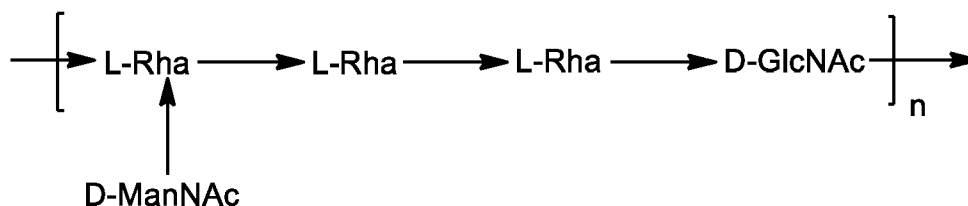
[0096] In one embodiment, an O25A antigen (e.g., in isolated form or as part of a bioconjugate) is used in a composition provided herein (e.g., in combination with an O25B antigen (or bioconjugate comprising an O25B antigen)). In a specific embodiment, the O25A antigen is Formula O25A:



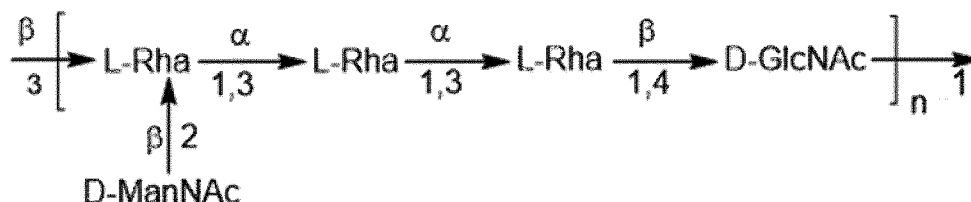
[0097] In another specific embodiment, the O25A antigen is Formula O25A':



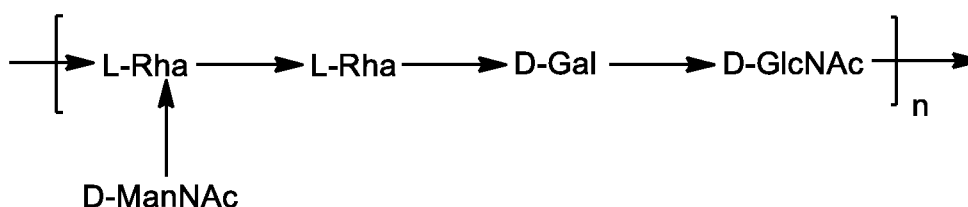
[0098] In one embodiment, an O1A antigen (e.g., in isolated form or as part of a bioconjugate) is used in a composition provided herein (e.g., in combination with an O25B antigen (or bioconjugate comprising an O25B antigen)). In a specific embodiment, the O1A antigen is Formula O1A:



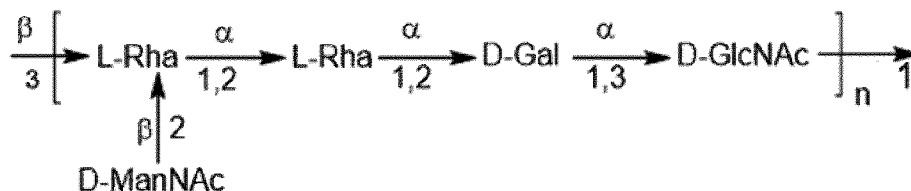
[0099] In another specific embodiment, the O1A antigen is Formula O1A':



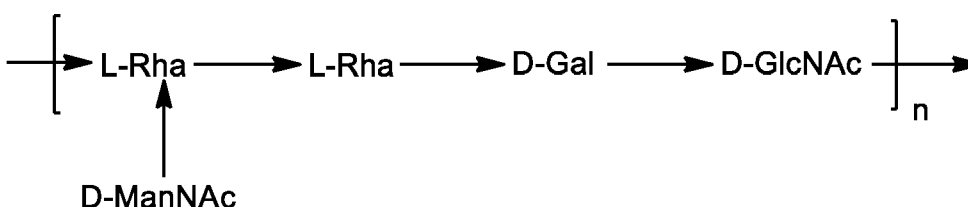
[0100] In one embodiment, an O1B antigen (e.g., in isolated form or as part of a bioconjugate) is used in a composition provided herein (e.g., in combination with an O25B antigen (or bioconjugate comprising an O25B antigen)). In a specific embodiment, the O1B antigen is Formula O1B:



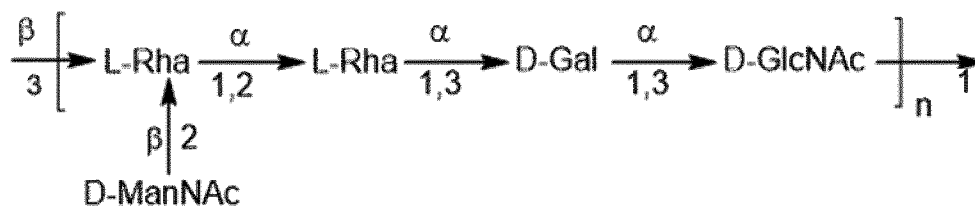
[0101] In another specific embodiment, the O1B antigen is Formula O1B':



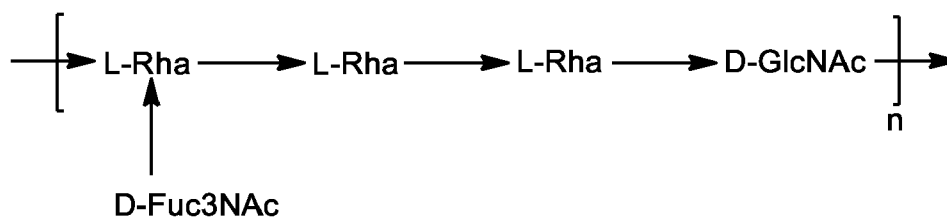
[0102] In one embodiment, an O1C antigen (e.g., in isolated form or as part of a bioconjugate) is used in a composition provided herein (e.g., in combination with an O25B antigen (or bioconjugate comprising an O25B antigen)). In a specific embodiment, the O1C antigen is Formula O1C:



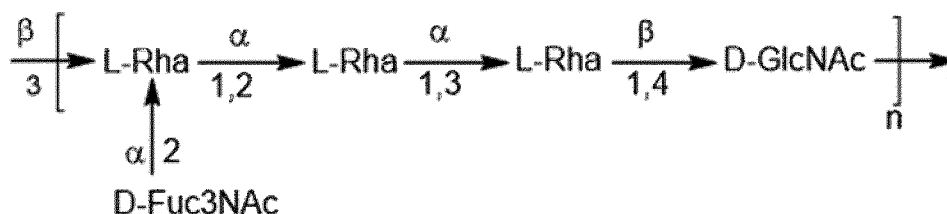
[0103] In another specific embodiment, the O1C antigen is Formula O1C':



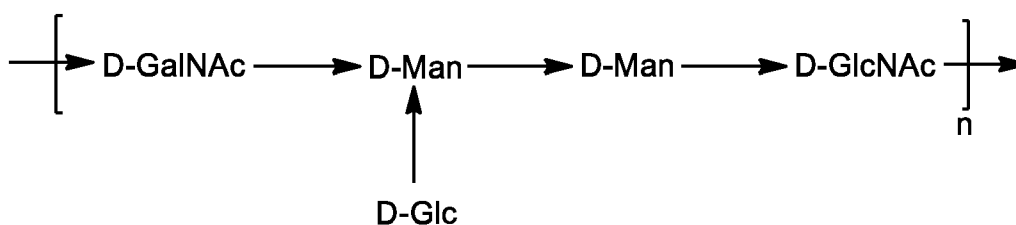
[0104] In one embodiment, an O2 antigen (e.g., in isolated form or as part of a bioconjugate) is used in a composition provided herein (e.g., in combination with an O25B antigen (or bioconjugate comprising an O25B antigen)). In a specific embodiment, the O2 antigen is Formula O2:



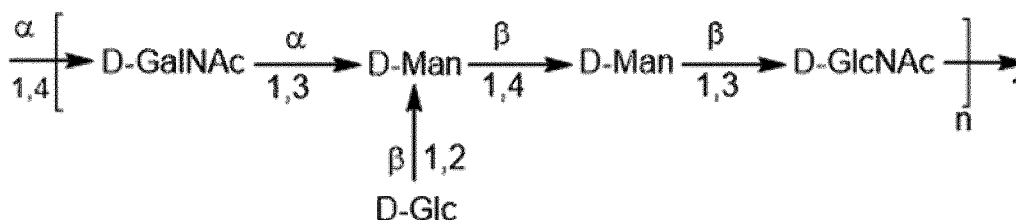
[0105] In another specific embodiment, the O2 antigen is Formula O2':



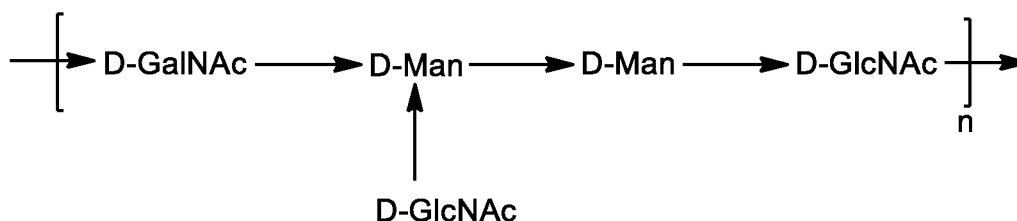
[0106] In one embodiment, an O6 antigen (e.g., in isolated form or as part of a bioconjugate) is used in a composition provided herein (e.g., in combination with an O25B antigen (or bioconjugate comprising an O25B antigen)). In a specific embodiment, the O6 antigen is Formula O6K2 (also referred to herein as O6Glc):



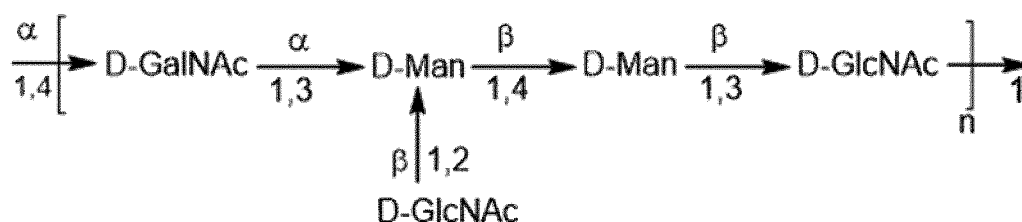
[0107] In another specific embodiment, the O6 antigen is Formula O6K2' (also referred to herein as O6Glc'):



[0108] In another specific embodiment, the O6 antigen is Formula O6K54 (also referred to herein as O6GlcNAc):



[0109] In another specific embodiment, the O6 antigen is Formula O6K54' (also referred to herein as O6GlcNAc'):



5.3 Host Cells

[0110] Provided herein are host cells, e.g., prokaryotic host cells, capable of producing *E. coli* O antigens and bioconjugates comprising such *E. coli* O antigens. In certain embodiments, the host cells provided herein comprise (e.g., naturally or through genetic engineering) one or more of the nucleic acids described herein. See Section 5.1. In certain embodiments, the host cells provided herein produce one or more of the *E. coli* O antigens described herein, and/or produce bioconjugates comprising one or more of the *E. coli* O antigens described herein. See Section 5.2.

[0111] In one aspect, provided herein is a prokaryotic host cell comprising nucleic acids encoding enzymes (e.g., glycosyltransferases) capable of producing the novel polysaccharide disclosed herein, *E. coli* O25B. In particular, the present invention provides a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell, comprising:

a. a nucleotide sequence comprising:

- i. dTDP-Glucose 4,6-dehydratase;
- ii. dTDP-6-Deoxy-D-glucose 3,5-epimerase;
- iii. Glucose-1-phosphate thymidyltransferase;
- iv. dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose 3,5-epimerase;
- v. O antigen flippase;
- vi. dTDP-Rha:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- rhamnosyltransferase;
- vii. UDP-Glc:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP β -1,6- glucosyltransferase;
- viii. O antigen polymerase;
- ix. O-acetyl transferase;
- x. UDP-Glc:Rha-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- glucosyltransferase and
- xi. dTDP-Rha: GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- rhamnosyltransferase;

b. a nucleotide sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase; and

c. a nucleotide sequence encoding a carrier protein, wherein the carrier protein comprises a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO: 15).

[0112] Also disclosed herein are host cells comprising nucleic acids encoding enzymes (e.g., glycosyltransferases) capable of producing other *E. coli* antigens, e.g., O25A, O1, O2, and O6, and subserotypes thereof (see Section 5.2). The host cells provided herein may naturally express nucleic acids capable of producing of an O antigen of interest, or the host cells may be made to express such nucleic acids, i.e., in certain embodiments said nucleic acids are heterologous to the host cells and introduced into the host cells using genetic approaches known in the art. In certain instances, the host cells disclosed herein comprise nucleic acids encoding additional enzymes active in the N-glycosylation of proteins, e.g., the host cell provided herein can further comprise a nucleic acid encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase or nucleic

acids encoding other glycosyltransferases. See, e.g., Section 5.3.3. The host cells provided herein comprise a nucleic acid encoding a carrier protein, e.g., a protein to which oligo- and polysaccharides can be attached to form a bioconjugate. See, e.g., Section 5.3.2 for a description of carrier proteins and Section 5.4 for a description of bioconjugates. In a specific embodiment, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0113] Upec138 is an *E. coli* strain identified herein as belonging to the O25B serotype, and the *rfb* gene cluster of the strain (and strains of the O25B serotype in general) has been identified herein for the first time as comprising genes that produce a novel *E. coli* polysaccharide, O25B. In a specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell comprising an *E. coli* *rfb*(upec138) gene cluster (SEQ ID NO:12), or a gene cluster that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:12. In a specific instance, the *E. coli* *rfb*(upec138) gene cluster (SEQ ID NO:12) is introduced into the host cell by genetic manipulation (e.g., the gene cluster is expressed on a plasmid or plasmids or integrated into the host cell genome (see, e.g., International Patent application No. PCT/EP2013/068737)). In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14) or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence or Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In another specific embodiment, some or all of the genes of the *rfb* cluster are heterologous to the host cell. In another specific instance, said oligosaccharyl transferase is heterologous to the host cell. In another specific instance, said carrier protein is heterologous to the host cell. In a specific embodiment, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0114] Upec163 is an *E. coli* strain identified herein as belonging to the O25B serotype, and the *rfb* gene cluster of the strain (and strains of the O25B serotype in general) has been identified herein for the first time as comprising genes that produce a novel *E. coli* polysaccharide, O25B. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell comprising an *E. coli* *rfb*(upec163) gene cluster, or a gene cluster that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to an *E. coli* *rfb*(upec163) gene cluster. In a specific instance, the *E. coli* *rfb*(upec163) gene cluster is introduced into the host cell by genetic manipulation (e.g., the gene cluster is expressed on a plasmid or plasmids or integrated into the host cell genome (see, e.g., International Patent application No. PCT/EP2013/068737)). In another instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14) or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence or Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In another specific instance, some or all of the genes of the *rfb* cluster are heterologous to the host cell. In another specific instance, said oligosaccharyl transferase is heterologous to the host cell. In another specific instance said carrier protein is heterologous to the host cell. In a specific embodiment, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0115] Upec177 is an *E. coli* strain identified herein as belonging to the O25B serotype, and the *rfb* gene cluster of the strain (and strains of the O25B serotype in general) has been identified herein for the first time as comprising genes that produce a novel *E. coli* polysaccharide, O25B. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell comprising an *E. coli* *rfb*(upec177) gene cluster, or a gene cluster that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to an *E. coli* *rfb*(upec177) gene cluster. In a specific instance, the *E. coli* *rfb*(upec177) gene cluster is introduced into the host cell by genetic manipulation (e.g., the gene cluster is expressed on a plasmid or plasmids or integrated into the host cell genome (see, e.g., International Patent application No. PCT/EP2013/068737)). In another instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14) or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence or Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In another specific instance, some or all of the genes of the *rfb* cluster are heterologous to the host cell. In another specific instance, said oligosaccharyl transferase is heterologous to the host cell. In another specific instance, said carrier protein is heterologous to the host cell. In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0116] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) that produces O25B, wherein said host cell comprises *rmlB*, *rmlD*, *rmlA*, *rmlC*, *wzx*, *wekA*, *wekB*, *wzy*, *wbbJ*, *wbbK*, and/or *wbbL*. Such host cells can be engineered using recombinant approaches to comprise one or more plasmids comprising the *rmlB*, *rmlD*, *rmlA*, *rmlC*, *wzx*, *wekA*, *wekB*, *wzy*, *wbbJ*, *wbbK*, and/or *wbbL* genes. In certain instance, said one or more plasmids is integrated into the host cell genome. In a specific embodiment, said *rmlB* comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:1, or is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:1. In a specific instance, said *rmlD* comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:2, or is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:2. In a specific instance, said *rmlA* comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:3, or is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ

ID NO:3. In a specific instance, said *rmIC* comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:4, or is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:4. In a specific instance, said *wzx* comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:5, or is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:5. In a specific instance, said *wekA* comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:6, or is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:6. In a specific instance, said *wekB* comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:7, or is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:7. In a specific instance, said *wzy* comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:8, or is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:8. In a specific instance, said *wbbJ* comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:9, or is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:9. In a specific instance, said *wbbK* comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:10, or is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:10. In a specific instance, said *wbbL* comprises or consists of SEQ ID NO:11, or is 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:11. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14) or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence or Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In another specific instance, some or all of the genes, *rmIB*, *rmID*, *rmIA*, *rmIC*, *wzx*, *wekA*, *wekB*, *wzy*, *wbbJ*, *wbbK*, and *wbbL*, are heterologous to the host cell. In another specific instance, said oligosaccharyl transferase is heterologous to the host cell. In another specific instance, said carrier protein is heterologous to the host cell. In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0117] In another specific instance disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) that produces O25B, wherein said host cell comprises one, two, three, four, or more, e.g. all, of the following genes (or a nucleic acid that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to one of the following genes, and preferably encoding protein with the same function): *rmIB* (SEQ ID NO:1), *rmID* (SEQ ID NO:2), *rmIA* (SEQ ID NO:3), *rmIC* (SEQ ID NO:4), *wzx* (SEQ ID NO:5), *wekA* (SEQ ID NO:6), *wekB* (SEQ ID NO:7), *wzy* (SEQ ID NO:8), *wbbJ* (SEQ ID NO:9), *wbbK* (SEQ ID NO:10), and/or *wbbL* (SEQ ID NO:11). In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0118] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise the nucleic acid sequence of *rmIB* (SEQ ID NO:1). In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic sequence that encodes a dTDP-Glucose 4,6-dehydratase, e.g., a dTDP-Glucose 4,6-dehydratase encoded by *rmIB*. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic acid that is about or at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:1. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0119] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise the nucleic acid sequence of *rmID* (SEQ ID NO:2). In another specific instance, provided herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic sequence that encodes a dTDP-6-Deoxy-D-glucose 3,5-epimerase, e.g., a dTDP-6-Deoxy-D-glucose 3,5-epimerase encoded by *rmID*. In another specific instance, provided herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic acid that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to

SEQ ID NO:2. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0120] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise the nucleic acid sequence of *rmIA* (SEQ ID NO:3). In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic sequence that encodes a Glucose-1-phosphate thymidyltransferase, e.g., a Glucose-1-phosphate thymidyltransferase encoded by *rmIA*. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic acid that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:3. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0121] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise the nucleic acid sequence of *rmIC* (SEQ ID NO:4). In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic sequence that encodes a dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose 3,5-epimerase, e.g., a dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose 3,5-epimerase encoded by *rmIC*. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic acid that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:4. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0122] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise the nucleic acid sequence of *wzx* (SEQ ID NO:5). In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic sequence that encodes an O antigen flippase, e.g., an O antigen flippase encoded by *wzx*. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic acid that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:5. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0123] In another specific instance disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise the nucleic acid sequence of *wekA* (SEQ ID NO:6). In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally

comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic sequence that encodes a rhamnosyltransferase, e.g., an dTDP-Rha:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- rhamnosyltransferase encoded by *wekA*. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise nucleic acids that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:6. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0124] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise the nucleic acid sequence of *wekB* (SEQ ID NO:7). In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic sequence that encodes a *wekB* glucosyltransferase, e.g., a UDP-Glc:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP β -1,6- glucosyltransferase encoded by *wekB*. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise nucleic acids that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:7. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0125] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise the nucleic acid sequence of *wzy* (SEQ ID NO:8). In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic sequence that encodes an O antigen polymerase, e.g., an O antigen polymerase encoded by *wzy*. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise nucleic acids that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:8. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0126] In another specific instance disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise the nucleic acid sequence of *wbbJ* (SEQ ID NO:9). In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic sequence that encodes an O-acetyl transferase, e.g., an O-acetyl transferase encoded by *wbbJ*. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise nucleic acids that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:9. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the

host cell is *E. coli*.

[0127] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise the nucleic acid sequence of *wbbK* (SEQ ID NO:10). In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic sequence that encodes a glucosyltransferase, e.g., a UDP-Glc:Rha-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3-glucosyltransferase encoded by *wbbK*. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise nucleic acids that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:10. In another specific embodiment, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0128] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise the nucleic acid sequence of *wbbL* (SEQ ID NO:11). In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise a nucleic sequence that encodes a rhamnosyl transferase, e.g., a dTDP-Rha:GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3-rhamnosyltransferase encoded by *wbbL*. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise nucleic acids that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:11. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0129] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) capable of producing O25B, and/or an O25B bioconjugate (i.e., a carrier protein linked to the *E. coli* O25B antigen), wherein said host cell naturally comprises or is engineered to comprise at least one, two, three, four or more, e.g. all, of the following: (i) a nucleic acid sequence that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO: 1; (ii) a nucleic acid sequence that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:2; (iii) a nucleic acid sequence that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:3; (iv) a nucleic acid sequence that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:4; (v) a nucleic acid sequence that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:5; (vi) a nucleic acid sequence that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:6; (vii) a nucleic acid sequence that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:7; (viii) a nucleic acid sequence that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:8; (ix) a nucleic acid sequence that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:9; (x) a nucleic acid sequence that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:10; and/or (xi) a nucleic acid sequence that is at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% identical to SEQ ID NO:11. In a specific instance, said host cell has been engineered to comprise each of said sequences, i.e., said sequences are heterologous to said host cell. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-

X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO: 14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0130] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) that produces O25B, wherein said host cell comprises at least two of (i) *wbbJ* (SEQ ID NO:9) or a nucleic acid that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:9; (ii) *wbbK* (SEQ ID NO:10) or a nucleic acid that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:10; and/or (iii) *wbbL* (SEQ ID NO:11) or a nucleic acid that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:11. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0131] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) that produces O25B, wherein said host cell comprises each of (i) *wbbJ* (SEQ ID NO:9) or a nucleic acid that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:9; (ii) *wbbK* (SEQ ID NO:10) or a nucleic acid that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:10; and (iii) *wbbL* (SEQ ID NO:11) or a nucleic acid that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:11. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0132] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) that produces O25B, wherein said host cell comprises (i) dTDP-Glucose 4,6-dehydratase; (ii) dTDP-6-Deoxy-D-glucose 3,5-epimerase; (iii) Glucose-1-phosphate thymidyltransferase; (iv) dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose 3,5-epimerase; (v) O antigen flippase; (vi) dTDP-Rha:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- rhamnosyltransferase; (vii) UDP-Glc:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP β -1,6- glucosyltransferase (viii) O antigen polymerase; (ix) O-acetyl transferase; (x) UDP-Glc:Rha-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- glucosyltransferase and/or (xi) dTDP-Rha: GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- rhamnosyltransferase. In a specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO: 14) or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence or Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In another specific instance, some or all of (i) dTDP-Glucose 4,6-dehydratase; (ii) dTDP-6-Deoxy-D-glucose 3,5-epimerase; (iii) Glucose-1-phosphate thymidyltransferase; (iv) dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose 3,5-epimerase; (v) O antigen flippase; (vi) dTDP-Rha:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- rhamnosyltransferase; (vii) UDP-Glc:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP β -1,6- glucosyltransferase (viii) O antigen polymerase; (ix) O-acetyl transferase; (x) UDP-Glc:Rha-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- glucosyltransferase and/or (xi) dTDP-Rha: GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- rhamnosyltransferase are heterologous to the host cell. In another specific instance, said oligosaccharyl transferase is heterologous to the host cell. In another specific instance, said carrier protein is heterologous to the host cell. In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0133] In another aspect, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) that produces *E. coli* O25A, i.e., said host cell comprises enzymes capable of synthesizing *E. coli* O25A (see, e.g., Figure 3). In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO: 14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0134] In another aspect, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) that produces *E. coli* O1, i.e., said host cell comprises enzymes capable of synthesizing *E. coli* O1 (see, e.g., Figure 12). In a specific instance, disclosed herein is a host cell that produces *E. coli* O1A. In a specific instance, disclosed herein is a host cell that produces *E. coli* O1B. In a specific instance, disclosed herein is a host cell that produces *E. coli* O1C. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl

transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO: 15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0135] In another aspect, disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) that produces *E. coli* O2, i.e., said host cell comprises enzymes capable of synthesizing *E. coli* O2 (see, e.g., Figure 19). In another specific embodiment, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO: 14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO: 15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0136] In another aspect, provided herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) that produces *E. coli* O6, i.e., said host cell comprises enzymes capable of synthesizing *E. coli* O6 (see, e.g., Figure 17). In a specific instance, disclosed herein is a host cell that produces *E. coli* O6 comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide or an O6 antigen comprising a branching GlcNAc monosaccharide. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

[0137] Further disclosed herein is a prokaryotic host cell (e.g., a recombinantly engineered prokaryotic host cell) capable of producing more than one type of *E. coli* O antigen. In a specific instance, disclosed herein is a host cell capable of producing at least two of the following: O25B, O25A, O1 (e.g., O1A, O1B, O1C), O2, and O6. In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a host cell capable of producing O25B and one or more of O25A, O1 (e.g., O1A, O1B, O1C), O2, and O6. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding an oligosaccharyl transferase. In another specific instance, the prokaryotic host cell further comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). In a specific instance, the host cell is *E. coli*.

5.3.1 Genetic Background

[0138] Any host cells known to those of skill in the art can be used to produce the *E. coli* O antigens described herein (e.g., O25B) and bioconjugates comprising the *E. coli* O antigens described herein (e.g., O25B), including archaea, prokaryotic host cells, and eukaryotic host cells. Exemplary prokaryotic host cells for use in production of the *E. coli* O antigens described herein and bioconjugates comprising the *E. coli* O antigens described herein include, without limitation, *Escherichia* species, *Shigella* species, *Klebsiella* species, *Xanthomonas* species, *Salmonella* species, *Yersinia* species, *Lactococcus* species, *Lactobacillus* species, *Pseudomonas* species, *Corynebacterium* species, *Streptomyces* species, *Streptococcus* species, *Staphylococcus* species, *Bacillus* species, and *Clostridium* species. In a specific embodiment, the host cell used to produce the *E. coli* O antigens described herein and bioconjugates comprising the *E. coli* O antigens described herein is *E. coli*.

[0139] In certain embodiments, the host cells used to produce the *E. coli* O antigens and bioconjugates described herein are engineered to comprise heterologous nucleic acids, e.g., heterologous nucleic acids that encode one or more carrier proteins and/or heterologous nucleic acids that encode one or more proteins, e.g., genes encoding one or more proteins. In a specific embodiment, heterologous nucleic acids that encode proteins involved in glycosylation pathways (e.g., prokaryotic and/or eukaryotic glycosylation pathways) may be introduced into the host cells described herein. Such nucleic acids may encode proteins including, without limitation, oligosaccharyl transferases and/or glycosyltransferases. Heterologous nucleic acids (e.g., nucleic acids that encode carrier proteins and/or nucleic acids that encode other proteins, e.g., proteins involved in glycosylation) can be introduced into the host cells described herein using any methods known to those of skill in the art, e.g., electroporation, chemical transformation by heat shock, natural transformation, phage transduction, and conjugation. In specific embodiments, heterologous nucleic acids are introduced into the host cells described herein using a plasmid, e.g., the heterologous nucleic acids are expressed in the host cells by a plasmid (e.g., an expression vector). In another specific embodiment, heterologous nucleic acids are introduced into the host cells described herein using the method of insertion described in International Patent application No. PCT/EP2013/068737.

[0140] In certain embodiments, additional modifications may be introduced (e.g., using recombinant techniques) into the host cells described herein. For example, host cell nucleic acids (e.g., genes) that encode proteins that form part of a possibly competing or interfering glycosylation pathway (e.g., compete or interfere with one or more heterologous genes involved in glycosylation that are recombinantly introduced into the host cell) can be deleted or modified in the host cell background (genome) in a manner that makes them inactive/dysfunctional (i.e., the host cell nucleic acids that are deleted/modified do not encode a functional protein or do not encode a protein whatsoever). In certain embodiments, when nucleic acids are deleted from the genome of the host cells provided herein, they are replaced by a desirable sequence, e.g., a sequence that is useful for glycoprotein production.

[0141] Exemplary genes that can be deleted in host cells (and, in some cases, replaced with other desired nucleic acid sequences) include genes of host cells involved in glycolipid biosynthesis, such as *waaL* (see, e.g., Feldman et al., 2005, PNAS USA 102:3016-3021), the lipid A core biosynthesis cluster (*waa*), galactose cluster (*gal*), arabinose cluster (*ara*), colonic acid cluster (*wc*), capsular polysaccharide cluster, undecaprenol-p biosynthesis genes (e.g. *uppS*, *uppP*), und-P recycling genes, metabolic enzymes involved in nucleotide activated sugar biosynthesis, enterobacterial common antigen cluster, and prophage O antigen modification clusters like the *gtrABS* cluster. In a specific embodiment, the host cells described herein are modified such that they do not produce any O antigens other than a desired O antigen from an ExPEC, e.g., O25B. In a specific embodiment, one or more of the *waaL* gene, *gtrA* gene, *gtrB* gene, *gtrS* gene, or the *rtb* gene cluster is deleted or functionally inactivated from the genome of a prokaryotic host cell provided herein. In one embodiment, a host cell used herein is *E. coli* that produces O25B antigen, wherein the *waaL* gene, *gtrA* gene, *gtrB* gene, and *gtrS* gene are deleted or functionally inactivated from the genome of the host cell. In another embodiment, a host cell used herein is *E. coli* that produces O25B antigen, wherein the *waaL* gene and *gtrS* gene are deleted or functionally inactivated from the genome of the host cell.

[0142] In certain embodiments, the modified host cells provided herein can be used for protein glycosylation. Protein glycosylation may be designed to produce bioconjugates for use in vaccine formulations, e.g., vaccines that contain *E. coli* polysaccharide antigen(s), e.g., O25 (e.g., O25B), O1, O2, and O6.

5.3.2 Carrier Proteins

[0143] Any carrier protein suitable for use in the production of conjugate vaccines (e.g., bioconjugates for use in vaccines) can be used herein, e.g., nucleic acids encoding the carrier protein can be introduced into a host provided herein for the production of a bioconjugate comprising a carrier protein linked to an ExPEC antigen (e.g., O25B). Exemplary carrier proteins include, without limitation, detoxified Exotoxin A of *P. aeruginosa* (EPA; see, e.g., Ihssen, et al., (2010) Microbial cell factories 9, 61), CRM197, maltose binding protein (MBP), Diphtheria toxoid, Tetanus toxoid, detoxified hemolysin A of *S. aureus*, clumping factor A, clumping factor B, *E. coli* FimH, *E. coli* FimHC, *E. coli* heat labile enterotoxin, detoxified variants of *E. coli* heat labile enterotoxin, Cholera toxin B subunit (CTB), cholera toxin, detoxified variants of cholera toxin, *E. coli* Sat protein, the passenger domain of *E. coli* Sat protein, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* Pneumolysin and detoxified variants thereof, *C. jejuni* AcrA, and *C. jejuni* natural glycoproteins. For EPA, various detoxified protein variants have been described in literature and could be used as carrier proteins.

[0144] In certain embodiments, the carrier proteins used in the generation of the bioconjugates described herein are modified, e.g., modified in such a way that the protein is less toxic and/or more susceptible to glycosylation. In a specific embodiment, the carrier proteins used in the generation of the bioconjugates described herein are modified such that the number of glycosylation sites in the carrier proteins is maximized in a manner that allows for lower concentrations of the protein to be administered, e.g., in an immunogenic composition, in its bioconjugate form.

[0145] In certain embodiments, the carrier proteins described herein are modified to include 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more glycosylation sites than would normally be associated with the carrier protein (e.g., relative to the number of glycosylation sites associated with the carrier protein in its native/natural, e.g., "wild-type" state). In specific embodiments, introduction of glycosylation sites is accomplished by insertion of glycosylation consensus sequences (e.g., Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987)) anywhere in the primary structure of the protein. Introduction of such glycosylation sites can be accomplished by, e.g., adding new amino acids to the primary structure of the protein (i.e., the glycosylation sites are added, in full or in part), or by mutating existing amino acids in the protein in order to generate the glycosylation sites (i.e., amino acids are not added to the protein, but selected amino acids of the protein are mutated so as to form glycosylation sites). Those of skill in the art will recognize that the amino acid sequence of a protein can be readily modified using approaches known in the art, e.g., recombinant approaches that include modification of the nucleic acid sequence encoding the protein. In specific embodiments, glycosylation consensus sequences are introduced into specific regions of the carrier protein, e.g., surface structures of the protein, at the N or C termini of the protein, and/or in loops that are stabilized by disulfide bridges at the base of the protein. In certain embodiments, the classical 5 amino acid glycosylation consensus sequence may be extended by lysine residues for more efficient glycosylation, and thus the inserted consensus sequence may

encode 5, 6, or 7 amino acids that should be inserted or that replace acceptor protein amino acids. In one particular embodiment a carrier protein is detoxified EPA comprising 4 consensus glycosylation sequences Asp/Glu-X-Asn-Z-Ser/Thr (SEQ ID NO: 15), and has an amino acid sequence as provided in SEQ ID NO: 13.

[0146] In certain embodiments, the carrier proteins used in the generation of the bioconjugates described herein comprise a "tag," i.e., a sequence of amino acids that allows for the isolation and/or identification of the carrier protein. For example, adding a tag to a carrier protein described herein can be useful in the purification of that protein and, hence, the purification of conjugate vaccines comprising the tagged carrier protein. Exemplary tags that can be used herein include, without limitation, histidine (HIS) tags (e.g., hexa histidine-tag, or 6XHis-Tag), FLAG-TAG, and HA tags. In certain embodiments, the tags used herein are removable, e.g., removal by chemical agents or by enzymatic means, once they are no longer needed, e.g., after the protein has been purified.

[0147] In certain embodiments, the carrier proteins described herein comprise a signal sequence that targets the carrier protein to the periplasmic space of the host cell that expresses the carrier protein. In a specific embodiment, the signal sequence is from *E. coli* DsbA, *E. coli* outer membrane porin A (OmpA), *E. coli* maltose binding protein (MalE), *Erwinia carotovora* pectate lyase (PelB), FlgI, NikA, or *Bacillus* sp. endoxylanase (XynA), heat labile *E. coli* enterotoxin LTIIb, *Bacillus* endoxylanase XynA, or *E. coli* flagellin (FlgI).

5.3.3 Glycosylation Machinery

[0148] The host cells provided herein comprise, and/or can be modified to comprise, nucleic acids that encode genetic machinery (e.g., glycosyltransferases) capable of producing O antigens from ExPEC, e.g., the O25 (e.g., O25B), O1, O2, and/or O6 antigens. See Section 5.1.

Glycosyltransferases

[0149] The host cells provided herein comprise nucleic acids that encode glycosyltransferases capable of producing ExPEC O antigens, e.g., an O antigen from *E. coli* of serotype O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B, see Figure 3B), O1 (see Figure 12), O2 (see Figure 19), and O6 (e.g., an O6 serotype producing an O6 antigen comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide or an O6 antigen comprising a branching GlcNAc monosaccharide, see Figure 17). Exemplary nucleic acids are described in Section 5.1. In certain embodiments, some or all of the nucleic acids that encode glycosyltransferases capable of producing an ExPEC O antigen are naturally expressed by the host cells provided herein (e.g., the nucleic acids are present in the "wild-type" background of the host cell). In certain embodiments, some or all of the nucleic acids that encode glycosyltransferases capable of producing an ExPEC O antigen are not naturally expressed by the host cells provided herein, i.e., some or all of the nucleic acids are heterologous to the host cell. Host cells can be engineered to comprise specific nucleic acids, e.g., the nucleic acids described in Section 5.1, using methods known in the art, e.g., the methods described in Section 5.3.

[0150] In a specific embodiment, the host cells provided herein comprise nucleic acids that encode glycosyltransferases capable of producing an *E. coli* O antigen of the O25B serotype, i.e., an O25B antigen described herein. In a specific embodiment, said nucleic acids encode the *rfb* cluster from upec138 (SEQ ID NO:12), or a gene cluster that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to or homologous to SEQ ID NO:12.

[0151] In another specific embodiment, said nucleic acids encode the *rfb* cluster from upec163, or a gene cluster that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to or homologous to the *rfb* cluster from upec163. In another specific embodiment, said nucleic acids encode the *rfb* cluster from upec177, or a gene cluster that is about or at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to or homologous to the *rfb* cluster from upec177.

[0152] In another specific embodiment, said nucleic acids that encode glycosyltransferases capable of producing an *E. coli* O antigen of the O25B serotype are genes of an O25B serotype, wherein said genes are *rmlB* (SEQ ID NO:1), *rmlD* (SEQ ID NO:2), *rmlA* (SEQ ID NO:3), *rmlC* (SEQ ID NO:4), *wzx* (SEQ ID NO:5), *wekA* (SEQ ID NO:6), *wekB* (SEQ ID NO:7), *wzy* (SEQ ID NO:8), *wbbJ* (SEQ ID NO:9), *wbbK* (SEQ ID NO:10), and *wbbL* (SEQ ID NO:11). See tables 3 and 9.

[0153] In a specific embodiment, the host cells provided herein comprise nucleic acids that encode proteins (e.g., glycosyltransferases) capable of producing an *E. coli* O antigen of the O25A serotype, i.e., an O25A antigen described herein. In another specific embodiment, said nucleic acids that encode proteins (e.g., glycosyltransferases) capable of producing an *E. coli* O antigen of the O25A serotype are genes of an O25 serotype, wherein said genes are *rmlB*, *rmlD*, *rmlA*, *rmlC*, *wzx*, *wekA*, *wekB*, *wekC*, *wzy*, *fmlA*, *fmlB*, *fmlC*, *wbuB*, and/or *wbuC*. See Wang, et al. (2010) J Clin Microbiol 48, 2066-2074; GenBank GU014554; and Table 2.

[0154] In another specific embodiment, the host cells provided herein comprise nucleic acids that encode glycosyltransferases capable of producing an O antigen *E. coli* of the O2 serotype. In another specific embodiment, said nucleic acids that encode glycosyltransferases capable of producing an *E. coli* O antigen of the O2 serotype are genes of an O2 serotype, wherein said genes are *rmlB*, *rmlD*, *rmlA*, *rmlC*, *wzx*, *wekP*, *wekQ*, *wekR*, *wzy*, *fdtA*, *fdtB*, and/or *fdtC*. See

Li, et al., (2010) J Microbiol Methods 82, 71-77; Fratamico, et al., 2010, Canadian Journal of Microbiology 56, 308-316; and Table 5.

[0155] In another specific embodiment, the host cells provided herein comprise nucleic acids that encode glycosyl-transferases capable of producing an O antigen *E. coli* of the O6 serotype. See Welch et al., 2002, PNAS USA 99(26):17020-17024; Jann et al., Carbohydr. Res. 263 (1994) 217-225, and Jansson et al., Carbohydr. Res. 131 (1984) 277-283. In a specific embodiment, said O6 serotype comprises a branched Glc monosaccharide.

[0156] In another specific embodiment, the host cells provided herein comprise nucleic acids that encode glycosyl-transferases capable of producing an O antigen *E. coli* of the O1 serotype. In a specific embodiment, said O1 serotype is O1A. In another specific embodiment, said nucleic acids that encode glycosyltransferases capable of producing an *E. coli* O antigen of the O1 serotype are genes of an O1 serotype, wherein said genes are *rmlB*, *rmlD*, *rmlA*, *rmlC*, *wzx*, *mnaA*, *wekM*, *wzy*, *wekN*, and/or *wekO*.

Oligosaccharyl Transferases

[0157] Oligosaccharyl transferases transfer lipid-linked oligosaccharides to asparagine residues of nascent polypeptide chains that comprise an *N*-glycosylation consensus motif, e.g., Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:14); or Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO:15) (see WO 2006/119987). See, e.g., WO 2003/074687 and WO 2006/119987.

[0158] In certain embodiments, the host cells provided herein comprise a nucleic acid that encodes an oligosaccharyl transferase. The nucleic acid that encodes an oligosaccharyl transferase can be native to the host cell, or can be introduced into the host cell using genetic approaches, as described above. The oligosaccharyl transferase can be from any source known in the art. In a specific embodiment, the oligosaccharyl transferase is an oligosaccharyl transferase from *Campylobacter*. In another specific embodiment, the oligosaccharyl transferase is an oligosaccharyl transferase from *Campylobacter jejuni* (i.e., *pglB*; see, e.g., Wacker et al., 2002, Science 298:1790-1793; see also, e.g., NCBI Gene ID: 3231775, UniProt Accession No. 086154). In another specific embodiment, the oligosaccharyl transferase is an oligosaccharyl transferase from *Campylobacter lari* (see, e.g., NCBI Gene ID: 7410986).

5.4 Bioconjugates

[0159] In certain embodiments, the host cells described herein can be used to produce bioconjugates comprising an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (e.g., O25B; see Section 5.2) linked to a carrier protein. Methods of producing such bioconjugates using host cells are known in the art. See, e.g., WO 2003/074687 and WO 2006/119987.

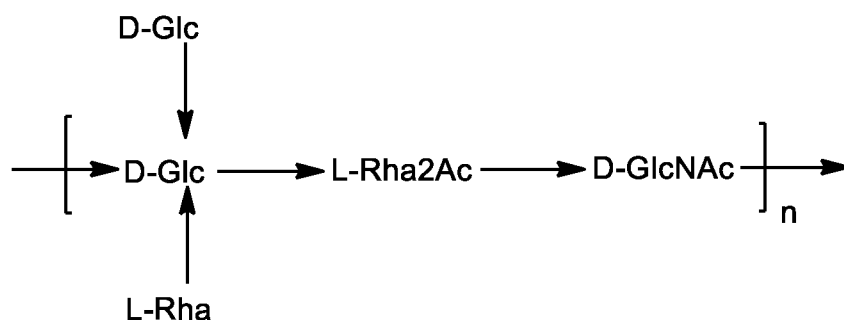
[0160] Alternatively, glycoconjugates can be prepared by chemical synthesis, i.e., prepared outside of host cells (in vitro). For example, the *E. coli* O antigens described herein, e.g., O25B, can be conjugated to carrier proteins using methods known to those of skill in the art, including by means of using activation reactive groups in the polysaccharide/oligosaccharide as well as the protein carrier. See, e.g., Pawlowski et al., 2000, Vaccine 18: 1873-1885; and Robbins, et al., 2009, Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 106:7974-7978). Such approaches comprise extraction of antigenic polysaccharides/oligosaccharides from host cells, purifying the polysaccharides/oligosaccharides, chemically activating the polysaccharides/oligosaccharides, and conjugating the polysaccharides/oligosaccharides to a carrier protein.

[0161] Bioconjugates, as described herein, have advantageous properties over glycoconjugates, e.g., bioconjugates require less chemicals in manufacture and are more consistent in terms of the final product generated. Thus, bioconjugates are preferred over chemically produced glycoconjugates.

[0162] In a specific embodiment, provided herein are bioconjugates comprising a carrier protein linked to an ExPEC O antigen described herein. See Section 5.2.

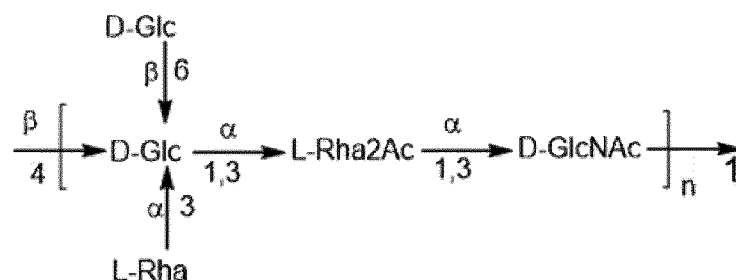
[0163] In a specific embodiment, provided herein is a bioconjugate comprising a carrier protein (e.g., EPA) *N*-linked to *E. coli* O25B.

[0164] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a bioconjugate comprising a carrier protein (e.g., EPA) linked to a compound of Formula O25B presented below:



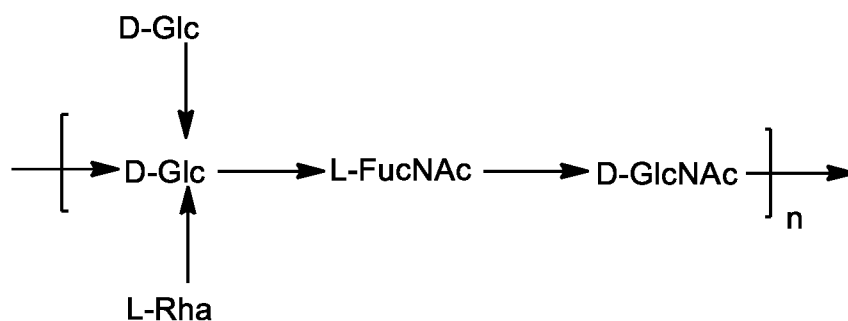
wherein n is an integer between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20. In a specific embodiment, the carrier protein is N linked to the O antigen of Formula O25B, i.e., O25B is linked to the Asn residue of a carrier protein comprising the sequence Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO: 14); or a carrier protein comprising a consensus sequence Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro (SEQ ID NO: 15).

[0165] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a bioconjugate comprising a carrier protein (e.g., EPA) N-linked to a *E.coli* O25B antigen comprising the structure of Formula O25B', presented below:

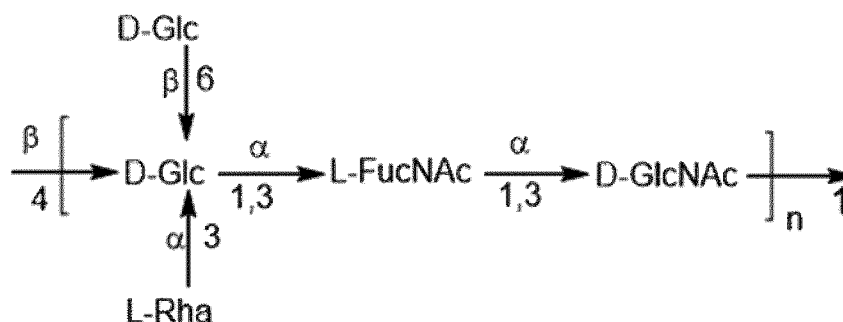


wherein n is an integer between 1 to 30, 1 to 20, 1 to 15, 1 to 10, 1 to 5, 10 to 30, 15 to 30, 20 to 30, 25 to 30, 5 to 25, 10 to 25, 15 to 25, 20 to 25, 10 to 20, or 15 to 20. In a specific embodiment, the carrier protein is N-linked to the O antigen of Formula O25B'.

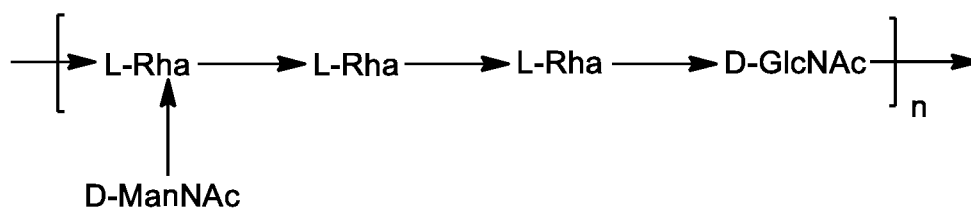
[0166] Also disclosed herein is a bioconjugate comprising a carrier protein (e.g., EPA) linked to an O25A antigen. In a specific instance, said O25A antigen comprises the formula O25A:



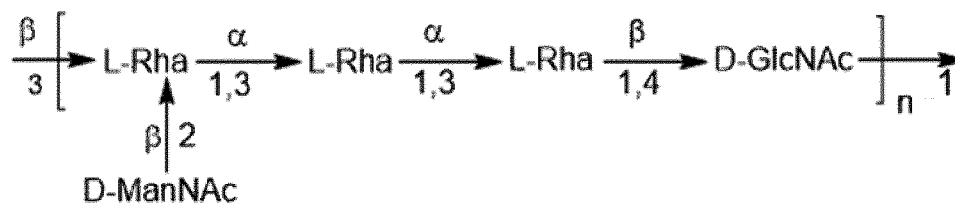
or O25A':



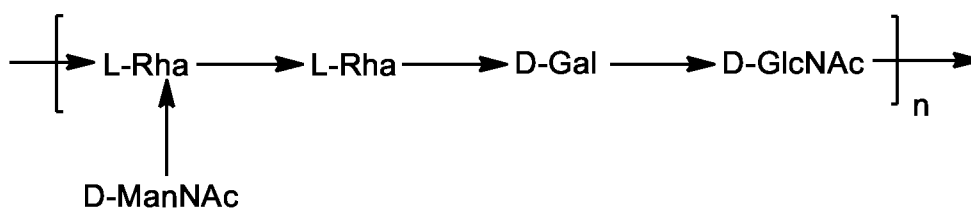
[0167] Also disclosed herein is a bioconjugate comprising a carrier protein (e.g., EPA) linked to an O1 antigen. In a specific embodiment, said O1 antigen is O1A, e.g., said antigen comprises the formula O1A:



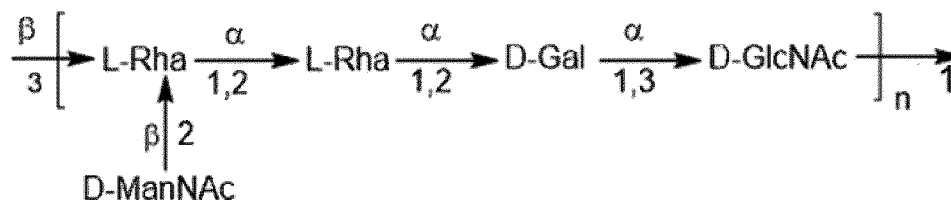
or O1A':



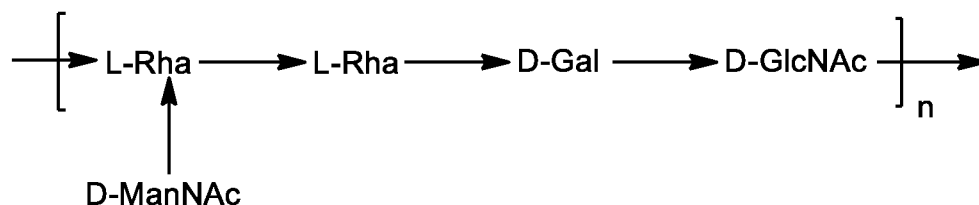
[0168] In another specific instance, said O1 antigen is O1B, e.g., said antigen comprises the formula O1B:



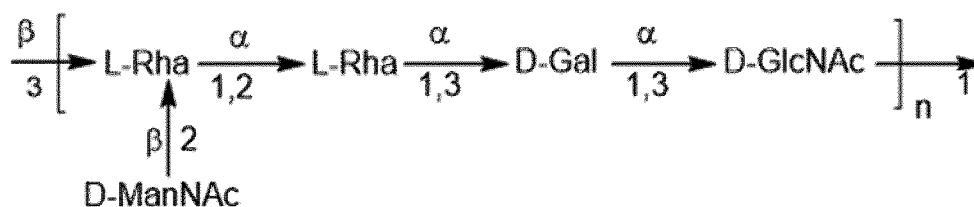
or O1B':



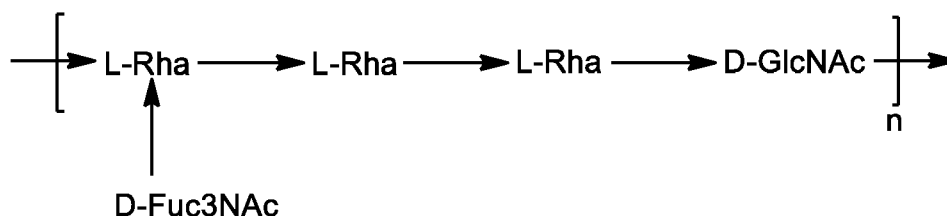
[0169] In another specific instance, said O1 antigen is O1C, e.g., said antigen comprises the formula O1C:



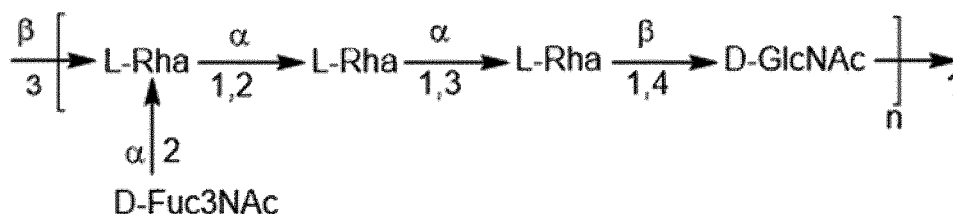
or O1C':



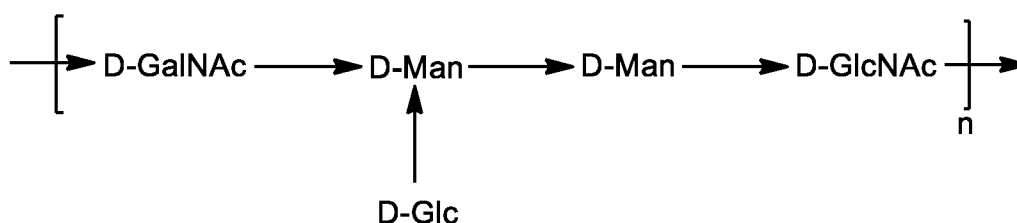
[0170] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a bioconjugate comprising a carrier protein (e.g., EPA) linked to an O2 antigen. In a specific instance, said O2 antigen comprises the formula O2:



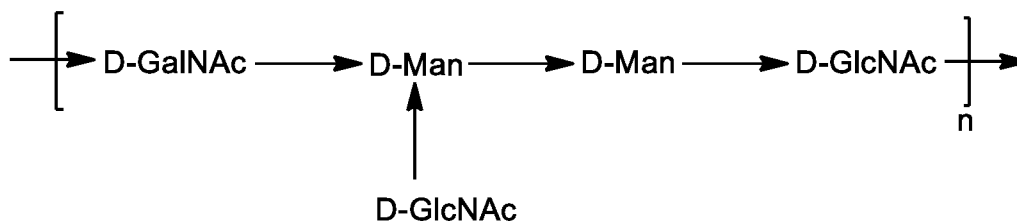
or O2'



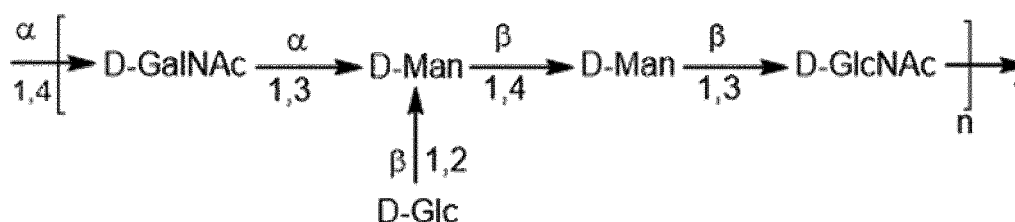
[0171] In another specific instance, disclosed herein is a bioconjugate comprising a carrier protein (e.g., EPA) linked to an O6 antigen. In a specific embodiment, said O6 antigen comprises the formula O6Glc:



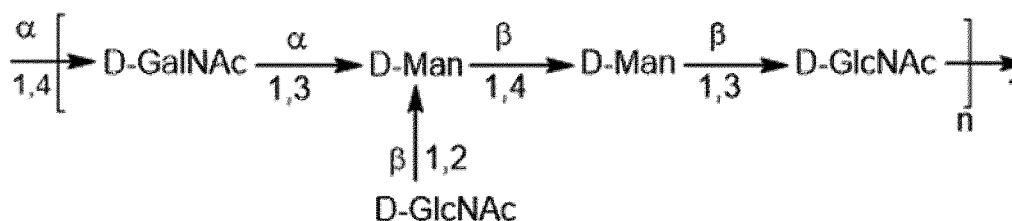
O6GlcNAc:



O6Glc':



or O6GlcNAc':



[0172] The bioconjugates described herein can be purified by any method known in the art for purification of a protein, for example, by chromatography (e.g., ion exchange, anionic exchange, affinity, and sizing column chromatography), centrifugation, differential solubility, or by any other standard technique for the purification of proteins. See, e.g., Saraswat et al., 2013, Biomed. Res. Int. ID#312709 (p. 1-18); see also the methods described in WO 2009/104074. Further, the bioconjugates may be fused to heterologous polypeptide sequences described herein or otherwise known in the art to facilitate purification. The actual conditions used to purify a particular bioconjugate will depend, in part, on the synthesis strategy (e.g., synthetic production vs. recombinant production) and on factors such as net charge, hydrophobicity, and/or hydrophilicity of the bioconjugate, and will be apparent to those having skill in the art.

5.5 Antibodies Against O25B

[0173] The O25B antigen described herein (see Section 5.2) and/or bioconjugates comprising the O25B antigen described herein (see Section 5.4) can be used to elicit neutralizing antibodies against ExPEC. The O25B antigen described herein and/or bioconjugates comprising the O25B antigen described herein can be administered to a subject (e.g., a human, mouse, rabbit, rat, guinea pig, etc.) to induce an immune response that includes the production of antibodies. Such antibodies can be isolated using techniques known to one of skill in the art (e.g., immunoaffinity chromatography, centrifugation, precipitation, etc.).

[0174] In addition, the O25B antigen described herein can be used to screen for antibodies from antibody libraries. For example, isolated O25B can be immobilized to a solid support (e.g., a silica gel, a resin, a derivatized plastic film, a glass bead, cotton, a plastic bead, a polystyrene bead, an alumina gel, or a polysaccharide, a magnetic bead), and screened for binding to antibodies. As an alternative, antibodies to be screened may be immobilized to a solid support and screened for binding to O25B. Any screening assay, such as a panning assay, ELISA, surface plasmon resonance, or other antibody screening assay known in the art may be used to screen for antibodies that bind to O25B. The antibody library screened may be a commercially available antibody library, an in vitro generated library, or a library obtained by identifying and cloning or isolating antibodies from an individual infected with ExPEC. Antibody libraries may be generated in accordance with methods known in the art. In a particular embodiment, the antibody library is generated by cloning

the antibodies and using them in phage display libraries or a phagemid display library.

[0175] Antibodies identified or elicited using O25B and/or a bioconjugate of O25B can include immunoglobulin molecules and immunologically active portions of immunoglobulin molecules, i.e., molecules that contain an antigen binding site that specifically binds to O25B. The immunoglobulin molecules may be of any type (e.g., IgG, IgE, IgM, IgD, IgA and IgY), class (e.g., IgG₁, IgG₂, IgG₃, IgG₄, IgA₁ and IgA₂) or subclass of immunoglobulin molecule. Antibodies include, but are not limited to, monoclonal antibodies, multispecific antibodies, human antibodies, humanized antibodies, chimeric antibodies, single-chain Fvs (scFv), single chain antibodies, Fab fragments, F(ab') fragments, disulfide-linked Fvs (sdFv), and anti-idiotypic (anti-Id) antibodies (including, e.g., anti-Id antibodies to antibodies elicited or identified using a method described herein), and epitope-binding fragments of any of the above. In a specific embodiment, an antibody elicited or identified using O25B and/or a bioconjugate of O25B is a human or humanized monoclonal antibody.

[0176] Antibodies elicited or identified using O25B and/or a bioconjugate of O25B can be used to monitor the efficacy of a therapy and/or disease progression. Any immunoassay system known in the art may be used for this purpose including, but not limited to, competitive and noncompetitive assay systems using techniques such as radioimmunoassays, ELISA (enzyme linked immunosorbent assays), "sandwich" immunoassays, precipitin reactions, gel diffusion precipitin reactions, immunodiffusion assays, immunoradiometric assays, fluorescent immunoassays, protein A immunoassays and immunoelectrophoresis assays.

[0177] Antibodies elicited or identified using O25B and/or a bioconjugate of O25B can be used to detect *E. coli* O25B strains, for example, from a plurality of *E. coli* strains and/or to diagnose an infection by an *E. coli* O25B strain.

5.6 Compositions

5.6.1 Compositions Comprising Host Cells

[0178] In one aspect, provided herein are compositions comprising the host cells described herein. Such compositions can be used in methods for generating the bioconjugates described herein (see Section 5.4), e.g., the compositions can be cultured under conditions suitable for the production of proteins. Subsequently, bioconjugates can be isolated from said compositions using methods known in the art.

[0179] The compositions comprising the host cells provided herein can comprise additional components suitable for maintenance and survival of the host cells described herein, and can additionally comprise additional components required or beneficial to the production of proteins by the host cells, e.g., inducers for inducible promoters, such as arabinose, IPTG.

5.6.2 Compositions Comprising Antigens and/or Bioconjugates

[0180] In another aspect, provided herein are compositions (e.g., pharmaceutical compositions) comprising one or more of the *E. coli* O antigens described herein (see Section 5.2) and compositions (e.g., pharmaceutical compositions) comprising one or more of the bioconjugates described herein (see Section 5.4). In a specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises one or more of the *E. coli* O antigens described herein (see Section 5.2). In another specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises one or more of the bioconjugates described herein (see Section 5.4). In another specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises one or more of the *E. coli* O antigens described herein (see Section 5.2) and one or more of the bioconjugates described herein (see Section 5.4). The compositions described herein are useful in the treatment and prevention of infection of subjects (e.g., human subjects) with extra-intestinal pathogenic *E. coli* (ExPEC). See Section 5.7.

[0181] In certain embodiments, in addition to comprising an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2) and/or a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), the compositions (e.g., pharmaceutical compositions) described herein comprise a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means approved by a regulatory agency of the Federal or a state government or listed in the U.S. Pharmacopeia or other generally recognized pharmacopeiae for use in animals, and more particularly in humans. The term "carrier," as used herein in the context of a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, refers to a diluent, adjuvant, excipient, or vehicle with which the pharmaceutical composition is administered. Saline solutions and aqueous dextrose and glycerol solutions can also be employed as liquid carriers, particularly for injectable solutions. Suitable excipients include starch, glucose, lactose, sucrose, gelatin, malt, rice, flour, chalk, silica gel, sodium stearate, glycerol monostearate, talc, sodium chloride, dried skim milk, glycerol, propylene, glycol, water, ethanol and the like. Examples of suitable pharmaceutical carriers are described in "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences" by E.W. Martin.

[0182] In a specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition comprising a carrier protein (e.g., a carrier protein described in Section 5.3.2) linked to an antigen described herein, e.g., an ExPEC O antigen described in Section 5.2.

[0183] In another specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises a carrier protein (e.g., a carrier protein described in Section 5.3.2, e.g., EPA or MBP) linked to *E. coli* O25B (see Section 5.2).

[0184] In another specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises a carrier protein (e.g., a carrier protein described in Section 5.3.2, e.g., EPA or MBP) linked to *E. coli* O25A (see Section 5.2).

[0185] In another specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises a carrier protein (e.g., a carrier protein described in Section 5.3.2, e.g., EPA or MBP) linked to *E. coli* O1 (see Section 5.2). In another specific embodiment, said O1 macromolecule is O1A. In another specific embodiment, said O1 macromolecule is O1B. In another specific embodiment, said O1 macromolecule is O1C.

[0186] In another specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises a carrier protein (e.g., a carrier protein described in Section 5.3.2, e.g., EPA or MBP) linked to *E. coli* O2 (see Section 5.2).

[0187] In another specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises a carrier protein (e.g., a carrier protein described in Section 5.3.2, e.g., EPA or MBP) linked to *E. coli* O6 (see Section 5.2). In a specific embodiment, said O6 macromolecule is an O6 macromolecule comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide.

[0188] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising (i) an O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) macromolecule, or a bioconjugate comprising O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) and (ii) an O1 macromolecule or a bioconjugate comprising O1. See Section 5.2. In a specific embodiment, said O25 macromolecule is an O25B macromolecule. In another specific embodiment, said O1 macromolecule is O1A. In another specific embodiment, said O1 macromolecule is O1B. In another specific embodiment, said O1 macromolecule is O1C.

[0189] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising (i) an O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) macromolecule, or a bioconjugate comprising O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) and (ii) an O2 macromolecule or a bioconjugate comprising O2. See Sections 5.2 and 5.4. In a specific embodiment, said O25 macromolecule is an O25B macromolecule.

[0190] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising (i) an O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) macromolecule, or a bioconjugate comprising O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) and (ii) an O6 macromolecule (e.g., a O6 macromolecule comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide or a branching GlcNAc monosaccharide) or a bioconjugate comprising O6. See Sections 5.2 and 5.4. In a specific embodiment, said O25 macromolecule is an O25B macromolecule. In another specific embodiment, said O6 macromolecule is an O6 macromolecule comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide.

[0191] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising *E. coli* O25B (see Section 5.2) or a or a bioconjugate comprising O25 (see Section 5.4) and at least one of the following: (i) *E. coli* O1 or a bioconjugate comprising O1 (see Sections 5.2 and 5.4); (ii) *E. coli* O2 or a bioconjugate comprising O2 (see Sections 5.2 and 5.4); and/or (iii) *E. coli* O6 or a bioconjugate comprising O6 (see Sections 5.2 and 5.4). In another specific embodiment, said O1 is O1A. In another specific embodiment, said O1 is O1B. In another specific embodiment, said O1 is O1C. In another specific embodiment, said O6 is O6 comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide.

[0192] Also disclosed herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising at least two of the following: (i) an O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) macromolecule or a bioconjugate comprising O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B); (ii) an O1 macromolecule or a bioconjugate comprising O1; (iii) an O2 macromolecule or a bioconjugate comprising O2; and/or (iv) an O6 macromolecule (e.g., a O6 macromolecule comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide or a branching GlcNAc monosaccharide) or a bioconjugate comprising O6. In a specific instance, said O25 macromolecule is an O25B macromolecule. In another specific instance, said O1 macromolecule is O1A. In another specific instance, said O1 macromolecule is O1B. In another specific instance, said O1 macromolecule is O1C. In another specific instance, said O6 macromolecule is an O6 macromolecule comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide.

[0193] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising a bioconjugate comprising *E. coli* O25B and a bioconjugate comprising *E. coli* O1A. Such bioconjugates are described in Section 5.4.

[0194] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising a bioconjugate comprising *E. coli* O25B and a bioconjugate comprising *E. coli* O1B. Such bioconjugates are described in Section 5.4.

[0195] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising a bioconjugate comprising *E. coli* O25B and a bioconjugate comprising *E. coli* O1C. Such bioconjugates are described in Section 5.4.

[0196] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising a bioconjugate comprising *E. coli* O25B and a bioconjugate comprising *E. coli* O2. Such bioconjugates are described in Section 5.4.

[0197] In another specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical composition, comprising a bioconjugate comprising *E. coli* O25B and a bioconjugate comprising *E. coli* O6. Such bioconjugates are described in Section 5.4.

[0198] In another specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises (i) a carrier protein (e.g., a carrier protein described in Section 5.3.2, e.g., EPA or MBP) N linked to *E. coli* O25B (see Section 5.2), (ii) a carrier protein

(e.g., a carrier protein described in Section 5.3.2, e.g., EPA or MBP) linked to an *E. coli* O antigen of the O1 serotype, e.g., O1A (see Section 5.2), (iii) a carrier protein (e.g., a carrier protein described in Section 5.1.2, e.g., EPA or MBP) linked to an *E. coli* O antigen of the O2 serotype (see Section 5.2), and (iv) a carrier protein (e.g., a carrier protein described in Section 5.3.2, e.g., EPA or MBP) linked to an *E. coli* O antigen of the O6 serotype (see Section 5.2).

[0199] In certain embodiments, the foregoing compositions comprise a carrier protein (e.g., a carrier protein described in Section 5.3.2, e.g., EPA or MBP) linked to an *E. coli* O antigen of an *E. coli* serotype other than O1, O2, O6, or O25. Other useful *E. coli* serotypes are described, e.g., in Example 1 and Table 1, below.

[0200] In another specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises an O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) macromolecule.

[0201] In another specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises an O1 macromolecule (e.g., O1A, O1B, or O1C).

[0202] In another specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises an O2 macromolecule.

[0203] In another specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises an O6 macromolecule (e.g., a O6 macromolecule comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide or a branching GlcNAc monosaccharide).

[0204] In another specific embodiment, a composition provided herein comprises an O25 (e.g., O25A or O25B) macromolecule, an O1 macromolecule, an O2 macromolecule, and an O6 macromolecule (e.g., a O6 macromolecule comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide or a branching GlcNAc monosaccharide). In a specific embodiment, said O25 macromolecule is an O25B macromolecule. In another specific embodiment, said O1 macromolecule is O1A. In another specific embodiment, said O6 macromolecule is an O6 macromolecule comprising a branching Glc monosaccharide.

[0205] The compositions provided herein can be used for eliciting an immune response in a host to whom the composition is administered, i.e., are immunogenic. Thus, the compositions described herein can be used as vaccines against ExPEC infection, or can be used in the treatment of ExPEC infection, and can accordingly be formulated as pharmaceutical compositions. See Section 5.7.

[0206] The compositions comprising the bioconjugates and/or macromolecules described herein may comprise any additional components suitable for use in pharmaceutical administration. In specific embodiments, the compositions described herein are monovalent formulations. In other embodiments, the compositions described herein are multivalent formulations, e.g., bivalent, trivalent, and tetravalent formulations. For example, a multivalent formulation comprises more than one bioconjugate or *E. coli* O antigen described herein. See Sections 5.2 and 5.4 for description of *E. coli* O antigens and bioconjugates, respectively. In a specific embodiment, a composition described herein is a tetravalent formulation comprising a macromolecule or bioconjugate, wherein said valences are from *E. coli* O antigens of the O25B, O1A, O6, and O2 serotypes/subserotypes.

[0207] In certain embodiments, the compositions described herein additionally comprise a preservative, e.g., the mercury derivative thimerosal. In a specific embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein comprise 0.001% to 0.01% thimerosal. In other embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein do not comprise a preservative.

[0208] In certain embodiments, the compositions described herein (e.g., the immunogenic compositions) comprise, or are administered in combination with, an adjuvant. The adjuvant for administration in combination with a composition described herein may be administered before, concomitantly with, or after administration of said composition. In some embodiments, the term "adjuvant" refers to a compound that when administered in conjunction with or as part of a composition described herein augments, enhances and/or boosts the immune response to a bioconjugate, but when the compound is administered alone does not generate an immune response to the bioconjugate. In some embodiments, the adjuvant generates an immune response to the poly bioconjugate peptide and does not produce an allergy or other adverse reaction. Adjuvants can enhance an immune response by several mechanisms including, e.g., lymphocyte recruitment, stimulation of B and/or T cells, and stimulation of macrophages.

[0209] Specific examples of adjuvants include, but are not limited to, aluminum salts (alum) (such as aluminum hydroxide, aluminum phosphate, and aluminum sulfate), 3 De-O-acylated monophosphoryl lipid A (MPL) (see United Kingdom Patent GB2220211), MF59 (Novartis), AS03 (GlaxoSmithKline), AS04 (GlaxoSmithKline), polysorbate 80 (Tween 80; ICL Americas, Inc.), imidazopyridine compounds (see International Application No. PCT/US2007/064857, published as International Publication No. WO2007/109812), imidazoquinoxaline compounds (see International Application No. PCT/US2007/064858, published as International Publication No. WO2007/109813) and saponins, such as QS21 (see Kensil et al., in Vaccine Design: The Subunit and Adjuvant Approach (eds. Powell & Newman, Plenum Press, NY, 1995); U.S. Pat. No. 5,057,540). In some embodiments, the adjuvant is Freund's adjuvant (complete or incomplete). Other adjuvants are oil in water emulsions (such as squalene or peanut oil), optionally in combination with immune stimulants, such as monophosphoryl lipid A (see Stoute et al., N. Engl. J. Med. 336, 86-91 (1997)). Another adjuvant is CpG (Bioworld Today, Nov. 15, 1998).

[0210] In certain embodiments, the compositions described herein are formulated to be suitable for the intended route of administration to a subject. For example, the compositions described herein may be formulated to be suitable for subcutaneous, parenteral, oral, intradermal, transdermal, colorectal, intraperitoneal, and rectal administration. In a spe-

cific embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition may be formulated for intravenous, oral, intraperitoneal, intranasal, intratracheal, subcutaneous, intramuscular, topical, intradermal, transdermal or pulmonary administration.

[0211] In certain embodiments, the compositions described herein additionally comprise one or more buffers, e.g., phosphate buffer and sucrose phosphate glutamate buffer. In other embodiments, the compositions described herein do not comprise buffers.

[0212] In certain embodiments, the compositions described herein additionally comprise one or more salts, e.g., sodium chloride, calcium chloride, sodium phosphate, monosodium glutamate, and aluminum salts (e.g., aluminum hydroxide, aluminum phosphate, alum (potassium aluminum sulfate), or a mixture of such aluminum salts). In other embodiments, the compositions described herein do not comprise salts.

[0213] The compositions described herein can be included in a container, pack, or dispenser together with instructions for administration.

[0214] The compositions described herein can be stored before use, e.g., the compositions can be stored frozen (e.g., at about -20°C or at about -70°C); stored in refrigerated conditions (e.g., at about 4°C); or stored at room temperature.

5.7 Prophylactic and Therapeutic Uses

[0215] Provided herein are compositions of the present invention for use in methods of treating and preventing extra-intestinal *E. coli* (ExPEC) infection of a subject comprising administering to the subject an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2). In a specific embodiment, the compositions described herein (see Section 5.6.2) are used in the prevention of infection of a subject (e.g., human subjects) by ExPEC, i.e., the compositions described herein are used to vaccinate a subject against ExPEC infection. In another specific embodiment, the compositions described herein (see Section 5.6.2) are used in the treatment of a subject that has been infected by ExPEC. Hence, the present invention provides a composition of the present invention for use in vaccinating a subject, preferably a human, against extra-intestinal pathogenic *Escherichia coli*.

[0216] Also provided herein is a composition of the present invention for use in inducing an immune response in a subject, preferably a human, against extra-intestinal pathogenic *Escherichia coli*. Also described herein are methods of inducing an immune response in a subject against ExPEC, comprising administering to the subject an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2). In one embodiment, said subject has an ExPEC infection at the time of administration. In another embodiment, said subject does not have an ExPEC infection at the time of administration.

[0217] Also provided herein is a composition of the present invention for use in inducing the production of opsonophagocytic antibodies in a subject, preferably a human, that are specific to extra-intestinal pathogenic *Escherichia coli*. Also described herein are methods of inducing the production of opsonophagocytic antibodies against ExPEC in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2). In one embodiment, said subject has an ExPEC infection at the time of administration. In another embodiment, said subject does not have an ExPEC infection at the time of administration.

[0218] In a specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition of the present invention for use in a method for preventing an *E. coli* (e.g., ExPEC) infection in a subject, wherein said method comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a composition described in Section 5.6.2. The methods of preventing ExPEC infection in a subject result in the induction of an immune response in a subject comprising administering to the subject a of a composition described in Section 5.6.2. One of skill in the art will understand that the methods of inducing an immune response in a subject described herein result in vaccination of the subject against infection by the ExPEC strains whose O antigens are present in the composition(s).

[0219] In a specific embodiment, provided herein is a composition of the present invention for use in a method for treating an *E. coli* (e.g., ExPEC) infection in a subject, wherein said method comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a composition described in Section 5.6.2.

[0220] In certain embodiments, the immune response induced by an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is effective to prevent and/or treat an ExPEC infection caused by any serotype, subserotype, or strain of ExPEC. In certain embodiments, the immune response induced by an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is effective to prevent and/or treat an ExPEC infection more than one serotype of ExPEC.

[0221] In a specific embodiment, the immune response induced by an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is effective to prevent and/or treat an infection caused by *E. coli* of the O25 serotype. In a specific embodiment, said O25 serotype is O25B. In a specific embodiment, said O25 serotype is O25A.

[0222] In a specific embodiment, the immune response induced by an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is effective to prevent and/or treat an infection caused by *E. coli* of the O1 serotype. In a specific embodiment, said O1 serotype is O1A. In another specific embodiment, said O1 serotype is O1B. In another specific embodiment, said O1 serotype is O1C.

[0223] In a specific embodiment, the immune response induced by an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is effective to prevent and/or treat an infection caused by *E. coli* of the O2 serotype.

[0224] In a specific embodiment, the immune response induced by an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is effective to prevent and/or treat an infection caused by *E. coli* of the O6 serotype.

[0225] In a specific embodiment, the immune response induced by an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is effective to prevent and/or treat an infection caused by two or more of the following *E. coli* serotypes: O25 (e.g., O25B and O25A), O1 (e.g., O1A, O1B, and O1C), O2, and/or O6.

[0226] In a specific embodiment, the immune response induced by an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is effective to prevent and/or treat an infection caused by each of the following *E. coli* serotypes: O25 (e.g., O25B and O25A), O1 (e.g., O1A, O1B, and O1C), O2, and O6.

[0227] In order to treat a subject having an ExPEC infection or immunize a subject against an ExPEC infection, the subject may be administered a single composition described herein, wherein said composition comprises one, two, three, four, or more *E. coli* antigens described herein. See Section 5.2. Alternatively, in order to treat a subject having an ExPEC infection or immunize a subject against an ExPEC infection, the subject may be administered multiple bioconjugates described herein, e.g., a subject may be administered two, three, four, or more bioconjugates described in Section 5.4. Alternatively, in order to treat a subject having an ExPEC infection or immunize a subject against an ExPEC infection, the subject may be administered multiple compositions described herein, e.g., a subject may be administered two, three, four, or more compositions described in Section 5.6.2.

[0228] In certain embodiments, the immune response induced in a subject following administration of an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is effective to reduce symptoms resulting from an ExPEC infection. Symptoms of ExPEC infection may vary depending on the nature of the infection and may include, but are not limited to: dysuria, increased urinary frequency or urgency, pyuria, hematuria, back pain, pain while urinating, fever, chills, and/or nausea (e.g., in subjects having a urinary tract infection caused by ExPEC); high fever, headache, stiff neck, nausea, vomiting, seizures, sleepiness, and/or light sensitivity (e.g., in subjects having meningitis caused by ExPEC); fever, increased heart rate, increased respiratory rate, decreased urine output, decreased platelet count, abdominal pain, difficulty breathing, and/or abnormal heart function (e.g., in subjects having sepsis caused by ExPEC).

[0229] In certain embodiments, the immune response induced in a subject following administration of an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is effective to reduce the likelihood of hospitalization of a subject suffering from an ExPEC infection. In some embodiments, the immune response induced in a subject following administration of an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is effective to reduce the duration of hospitalization of a subject suffering from an ExPEC infection.

[0230] In another aspect, provided herein are compositions of the present invention for use methods of preventing and/or treating an ExPEC infection in a subject caused by *E. coli* of the O25B serotype by administering an antibody described herein, i.e., an anti-O25B antibody described herein. In particular embodiments, the neutralizing antibody is a monoclonal antibody.

5.7.1 Combination Therapies

[0231] In certain embodiments, an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is for use in a method where it is administered to a subject in combination with one or more other therapies (e.g., antibacterial or immunomodulatory therapies). The one or more other therapies may be beneficial in the treatment or prevention of an ExPEC infection or may ameliorate a symptom or condition associated with an ExPEC infection. In some embodiments, the one or more other therapies are pain relievers or anti-fever medications. In certain embodiments, the therapies are administered less than 5 minutes apart, less than 30 minutes apart, 1 hour apart, at about 1 hour apart, at about 1 to about 2 hours apart, at about 2 hours to about 3 hours apart, at about 3 hours to about 4 hours apart, at about 4 hours to about 5 hours apart, at about 5 hours to about 6 hours apart, at about 6 hours to about 7 hours apart, at about 7 hours to about 8 hours apart,

at about 8 hours to about 9 hours apart, at about 9 hours to about 10 hours apart, at about 10 hours to about 11 hours apart, at about 11 hours to about 12 hours apart, at about 12 hours to 18 hours apart, 18 hours to 24 hours apart, 24 hours to 36 hours apart, 36 hours to 48 hours apart, 48 hours to 52 hours apart, 52 hours to 60 hours apart, 60 hours to 72 hours apart, 72 hours to 84 hours apart, 84 hours to 96 hours apart, or 96 hours to 120 hours part.

[0232] Any anti-bacterial agents known to one of skill in the art may be used in combination with an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2). Non-limiting examples of anti-bacterial agents include Amikacin, Amoxicillin, Amoxicillin-clavulanic acid, Amphotericin-B, Ampicillin, Ampicillin-sulbactam, Apramycin, Azithromycin, Aztreonam, Bacitracin, Benzylpenicillin, Caspofungin, Cefaclor, Cefadroxil, Cefalexin, Cefalothin, Cefazolin, Cefdinir, Cefepime, Cefixime, Cefmenoxime, Cefoperazone, Cefoperazone-sulbactam, Cefotaxime, Cefoxitin, Cefpirome, Cefpodoxime, Cefpodoxime-clavulanic acid, Cefpodoxime-sulbactam, Cefprozil, Cefquinome, Ceftazidime, Ceftibutin, Ceftiofur, Ceftobiprole, Ceftriaxon, Cefuroxime, Chloramphenicol, Florfenicol, Ciprofloxacin, Clarithromycin, Clinafloxacin, Clindamycin, Cloxacillin, Colistin, Cotrimoxazol (Trimethoprim/sulphamethoxazole), Dalbavancin, Dalfopristin/Quinopristin, Daptomycin, Dibekacin, Diclloxacin, Doripenem, Doxycycline, Enrofloxacin, Ertapenem, Erythromycin, Flucloxacillin, Fluconazole, Flucytosin, Fosfomycin, Fusidic acid, Garenoxacin, Gatifloxacin, Gemifloxacin, Gentamicin, Imipenem, Itraconazole, Kanamycin, Ketoconazole, Levofloxacin, Linezolid, Loracarbef, Mecillinam (amdinocillin), Meropenem, Metronidazole, Mezlocillin, Mezlocillin-sulbactam, Minocycline, Moxifloxacin, Mupirocin, Nalidixic acid, Neomycin, Netilmicin, Nitrofurantoin, Norfloxacin, Ofloxacin, Oxacillin, Pefloxacin, Penicillin V, Piperacillin, Piperacillin-sulbactam, Piperacillin-tazobactam, Rifampicin, Roxythromycin, Sparfloxacin, Spectinomycin, Spiramycin, Streptomycin, Sulbactam, Sulfamethoxazole, Teicoplanin, Telavancin, Telithromycin, Temocillin, Tetracycline, Ticarcillin, Ticarcillin-clavulanic acid, Tigecycline, Tobramycin, Trimethoprim, Trovafloxacin, Tylosin, Vancomycin, Virginiamycin, and Voriconazole.

[0233] In certain embodiments, a combination therapy comprises administration of two or more *E. coli* O antigens described herein (see Section 5.2), bioconjugates described herein (see Section 5.4), and/or compositions described herein (see Section 5.6.2).

5.7.2 Patient Populations

[0234] In certain embodiments, an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is for use in a method where it is administered to a naive subject, *i.e.*, a subject that does not have an ExPEC infection or has not previously had an ExPEC infection. In one embodiment, an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is for use in a method where it is administered to a naive subject that is at risk of acquiring an ExPEC infection.

[0235] In certain embodiments, an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is for use in a method where it is administered to a subject who has been diagnosed with an ExPEC infection. In some embodiments, an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is for use in a method where it is administered to a subject infected with ExPEC before symptoms manifest or symptoms become severe (*e.g.*, before the patient requires hospitalization).

[0236] In certain embodiments, an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is for use in a method where it is administered to a subject who has been diagnosed with an UPEC infection. In some embodiments, an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is for use in a method where it is administered to a subject suffering from reoccurring urinary tract infections. In some embodiments, an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is for use in a method where it is administered to a subject suffering from reoccurring urinary tract infections, but is healthy at the moment of treatment. In some embodiments, an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is for use in a method where it is administered to a subject having or at risk of acquiring bacteremia or sepsis.

[0237] In some embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is an animal. In certain embodiments, the animal is a bird. In certain embodiments, the animal is a canine. In certain embodiments, the animal is a feline. In certain embodiments, the animal is a horse. In certain embodiments, the animal is a cow. In certain embodiments, the animal is a mammal, *e.g.*, a horse, swine, mouse, or primate. In a specific embodiment, the subject is a human.

[0238] In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is a human

adult. In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is a human adult more than 50 years old. In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is an elderly human subject.

[0239] In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is a human child. In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is a human infant. In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is a premature human infant. In some embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is a human toddler. In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is administered is not an infant of less than 6 months old.

[0240] In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is an individual who is pregnant. In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is a woman who has given birth 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 weeks earlier.

[0241] In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is an individual at increased risk of ExPEC (e.g., an immunocompromised or immunodeficient individual). In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is an individual in close contact with an individual having or at increased risk of ExPEC infection.

[0242] In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is a health care worker (e.g., a doctor or nurse). In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is immunocompromised (e.g., suffers from HIV infection) or immunosuppressed.

[0243] In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) has diabetes. In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) has multiple sclerosis.

[0244] In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) has a condition that requires them to use a catheter. In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) has a spinal cord injury.

5.7.3 Dosage and Frequency of Administration

[0245] The amount of an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) which will be effective in the treatment and/or prevention of an ExPEC infection will depend on the nature of the disease, and can be determined by standard clinical techniques. Administration of the O-antigen, bioconjugate and/or composition can be done via various routes known to the clinician, for instance subcutaneous, parenteral, intravenous, intramuscular, topical, oral, intradermal, transdermal, intranasal, etc. In one embodiment, administration is via intramuscular injection.

[0246] The precise dosage to be employed in the formulation will also depend on the route of administration, and the seriousness of the infection, and should be decided according to the judgment of the practitioner and each subject's circumstances. For example, effective dosages may also vary depending upon means of administration, target site, physiological state of the patient (including age, body weight, health), whether the patient is human or an animal, other medications administered, and whether treatment is prophylactic or therapeutic. Treatment dosages are optimally titrated to optimize safety and efficacy.

[0247] In certain embodiments, an *in vitro* assay is employed to help identify optimal dosage ranges. See Section 5.8. Effective doses may be extrapolated from dosage response curves derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems.

[0248] In certain embodiments, exemplary dosages for glycoconjugate based vaccines (e.g., compositions comprising bioconjugates) range from about 0.1 μ g to 400 μ g of carbohydrate per dose. In other embodiments, exemplary dosages for glycoconjugate based vaccines (e.g., compositions comprising bioconjugates) range from about 0.1 μ g to 4000 μ g of protein(s) per dose. In certain embodiments, an exemplary dosage for a glycoconjugate based vaccine (e.g., a composition comprising bioconjugates) comprises 0.1, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, or 50 μ g of carbohydrate(s) per dose. In certain embodiments, an exemplary dosage for a glycoconjugate based vaccine (e.g., a composition comprising bioconjugates) comprises 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, or 100 μ g of protein(s) per dose. In certain exemplary embodiments, a dosage for administration to a human corresponds to 0.5 ml containing about 1-10, e.g. about 2-6, e.g. about 4 μ g of polysaccharide for each of the glycoconjugates included.

[0249] In certain embodiments, an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is for use in a method where it is administered to a subject once as a single dose. In certain embodiments, an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is for use in a method where it is administered to a subject as a single dose followed by a second dose 3 to 6 weeks later. In accordance with these embodiments, booster inoculations may be administered to the subject at 6 to 12 month intervals following the second inoculation. In certain embodiments, the booster inoculations may utilize a different *E. coli* O antigen, bioconjugate, or composition. In some embodiments, the administration of the same *E. coli* O antigen, bioconjugate, or composition may be repeated and the administrations may be separated by at least 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 5 days, 7 days, 10 days, 15 days, 30 days, 45 days, 2 months, 75 days, 3 months, or at least 6 months. In certain embodiments, an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is administered to a subject as a single dose once per year.

[0250] In certain embodiments, an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) is for use in a method where it is administered to a subject as 2, 3, 4, 5 or more doses 2 weeks, 3 weeks, 4 weeks, 5 weeks or 6 weeks apart. In some embodiments, 2, 3, 4, 5 or more doses of an *E. coli* O antigen described herein (see Section 5.2), a bioconjugate described herein (see Section 5.4), or a composition described herein (see Section 5.6.2) are administered to a subject 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 weeks apart at a dosage of 0.1 μ g to 0.5 mg, 0.1 μ g to 0.4 mg, 0.1 μ g to 0.3 mg, 0.1 μ g to 0.2 mg, or 0.1 μ g to 0.1 mg carbohydrate content. In certain embodiments, the *E. coli* O antigen, bioconjugate, or composition administered is the same each time. In certain embodiments, the *E. coli* O antigen, bioconjugate, or composition administered is different each time.

[0251] For passive immunization with an antibody (e.g., an anti-O25B antibody), the dosage can range from about 0.0001 to 100 mg of antibody per kg of body weight, or from 0.01 to 5 antibody per kg of body weight. For example, dosages can be 1 mg/kg body weight or 10 mg/kg body weight or within the range of 1-10 mg/kg or in other words, 70 mg or 700 mg or within the range of 70-700 mg, respectively, for a 70 kg patient. An exemplary treatment regime entails administration once per every two weeks or once a month or once every 3 to 6 months for a period of one year or over several years, or over several year-intervals. Intervals can be irregular and altered based on blood levels of antibody in the patient.

5.8 Assays

Assay for Assessing Ability of Bioconjugates to Induce an Immune Response

[0252] The ability of the bioconjugates/compositions described herein to generate an immune response in a subject can be assessed using any approach known to those of skill in the art or described herein. In some embodiments, the ability of a bioconjugate to generate an immune response in a subject can be assessed by immunizing a subject (e.g., a mouse) or set of subjects with a bioconjugate described herein and immunizing an additional subject (e.g., a mouse) or set of subjects with a control (PBS). The subjects or set of subjects can subsequently be challenged with ExPEC and the ability of the ExPEC to cause disease (e.g., UTI) in the subjects or set of subjects can be determined. Those skilled in the art will recognize that if the subject or set of subjects immunized with the control suffer(s) from disease subsequent to challenge with the ExPEC but the subject or set of subjects immunized with a bioconjugate(s) or composition thereof described herein suffer less from or do not suffer from disease, then the bioconjugate is able to generate an immune response in a subject. The ability of a bioconjugate(s) or composition thereof described herein to induce antiserum that cross-reacts with an O antigen from ExPEC can be tested by, e.g., an immunoassay, such as an ELISA.

In Vitro Bactericidal Assays

[0253] The ability of the bioconjugates described herein to generate an immune response in a subject can be assessed

using a serum bactericidal assay (SBA) or opsonophagocytotic killing assay (OPK), which represents an established and accepted method that has been used to obtain approval of glycoconjugate-based vaccines. Such assays are well-known in the art and, briefly, comprise the steps of generating and isolating antibodies against a target of interest (e.g., an O antigen, e.g., O25B, of *E. coli*) by administering to a subject (e.g., a mouse) a compound that elicits such antibodies. Subsequently, the bactericidal capacity of the antibodies can be assessed by, e.g., culturing the bacteria in question (e.g., *E. coli* of the relevant serotype) in the presence of said antibodies and complement and - depending on the assay - neutrophilic cells and assaying the ability of the antibodies to kill and/or neutralize the bacteria, e.g., using standard microbiological approaches.

5.9 KITS

[0254] Provided herein is a pharmaceutical pack or kit comprising one or more containers filled with one or more of the ingredients of the compositions described herein (see Section 5.6.2), such as one or more *E. coli* antigens (see Section 5.2) and/or bioconjugates (see Section 5.4) provided herein. Optionally associated with such container(s) can be a notice in the form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use or sale of pharmaceuticals or biological products, which notice reflects approval by the agency of manufacture, use or sale for human administration. The kits encompassed herein can be used in the above methods of treatment and immunization of subjects.

6. EXAMPLES

METHODS

Agglutination

[0255] A process in which cells or lysed cell mass is mixed with antiserum containing antibodies specific for a polymeric structure, e.g. O antigen. Visible, insoluble aggregates form when the antiserum recognizes the cellular structures. This method is classically used to identify O, K, and H serotypes. See DebRoy, et al., (2011) Animal health research reviews / Conference of Research Workers in Animal Diseases 12, 169-185

LPS sample preparation for analysis by SDS PAGE

[0256] LPS of Gram-negative cells is composed of a lipid A base, modified with a core oligosaccharide providing the attachment for the O antigen. To analyze the LPS of clinical isolates, cells were grown in standard LB medium at 37°C for 24 h, and biomass corresponding to 1 ml of culture with an OD600 of 2 was collected and lysed in 1x Lämmli sample buffer and incubated at 95°C for 10 minutes. Extracts were further treated for 1 hour at 65°C to remove any protein signal using 1 g/l proteinase K. The treated extracts were separated by SDS PAGE and LPS was visualized by silver staining or Western blotting using appropriate antiserum.

LPS preparation for coating of ELISA plates

[0257] LPS was prepared using a method described by Apicella, (2008) Methods Mol Biol 431, 3-13, and further purified as described by Perdomo and Montero, (2006) Biotecnologia Aplicada 23:124-129.

2AB OPS HPLC: 'LLO fingerprinting'

[0258] This method is used to analyze the structure of UPP linked OPS.

[0259] To extract UPP-linked glycans, *E. coli* cells were washed with 0.9% NaCl and lyophilized. The dried cells were extracted with organic solvent (Methanol:Water (M:W=17:3 to 19: 1, v/v), and/or Chloroform:Methanol:Water mixtures of optimized ratios (e.g. C:M:W = 10: 10:3; v/v/v)). The extracts were dried under a stream of N₂, and resuspended in C:M:W=3:48:47. To purify the extracted glycolipids, the 3:48:47 resuspension was passed through a tC₁₈ Sep-PAK cartridge. The cartridge was conditioned with 10 ml methanol, followed by equilibration with 10 ml 3:48:47 (C:M:W). After loading of the sample, the cartridge was washed with 10 ml 3:48:47 (C:M:W) and eluted with 5 ml methanol and 5 ml 10:10:3 (C:M:W). The combined elutions were dried under N₂. The glycolipid samples were hydrolyzed by dissolving the dried samples in 2 ml n-propanol:2 M trifluoroacetic acid (1:1), heating to 50 °C for 15 min, and then evaporating to dryness under N₂ (Glover, et al., Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 102(40): 14255-9). The dried samples were once more resuspended in 3:48:47 and passed through a tC₁₈ cartridge, and the flow through was dried under N₂. Labeling with 2-AB and glycan cleanup was performed using the paper disk method as described (Bigge, et al., Anal Biochem 230(2): 229-38; Merry, et al., Anal Biochem 304(1): 91-9).

[0260] 2-AB labeled glycans were separated by HPLC using a GlycoSep-N normal phase column according to Royle et al. but modified to a three solvent system (Royle, et al., Anal Biochem 304(1): 70-90). Solvent A was 10 mM ammonium formate pH 4.4 in 80 % acetonitrile. Solvent B was 30 mM ammonium formate pH 4.4 in 40 % acetonitrile. Solvent C was 0.5 % formic acid. The column temperature was 30 °C and 2-AB labelled glycans were detected by fluorescence (excitation λ_{ex} = 330 nm, emission λ_{em} = 420 nm). Gradient conditions were a linear gradient of 100 % A to 100 % B over 160 min at a flow rate of 0.4 ml/min, followed by 2 min 100 % B to 100 % C, increasing the flow rate to 1 ml/min. The column was washed for 5 min with 100 % C, returning to 100 % A over 2 min and running for 15 min at 100 % A at a flow rate of 1 ml/min, then returning the flow rate to 0.4 ml/min for 5 min. Samples were injected in water.

Deacetylation assay:

[0261] An equivalent of 2-AB labeled glycan is dried in at 30°C, resuspended in 50 μ l water with (sample) or without (mock) 200 mM NaOH (pH $\approx$ 14), and incubated for 25 hours at 37°C. The solution is then brought to room temperature and neutralized by the addition of 200 mM HCl solution (pH $\approx$ 1). After drying in the speed vacuum at 30°C, the sample is relabeled with 2AB and analysis by HPLC.

Hydrazinolysis HPLC

[0262] The same normal phase HPLC technique described above was used to separate OPS released from bioconjugates after hydrazinolysis. Prior to hydrazinolysis, bioconjugates corresponding to 1 mg protein were completely dried under a stream of N₂. Polysaccharide release was performed using the Ludger Liberate Hydrazinolysis Glycan Release kit (Ludger #LL-HYDRAZ-A2) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, 450 μ l hydrazine were added to the dried samples under a blanket of N₂ and incubated for 16 hours at 85°C. The hydrazine was removed by evaporation under N₂ at 45°C. Re-N-acetylation of the polysaccharides was performed by incubation in 471 μ l 4.5% acetic anhydride in 1 M sodium bicarbonate for two hours on ice. Thereafter, 600 μ l of a 5% TFA solution was added and the samples were hydrolyzed for another hour on ice. Purification was performed on an EB20 column using the corresponding buffers EB20 A and B.

[0263] The released and purified polysaccharides were labeled with 2-AB and analyzed by NP-HPLC like described for the LLO samples. Peaks of interest were collected and identified by MS/MS.

MS and MS/MS of HPLC peaks

[0264] To analyze the monosaccharide sequence of an OPS molecule of interest, mass spectroscopic analysis was performed. Dried, collected fractions corresponding to specific HPLC peaks were resuspended in 5 μ l 10% acetonitrile (ACN), 0.1% trifluoro acetic acid (TFA) and mixed 1: 1 with matrix solution (40mg/ml DHB in 50%ACN, 0.1% TFA) on the target plate. MS and MS/MS data were manually acquired in the positive ion mode on an Ultraflex-II MALDI-ToF/ToF mass spectrometer (Bruker Daltonik GmbH, Bremen, Germany). MS/MS were obtained using the LIFT method. A standard peptide mixture (Bruker Daltonik GmbH) was used for external calibration. Spectra were exported using the Flex Analysis software (Bruker Daltonik GmbH) and manually analyzed.

Host Cells

[0265] Bioconjugates were produced by recombinant *E. coli* cells expressing, via plasmid(s), carrier protein(s) and the oligosaccharyl transferase from *C. jejuni* (PglB), and OPS from cosmids or chromosomal insertion mutants.

[0266] Genetically detoxified EPA (Exotoxin A from *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* containing the mutations L552V, Δ E553) was used as a carrier protein, and was modified to comprise 2 or 4 glycosylation sites (referred to herein as 2S-EPA and 4S-EPA, respectively) and a C-terminal HIS Tag, and was expressed from a pBR322 derived, arabinose inducible plasmid (see Ihssen, et al., (2010) Microbial cell factories 9, 61).

[0267] MBP (Maltose binding protein), a native periplasmic, soluble *E. coli* protein, was expressed from a pGVXN579. pGVXN579 is a modified pMAL-p2X (New England Biolabs) plasmid encoding three bacterial N glycosylation consensus sequences in a row followed by a Myc-Tag C-terminally fused to the maltose binding protein ORF encoded on the plasmid. This setup allowed affinity purification of the MBP bioconjugate independent of a HIS-tag. Induction of expression is controlled by the tac promoter and inducible using IPTG.

[0268] The PglB protein was expressed from plasmid pEXT21 (an *EcoRI/BamHI* fragment from pMAF10 (Feldman et al., 2005, PNAS USA 102(8):3016-3021) was cloned into pEXT21 with a C-terminally fused HA-tag. Variants of the expression plasmid are codon optimization (pGVXN939), codon optimization with a deletion of the glycosylation site (pGVXN948), and removed HA-Ttag (pGVXN970) and codon optimization and deleted HA tag (pGVXN971).

[0269] Clinical isolates were analyzed for their capability to synthesize a certain OPS using agglutination, Western

blot, silver staining, LLO fingerprinting, PCR serotyping, or similar technologies that allow identification of the OPS structural characteristics, and also for their antibiotic resistance phenotype. Certain clinical isolates were further chromosomally deleted for the ligase enzyme, WaaL, for enhancing OPS availability for protein glycosylation or OPS analysis.

[0270] To further analyze clinical isolates, the *rfb* cluster of the laboratory strain W3110 was replaced by the *rfb* cluster cloned from clinical isolates, and OPS biosynthesis was analyzed. The *waaL* gene was deleted to enhance efficiency of bioconjugate production.

[0271] Cluster exchanges and *waaL* deletions were achieved by homologous recombination using an optimized method (see International Patent application No. PCT/EP2013/068737) or published procedures (Datsenko and Wanner, (2000) Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 97, 6640-6645). For OPS cluster exchange, the *rfb* cluster of interest of a clinical isolate was cloned into the counter selection plasmid pDOC-C, along with an antibiotic resistance cassette, for subsequent integration into the *rfb* locus of *E. coli* strain W3110 (Kuhlman and Cox, 2010, Nucleic acids research 38, e92; Lee et al, 2009, BMC Microbiol 9, 252). Homologous recombination of large *rfb* clusters of interest was achieved by using DNA flanking the *rfb* cluster coding sequence of W3110 of 0.5 to 1.5 kilobases in length and *in vivo* linearization of the insert DNA from plasmid borne *rfb*. The resulting strain contained a replaced *rfb* cluster (with and without antibiotic resistance cassette), i.e. the *rfb* cluster of W3110 was replaced for a DNA molecule between the *gale* and *gnd* genes by the analogous stretch isolated from a clinical *E. coli* isolate.

[0272] In certain experiments, W3110 strains containing a cosmid encoding the *rfb* cluster of a given *E. coli* serotype were used as host strains.

[0273] For the production of recombinantly expressed bioconjugates in W3110 based strains, W3110 borne genes that interfere with recombinant OPS production were deleted. For example, for the production host cell of O25B bioconjugates, the *gtrABS* cluster of W3110 was deleted. To achieve this, homologous recombination according to a published method (Bloor AE, Cranenburgh RM. Appl Environ Microbiol. 2006 Apr;72(4):2520-5.) using homology sequences flanking upstream the *gtrA* gene and downstream of the *gtrS* gene.

[0274] To assemble production strains, the host strain was transformed with a *pglB* and a carrier expression plasmid by transformation. See Wacker et al., 2002, Science 298:1790-1793.

Bioconjugate Production

[0275] Bioconjugate production was performed by growing host cells and purifying bioconjugates produced in the periplasmic space. Growth was performed either in shake flasks or in an industrial scale fed batch fermentation process.

[0276] Shake flask cultivations were performed at 37°C, using a medium composed of the appropriate antibiotics in terrific broth sometimes supplemented with 5 mM MgCl₂. Medium of was inoculated at an OD of 0.05 with an overnight culture from freshly transformed production cells, grown until mid-log phase, induced with 0.2% arabinose and 1mM IPTG, further grown and harvested after 20 hs of growth.

Fed batch fermentations

[0277] An aliquot of a production cell line bank was used to inoculate a shake flask containing Soy LB medium with the appropriate antibiotics. The shake flask was incubated at 180 rpm, 37°C for approximately 12 hours. The batch media without complements were sterilized directly inside the bioreactor (33 min at ≥ 121°C), cooled, and complements were added. 4 M KOH or 25% phosphoric acid were attached to the fermenter for pH regulation and pH was adjusted to pH7. Inoculation of the bioreactor and batch culture from the pre-culture was done to yield an initial OD₆₀₀ of 0.005. pH was stably maintained by the addition of 4 M KOH or 25% phosphoric acid. Dissolved oxygen tension (DO) is maintained. Overhead pressure was maintained at 600 mbar. Product formation was induced with L-Arabinose (0.1%) and/or IPTG (1 mM). Immediately after induction, feed was initiated by addition of feed medium containing 2.5% Arabinose and IPTG. 24±2 hours after induction, the bioreactor was cooled to 25°C, feed was stopped and harvesting was performed by tangential flow filtration or centrifugation.

[0278] The biomass was lysed in 0.5% Triton X-100 by disruption during 4 cycles of high pressure homogenization at 800 bar.

[0279] Bioconjugates were purified by column chromatography. Various chromatographic techniques were used to prepare bioconjugates, mainly IMAC, Q-resin based anionic exchange chromatography (AEC), and size exclusion chromatography (SEC). See, e.g., Saraswat et al., 2013, Biomed. Res. Int. ID#312709 (p. 1-18) and WO 2009/104074 for description of such methods.

Bioconjugate production for preclinical experiments

[0280] From the pre-culture, a defined amount was transferred to a bioreactor containing a rich media at 35 ± 0.2°C. The pH and dissolved oxygen tension were maintained. Agitation rate reached 700 rpm.

[0281] When cell density reached $OD_{600} = 40 \pm 5$, product formation was induced with L-Arabinose (0.1%) and IPTG (1 mM). Feed was initiated 24 ± 2 hours after induction and the bioreactor was cooled. As soon as the temperature reached 25°C, feed was stopped and the cells were collected.

5 High Pressure Homogenization

[0282] A biomass corresponding to 50 L at harvest was thawed for 1 day at 2 to 8°C. Then 2.5L of Lysis and Clarification Buffer was added to the container. Triton X-100 was added to a final concentration of 0.5% and the completely thawed cells were disrupted by 4 cycles of high pressure homogenization at 800 bar. Cells were harvested and washed using standard techniques.

Monosaccharide composition analysis:

[0283] Bioconjugates containing approximately 8 ug polysaccharide were hydrolyzed for six hours in 104 µl 3 M TFA at 99°C. TFA was removed by evaporation and samples were washed once with 500 µl 2-propanol. The resulting monosaccharides were suspended in 100 µl labeling mix containing 87.1 mg/ml 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP), 50% MeOH and 150 mM NaOH. Labeling was performed during 60 minutes at 70°C. The samples were neutralized by the addition of 50 µl 300 mM HCl and 20 µl 100 mM Tris/HCl pH 7.0. The PMP-labeled monosaccharides were purified by extraction, once with 1 ml di-buthyl ether and three times with 1 ml CHCl₃.

[0284] The PMP derivatized monosaccharides were separated by RP-HPLC (Merck-Hitachi) on a C18 Inertsil ODS-3 column (GL Sciences) equipped with a pre-column. A two-step gradient from 100% buffer A (13% acetonitrile, 87% H₂O (0.045% KH₂PO₄, 0.05% triethylamine, pH 7.0) to 50% buffer A / 50% buffer B (21% acetonitrile, 79% H₂O (0.045% KH₂PO₄, 0.05% triethylamine, pH 7.0) over 4 minutes to 100% buffer B over 47 minutes was applied at 35°C and a flow rate of 1 ml/min. The injection volume was 50 µl and elution was monitored by online UV-detection at 250 nm. The individual peaks were identified by overlay with chromatograms of the commercially available monosaccharide standards D-glucose (Sigma-Aldrich #G7528), L-rhamnose (Sigma-Aldrich #R3875), N-acetyl-D-glucosamine (Sigma-Aldrich #A8625) and N-acetyl-L-fucosamine (Omicron Biochemicals #FUC-006).

Example 1: Epidemiology

[0285] To determine the serotype distribution of urinary tract infection (UTI)-causing *E. coli*, an epidemiology study was performed. Over 1800 *E. coli* isolates from human urine samples were collected from subjects in Switzerland and the O antigen serotypes (OPS) from each sample was analyzed using classical agglutination techniques. See Figure 4

[0286] Isolated human urine samples were analyzed to determine the identity of pathogens therein and their antibiotic resistance patterns. *E. coli* isolates were obtained from the samples following the analysis. *E. coli* isolates were identified by classical microbiological exclusion and inclusion strategies involving growth on chrome (CPS3) and MacConkey agar. *E. coli* isolates further were analyzed using an agglutination assay to determine their O antigen serotype. See DebRoy et al. (2011) Animal health research reviews / Conference of Research Workers in Animal Diseases 12, 169-185. Isolates from the same O antigen serogroups were further analyzed to determine the chemical structure of the O chain from each isolate. See Table 1A. Certain isolated *E. coli* strains were determined to be antibiotic resistant, including identification of fluoroquinolone-resistant strains and extended-spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL) producing strains.

Table 1A: Distribution of the most common UTI-associated *E. coli* serotypes from a collection of 1841 urine samples collected in Switzerland in 2012. Shown is the serotype distribution of samples from a relevant subpopulation of 671 subjects, and the distribution from all** samples.

Most prevalent <i>E. coli</i> serotypes associated with UTI			
O-serotype	Community acquired UTI in 18-70 years old* (n=671)	O-serotype	Community and hospital acquired UTI in all ages ** (n=1871)
6	10.75%	2	8.75%
2	9.55%	6	8.47%
25	6.87%	25	8.37%
1	5.52%	75	4.56%
4	5.37%	1	4.29%

(continued)

Most prevalent <i>E. coli</i> serotypes associated with UTI			
O-serotype	Community acquired UTI in 18-70 years old* (n=671)	O-serotype	Community and hospital acquired UTI in all ages ** (n=1871)
75	4.78%	8	3.86%
8	3.43%	18	3.53%
18	3.28%	4	3.26%
15	3.28%	15	2.39%
73	2.24%	73	2.17%
16	2.24%	16	1.85%
7	1.94%	7	1.68%

[0287] Serotypes O1, O2, O4, O6, O7, O8, O16, O18, O25, O73, and O75 were isolated from subjects independent of location, time of isolation, symptoms, and target population, suggesting these to be the predominant serotypes of uropathogenic *E. coli* (UPEC). Accordingly, the identification of the most prevalent O antigen serotypes indicates that O-antigen specific vaccines could be limited to a subset of serotypes, namely those most associated with disease, as identified in the study described in this example.

[0288] A retrospective analysis of UTI serotypes in 1323 isolates from the past three decades in the US obtained from the *E. coli* Reference center (ECRC) allowed a thorough comparison to literature and the current data from Switzerland. The prevalence of the top 20 serotypes was found independently on location, time of isolation, symptoms, or target population and suggests predominant serotypes associated to UPEC (see Table 1B).

Table 1B: Prevalence of most common UTI associated serotypes from selected literature ranging from 1987- 2011 and from retrospectively analysed US data from 2000-2011 (ECRC).

INDICATION	TOTAL UTI	CYSTITIS	PYELONEPHRITIS	US 2000-2010
	available data from 1860 isolates	available data from 1089 isolates	available data from 373 isolates	315 (all UTI specimen except fecal, all ages, F+M) Number of non-typable were not available!
Serotype				
O1	4.8%	4.1%	5.4%	7.0%
O2	7.1%	4.9%	15.3%	14.0%
O4	7.8%	6.0%	3.2%	3.2%
O6	16.9%	16.3%	7.8%	18.7%
O7	3.3%	2.4%	2.4%	1.9%
O8	1.7%	3.2%	0.8%	3.5%
O15	0.6%	1.5%	0.8%	1.3%
O16	4.3%	3.2%	7.2%	1.9%
O18	7.0%	7.1%	6.7%	7.0%
O21	na	na	na	1.3%
O22	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.0%
O25	3.0%	4.8%	0.5%	8.6%
O75	7.5%	6.0%	8.6%	3.8%
O83	1.9%	0.7%	0.5%	1.3%
O20				1.6%

(continued)

INDICATION	TOTAL UTI	CYSTITIS	PYELONEPHRITIS	US 2000-2010
	available data from 1860 isolates	available data from 1089 isolates	available data from 373 isolates	315 (all UTI specimen except fecal, all ages, F+M) Number of non-typable were not available!
Serotype				
O77				2.2%
O82				1.9%
others and non typable/ not available	33.3%	39.2%	40.2%	
other O-types (NT not available)				21.0%

[0289] Isolates from serotypes described were calculated as percentage on the total number of isolates (Andreu et al., 1997, J Infect Dis 176:464-469; Blanco et al., 1996, Eur J Epidemiol 12:191-198; Fathollahi et al., 2009, Iranian Journal of Clinical Infectious Diseases 4:77-81; Johnson et al., 2005, J Clin Microbiol 43:6064-6072; Molina-Lopez et al., 2011, Journal of infection in developing countries 5:840-849; Sandberg et al., 1988, J Clin Microbiol 26:1471-1476; K. L. 2007, The Journal of infection 55:8-18; Terai et al., 1997, Int J Urol 4:289-294.) In certain cases specific data was not available; therefore the percentage numbers can only give an indication on the overall serotype distribution from different UTI isolates in described studies and should be considered with caution. The other described serotypes identified however less prevalent (O15, O20, O21, O22, O77 and O82) also are included.

[0290] All information from epidemiology analysis taken together, the 10 predominant serotypes could cover an estimated 60-80% of *E. coli* infections, assuming coverage of subportions of the non typeable strains. Furthermore, the data shows the unexpected importance of the O25 serotype in the epidemiology study from Switzerland, when compared to literature data and recent data from the USA. See Tables 1A and B.

[0291] O antigen serotypes of *E. coli* often are composed of subtypes, which are distinct, yet structurally and antigenically similar. To identify unknown/unreported subtypes among the collected clinical isolates, and to identify the most prevalent O antigen subtypes, the chemical structures of the O antigens from the most prevalent serotypes were analyzed in more detail.

Example 2: *E. coli* O25

[0292] In recent years, increased occurrence of O25-positive strains has been observed (see George and Manges (2010) Epidemiol Infect 138, 1679-1690) and is evidenced by the study described in Example 1, where the O25 serotype was found to be one of the top four *E. coli* serotypes in terms of prevalence.

O25A

[0293] An O antigen repeat unit structure of the *E. coli* O25 serotype has been published previously (see Kenne et al., 1983, Carbohydrate Research 122, 249-256; and Fundin et al., 2003, Magnetic Resonance in Chemistry 41, 4) and is presented in Fig. 2B. An *rfb* cluster related to the O25 O antigen from *E. coli* strain E47a is publicly available (GenBank GU014554), and is presented in Fig. 2A. *E. coli* E47a is used as a reference strain for O25 serotyping. Further *rfb* cluster sequence information is available from the genome sequence of a strain causing asymptomatic bacteriuria, *E. coli* 83972. (see Zdziarski et al., 2010, PLoS Pathog 6, e1001078). Although phenotypic O25 expression has not been confirmed, *rfb* cluster sequences of *E. coli* E47a and 83972 are 99.49% identical, strongly suggesting they encode the same O antigen.

[0294] The O antigen from *E. coli* strains 83972 and E47a is designated herein as "O25A," because, as described below, a novel *E. coli* O antigen, designated "O25B," was identified based on analysis of the clinical isolates obtained in the epidemiology study described in Example 1, above.

[0295] The functionalities for the predicted gene products of *E. coli* strains 83972 and E47a have been proposed. See Table 2; GenBank GU014554; and Szijarto, et al. (2012) FEMS Microbiol Lett 332, 131-136.

Table 2. O25A O antigen gene predictions from the *rfb* cluster as published by Wang, et al. (2010) J Clin Microbiol 48, 2066-2074; see also GenBank GU014554.

Gene name	Putative Function	Most meaningful homology/Protein[organism], accession, max. identity (BLAST)
<i>rmlB</i>	dTDP-Glucose 4,6-dehydratase	dTDP-Glucose 4,6-dehydratase (<i>E. coli</i> IA139), YP_002406996.1, 98%
<i>rmlD</i>	dTDP-6-Deoxy-D-glucose 3,5-epim erase	dTDP-6-Deoxy-L-mannosedehydrogenase (<i>E. coli</i>), ACA24825.1, 97%
<i>rmlA</i>	Glucose-1-phosphate thymidyltransferase	Glucose-1-phosphate thymidyltransferase (<i>E. coli</i> IA139), YP_002406998.1, 99%
<i>rmlC</i>	dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose 3,5-epimerase	RmlC (<i>E. coli</i>), ACA24796.1, 70%
<i>Wzx</i>	O antigen flippase	O-antigen transporter (<i>E. coli</i>), WP_000021239.1, 100%
<i>wekA</i>	Glycosyltransferase	dTDP-Rha:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3-rhamnosyltransferase (<i>E. coli</i>), WP_000639414.1, 99%
<i>wekB</i>	Glycosyltransferase	WcmS; UDP-Glc:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP β -1,6-glucosyltransferase (<i>E. coli</i> 0158), ADN43874.1, 40%
<i>Wzy</i>	O antigen polymerase	Wzy (<i>E. coli</i>), ADR74237.1, 30%
<i>wekC</i>	Glycosyltransferase	WfbF; UDP-Glc:FucNAc-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3-glucosyltransferase (<i>E. coli</i>), ABG81807.1, 46%
<i>fnlA</i>	UDP-N-acetylglucosamine-4,6-dehydratase/5-epimerase	UDP-N-acetylglucosamine 4,6-dehydratase/5-epimerase (<i>E. coli</i>), WP_001556096.1, 95%
<i>fnlB</i>	UDP-2-acetamido-2,6-dideoxy-beta-L-talose 4-dehydrogenase	FnlB (<i>E. coli</i>), AAY28261.1, 97%
<i>fnlC</i>	UDP-N-acetylglucosamine 2-epimerase	UDP-N-acetylglucosamine 2-epimerase (<i>E. coli</i>) WP_000734424.1, 98%
<i>wbuB</i>	Glycosyltransferase	UDP-L-FucNAc: GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- N-Acetylfucosaminyltransferase (<i>E. coli</i>) P12b, O26], YP_006169152.1, 73%
<i>wbuC</i>	Truncated glycosyltransferase	WbuC (<i>E. coli</i>), AAV74548.1, 72%

[0296] Comparisons of structure and gene cluster imply that all functions needed for assembly of the O25A OPS are encoded within the *rfb* cluster located between *galE* and *gnd*. The functions of the various enzymes of the *rfb* gene cluster (see Fig. 2A) are as follows:

RmlBDAC encode the enzymes required for biosynthesis of dTDP-L-Rhamnose, which is the substrate for the addition of L-Rha branch to the OPS repeat unit.

FnlABC encode the enzymes required for biosynthesis of UDP-L-FucNAc, which is the donor substrate for the addition of L-FucNAc to the O25 OPS repeat.

WekABC and wbuBC are glycosyltransferases according to homology analysis.

[0297] However, wbuC appears short and truncated and is unlikely functional. Thus, the most likely functional annotation indicates that there are four glycosyltransferases generating the four linkages for assembly of the repeat unit.

[0298] Wzx and Wzy are required for flipping of the BRU to the periplasmic space and their polymerization on Und-PP.

[0299] All functions required to synthesize the published O25A repeat unit structure are encoded by the *E. coli* E47a and 83972 *rfb* clusters. Thus it was concluded that the *rfb* cluster is responsible for encoding the O25A OPS.

O25B

[0300] In 2009, clinical *E. coli* isolates from a Spanish hospital setting were characterized to determine clonal groups. See Blanco, et al. (2009) J Antimicrob Chemother 63, 1135-1141. Characterization of a) the ESBL type, b) the O serotype, c) virulence genes, d) multi locus sequence typing (MLST), and e) pulsed field gel electrophoresis typing (PFGE) was done. Results indicated that about 20% of all isolates could be attributed to the same clone: Serotype and MLST O25:H4 ST131, ESBL type CTX-M15, Phylogroup B2, encoding a specific set of virulence genes. The analysis of the *rffB* cluster components of representative clinical isolates showed an unknown 3' sequence when compared to the typing strain sequence from the E47a strain, and also from clinical isolates identified by an allele specific PCR typing method (See Clermont et al., 2008, J Antimicrob Chemother. 61(5):1024-8.; Clermont et al., Diagn. Microbiol Infect Dis. 2007, 57(2):129-36.; and Li, et al., 2010, J Microbiol Methods 82, 71-77. In 2013, Phan et al. published the genome sequence of clone O25b:H4 ST131, confirming that the clone is a K-12 derivative in agreement with the structure of its *waa* gene cluster as reported earlier. See Phan et al., 2013, PLOS Genetics 9(10):1-18 (e1003834). Together, the data suggests that a novel O25 agglutinating clone had emerged in *E. coli* isolated from hospital settings, and that the clone had specific ESBL, MLST, and PFGE phenotypes and contained an altered O antigen gene cluster.

PCR Typing

[0301] To determine whether the O25B serotype was present among the isolated *E. coli* strains identified in the epidemiology study described in Example 1, O25 agglutination positive strains were analyzed by typing PCR for O25 and O25B. PCR was performed using colonies picked from a petri dish as template DNA source and different oligonucleotide primers. O25-specific primers, based on amplification of E47a O25 *wzy*, and described in Li, et al. (2010) J Microbiol Methods 82, 71-77 were used. Also used were the O25B-specific primers described in Blanco, et al. (2009) J Antimicrob Chemother 63, 1135-1141, which are specific for an undefined 3' portion of the O25b *rffB* cluster (LNB220). According to Phan *et al.*, 2013, this O25B specific oligonucleotide pair anneal in a 3' portion of the O25B *rffB* cluster.

[0302] Of 24 tested clinical isolates with an O25 agglutination positive phenotype, 20 were assigned to the O25B serotype by PCR typing, while the remaining 4 were positively identified as belonging to the O25A serotype by PCR typing. Thus, surprisingly, strains of the O25B serotype were determined to be more frequent among the analyzed strains than strains of the O25A serotype.

Cluster Sequencing

[0303] To analyze the O25B *rffB* cluster genetically, the cluster of an O25B PCR-positive strain, designated "upec138" was sequenced. The genes identified and their closest relevant protein homologs along with suggested nomenclature are listed in Table 3, below. Genes specific for O25B and absent in O25A are indicated with an asterisk.

Table 3. O25B O antigen gene predictions from the *rffB* cluster.

Gene name	Putative Function	Most meaningful homology/Protein[organism], accession, max. identity (BLAST)
<i>rmlB</i>	dTDP-Glucose 4,6-dehydratase	rffG gene product [<i>E. coli</i> NA114], YP_006139244, 99%
<i>rmlD</i>	dTDP-6-Deoxy-D-glucose 3,5-epimerase	dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose reductase [<i>E. coli</i> NA114], YP_006139243, 100%
<i>rmlA</i>	Glucose-1-phosphate thymidyltransferase	rffH2 gene product [<i>E. coli</i> NA114], YP_006139242, 100%
<i>rmlC</i>	dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose 3,5-epimerase	dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose 3,5-epimerase [<i>E. coli</i> NA114], YP_006139241, 99%
<i>Wzx</i>	Wzx, O antigen flippase	Wzx [<i>E. coli</i> strain E47a], ADI43260, 99%
<i>wekA</i>	Glycosyltransferase (GT)	dTDP-Rha: Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3- rhamnosyltransferase [<i>E. coli</i> 83972], ZP_04004894, 93%

(continued)

Gene name	Putative Function	Most meaningful homology/Protein[organism], accession, max. identity (BLAST)
<i>wekB</i>	Glucosyltransferase (GT)	UDP-Glc:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP β -1,6- glucosyltransferase [<i>E. coli</i> 83972], YP_006106413, 93%
<i>Wzy</i>	O antigen polymerase	membrane protein [<i>E. coli</i> 83972], YP_006106412, 94%
<i>wbbJ*</i>	O-acetyl transferase	O-acetyl transferase [<i>E. coli</i> 83972], YP_006106411, 95%
<i>wbbK*</i>	Glycosyltransferase (GT)	UDP-Glc:Rha-GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3-glucosyltransferase [<i>E. coli</i> K-12], AAB88407, 60%
<i>wbbL*</i>	Glucosyltransferase (GT)	lipopolysaccharide biosynthesis protein, C-ter fragment, truncated protein [<i>E. coli</i> DH1], YP_006129367, 62%; dTDP-Rha:GlcNAc-UPP α -1,3-rhamnosyltransferase

[0304] The cluster composition *rfb* shows clear differences to the composition of the O25A cluster. The genes in the 5' portion of the cluster are close homologs of each other (*rmlD* to *wzy*; *E. coli* E47a and 83972). This is not surprising for the *rml* genes which are homologous in many *E. coli* strains that synthesize L-rhamnose. Homology of the gene products of O25A and B reaches into the *wecC* (O25A) gene, before it drops to levels below 25 % identity, indicating unrelatedness of the protein sequences. See Fig. 3B. Further, it was found that the UDP-N-acetylfucosamine biosynthesis genes of O25A are absent in strain upec138 (O25B), as are two glycosyltransferases downstream of *fniABC*. See Fig. 3B. Taken together this data suggests that O25B strains are unable to synthesize UDP-L-FucNAc, except that L-FucNAc biosynthesis genes could be encoded outside the *rfb* cluster. However, there is not a single case reported for an *fniABC* locus outside the *rfb* cluster when L-FucNAc is present in the BRU of the O antigen. Thus it is unlikely that strain 138 is able to synthesize the published O25A basic repeat unit (BRU).

[0305] The genes identified in the O25B *rfb* cluster that are not present in the *rfb* cluster of serotype O25A encode two glycosyltransferases and an O-acetyltransferase. These three genes share the same organization and the encoded proteins have high homology with the *wbbJKL* genes found and characterized in K-12 strains of *E. coli* of the 016 *rfb* cluster genotype. See Fig. 3B. According to the genetic relatedness between the O25B and 016 serotypes, the nomenclature of the 016 *rfb* genes, *wbbJKL*, was applied to the homologous genes identified in the O25B *rfb* cluster.

[0306] The structure of the 016 BRU is known and the gene functions of *wbbJKL* have been determined. See Stevenes et al., (1994) J Bacteriol. 176(13):4144-56. *WbbJKL* are responsible for acetylation of L-Rhamnose, transfer of a D-Glc residue to L-Rha-D-Glc-UndPP, and the transfer of the L-Rha to D-GlcNAc-UPP, which is formed by *wecA* from the ECA cluster. Based on homology with 016 *WbbJKL*, and the known functions of 016 *WbbJKL*, it was deduced that the O25B *rfb* cluster synthesizes a structure containing partially 016 and partially O25A elements together. It was reasoned to be highly likely that *WbbJKL*_{O25B} synthesize the same structure as *WbbJKL*_{O16}, i.e. α -D-Glc-1,3- α -L-Rha(2Ac)-1,3- α -D-GlcNAc. This trisaccharide structure is identical to the unbranched 'core' backbone of O25A with the only exception that the L-Rha(2Ac) replaces the L-FucNAc. The replacement would accordingly be a conservative one, as D-FucNAc and L-RhaOAc are both monosaccharides with a 6-deoxy and 2-acetyl function. The only difference is conformation, as fucose is related to galactose, and rhamnose to mannose, resulting in a different orientation of the OH group at position 3 and the methyl group at position 5. Linkages between the monosaccharides would be identical (all α -1,3), indicating that the structures would be similar in shape and chemical characteristics. In analogy, the proteins encoded in the upstream part of the O25A and B *rfb* clusters (*rmlDCAB* and *wekAB*) branch the BRU of O25A or B by attachment of the branching D-Glc and L-Rha to either 'core' backbone trisaccharide. This would mean they accept either backbone (with L-FucNAc OR L-Rha(2Ac)) as a substrate.

[0307] The presence of L-Rha as the second monosaccharide from the reducing end of the O25B BRU explains why the L-FucNAc biosynthesis can be absent in O25B. UDP-L-FucNAc is not needed, because it is replaced by the dTDP-L-Rha biosynthesis genes that are present in the 5' end of the cluster (*rmlDBAC*).

[0308] Phan et al., 2013 did a similar genetic analysis on an O25B clinical isolate, but concluded differently. They also sequenced the entire genome to search for the UDP-FucNAc biosynthesis gene cluster; however, they state that the machinery for UDP-L-FucNAc in strain O25B:H4 ST131 EC958 is missing not only in the O25B *rfb* cluster, but in the entire strain. However, Phan concluded that UDP-L-FucNAc must be synthesized in a different way, assuming that O25B:H4 ST131 EC958 makes the same O antigen structure as E47a, i.e., O25A. Instead, it is disclosed herein that the most likely scenario is that O25B strains cannot make L-FucNAc, but instead replace the second residue of the BRU with an O-acetylated L-rhamnose residue, and the genes required for this change are exclusively encoded in the *rfb* cluster.

[0309] In addition, the presence of an O-acetyl transferase homolog in the O25B cluster suggests O-acetylation in the O25B BRU, a modification absent in O25A. Accordingly, it was determined that the structures of O25 antigen from serotypes O25A and O25B must be different.

5 O25B Structural Analysis

[0310] To confirm the hypothesis of a different O25 antigen structure, the chemical composition and arrangement of the O antigens of the O25 clinical isolates described in Example 1 were analyzed. To characterize the O25 OPS structures in more detail, several methods were used.

10 **[0311]** First, the O antigen structure was analyzed by SDS PAGE. Lipopolysaccharide (LPS) from clinical isolates was analyzed for differences in electrophoretic mobility using different staining methods after SDS PAGE. To visualize LPS amounts, silver staining and anti-O25 specific Western blots were performed. See Fig. 5, which depicts results of the analysis of 10 isolates. The data shows that similar signal intensities are obtained by silver staining of the different LPS preparations. In contrast, probing with the specific antiserum showed stronger signal intensities in 3 out of 10 samples (isolates upec436, upec767, upec827). It was speculated that the different signal intensities arose due to differences in structure of the OPS.

15 **[0312]** To elucidate the O25B structure in detail, different analytical methods were applied. Clinical isolate upec138 was positive for the O25B by PCR, and exhibits a weaker recognition by the O25 agglutination antiserum than O25A strains. See Fig. 5. In addition, the strain is ESBL, but sensitive to FOS, IPM, and TZP, and resistant to AM, CXM, NOR, and CIP. Another clinical isolate, strain upec436, was negative for O25B by PCR, but positive for the general O25 (O25A) by PCR. upec436 also was found to be strongly reactive with the O25 agglutination antiserum when its LPS was analyzed by Western blotting. See Fig. 5. LLO from both strains was extracted, labeled with a 2AB and analyzed by normal phase HPLC. See Fig. 6; LLO of upec138 and upec436, 9.079 and 9.081). The elution patterns showed clear differences between the two extracts. MS/MS analysis of strain specific peaks detected signals compatible with the expected BRU structures.

25 **[0313]** Signals in strain upec436 (9.081): The peak at 62' elution time was analyzed by MS and found to contain as the main mass a molecule with $m/z=1021$ Da, i.e. a molecule corresponding to the expected mass of the complete O25A OPS BRU. MS/MS produced a fragmentation pattern compatible with the monosaccharide sequence of O25A (Fig. 7A; MS/MS of $m/z=1021$).

30 **[0314]** Signals in strain upec138: The main mass in the peak at 50' elution time was m/z 1022 Da, i.e. one Da more than the complete O25A repeat unit. MS/MS analysis (Fig. 7B; O25B MS/MS) showed fragmentation behavior almost identical to the O25A repeat unit, and localized a 1 Da difference to the 2nd monosaccharide from the reducing end (identified by a fragmentation Y ion of $m/z=551$ in O25A MS/MS, and $m/z=552$ in strain upec138). An additional peak eluting at 60' showed similar fragmentation, but a 42 Da difference in the mother ion mass ($m/z=980$) that localized to the same monosaccharide ($m/z=510$), i.e. the second one from the reducing end. Interpretation of these results is given below.

35 **[0315]** The OPS extraction, hydrolysis and 2AB labeling procedure involves acid treatment to remove the Und-PP from the OPS. It was shown that the treatment conditions partially remove O-acetylation, but not N-acetylation. Thus, it is likely that the peak at 60' represents a deacetylated BRU mass that emerged from the chemical hydrolysis of the material in the 50' peak. Taken together, this data indicates that there is an O-acetylation in O25B at the same monosaccharide position as there is N-acetylation in the L-FucNAc of O25A.

40 **[0316]** To confirm chemically that the acetylation at the second residue from the reducing end is O-linked, a deacetylation assay was performed. The O25B specific peak from 2AB LLO HPLC at 50' elution time was collected from an O25B PCR positive strain and treated with alkali described under 'Methods'. Re-analysis by HPLC resulted in a peak at 60' elution time as identified in a O25B peak from Fig. 6, containing a main mass of $m/z=979$, with a MS/MS fragmentation ion pattern consistent with an O25B BRU that had lost its O-acetyl group. N-acetyl groups are stable towards alkali treatment as shown by the remaining N-acetyl group in the reducing end D-GlcNAc in the same molecule.

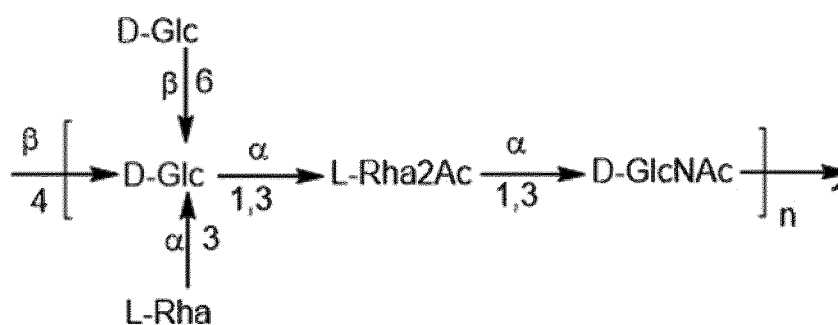
45 **[0317]** In conclusion, it was determined that the O25B representative strain upec138 is structurally and genetically related to the O25A and O16 OPS (Fig. 3A and B) from *E. coli*. O25B differs from O25A in having a repeat unit structure containing an O-acetyl group instead of an N-acetyl group at the second monosaccharide of the repeat unit, which is a L-Rha residue and not a D-FucNAc. These changes were most likely caused by a replacement of the UDP-FucNAc biosynthesis machinery and the D-FucNAc transferase by a DNA stretch encoding two glycosyltransferases and an O-acetyltransferase. These genes are related to the O16 gene cluster, based on homology and functionality analysis. The final structures are different, but similar, explaining the cross-reactivity observed with the O25 agglutination antiserum.

50 **[0318]** As discussed above, it was concluded and proposed based on analysis of their *rfb* clusters that O25A OPS contains L-FucNAc, whereas the structure is absent in O25B. To investigate if FucNAc is absent from O25B, monosaccharide composition analysis of EPA bioconjugates produced in O25A and O25B strains was performed (Fig. 9) using the PMP labeling method and HPLC analysis method described above. To produce bioconjugates, clinical *E. coli* isolates

with the O25A and O25B phenotypes were prepared, and modified for optimal bioconjugate production. As part of the modification, the *waaL* genes from strains upec_436 (O25A) and uepc_138 (O25B) were deleted as previously described (see Datsenko and Wanner, (2000) Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 97, 6640-6645) informed by the method for core type determination (see Amor, et al., (2000) Infect Immun 68, 1116-1124). Resulting strains were transformed with expression plasmids for 4S-EPA (pGVXN659) and an oligosaccharyl transferase, PglB (pGVXN939), for O25A production; and with pGVXN114 and pGVXN539 (producing 2S-EPA) for production of O25B bioconjugate production. O25B bioconjugates were produced in a 2L shake flask with subsequent affinity purification from periplasmic extracts by IMAC. O25A conjugates were produced by fed-batch fermentation, and purified by a two-step purification procedure starting from clarified whole cell homogenate generated by high pressure homogenization as described in the methods section above. Monosaccharide composition analysis was performed as described above.

[0319] The results confirmed the absence of a signal for FucNAc in the O25B-derived bioconjugates, whereas the O25A-containing bioconjugates showed a peak at the expected elution time as determined by subjecting a mix of monosaccharides to the same sample processing procedure as a control. It was thus confirmed that the putative structure of O25B is, as expected based on analysis of the *rfb* cluster, L-FucNAc-less.

[0320] The complete structure of the repeat unit (RU) of the O-antigen polysaccharide (O-PS) from the *Escherichia coli* O25B O-antigen was determined by nuclear magnetic resonance of the bioconjugate after partial enzymatic digestion of the EPA carrier protein moiety. The analysis confirmed that the O25B O-PS is composed of a pentasaccharide RU. The ^1H and ^{13}C signals were assigned by 2D NMR correlation techniques, which confirmed that the structure of the O25B O-PS RU differs from the published O25A O-PS RU structure (Kenne, L., et al. 1983. Carbohydr. Res. 122:249-256; Fundin, J., et al. 2003. Magn. Reson. Chem. 41:202-205) by the substitution of an α -3-FucpNAc residue by an α -3-Rhap residue, with more than 90% of this residue being O-acetylated at the C2 position. The complete O25B O-PS RU is shown below (O25B'):



Bioconjugate production and characterization

[0321] To analyze the O25A and O25B polysaccharide antigens further, more bioconjugate material was produced. For O25A, the purified batch of O25A-EPA from above was used for further characterization experiments. For O25B-EPA production, a strain with a genomically integrated O25B cluster was constructed: W3110 Δ waaL Δ gtrABS Δ rfaO16::rfa(upec138), with plasmids pGVXN1076 and pGVXN970. This strain was constructed starting from W3110 by the methods of Datsenko and Wanner and a homologous recombination technique for site directed integration of large inserts into bacterial chromosomes (see International Patent Application No. PCT/EP2013/071328).

[0322] The resulting O25B bioconjugates were characterized using standard release and characterization assays. Bioconjugates were purified using two consecutive anionic exchange and size exclusion chromatography steps, yielding 97.2 and 98.1 % pure O25A and O25B bioconjugate preparations, respectively. SDS PAGE quantification was used for purity analysis. See Fig. 10 (O25A) and Fig. 11 (O25B). Sugar to protein ratios were calculated based on sugar quantification by the anthrone assay (see Laurentin and Edwards, (2003) Anal Biochem 315, 143-145) and the BCA assay for protein concentration, resulting in 40.2 and 26.6 % for O25A and O25B bioconjugates. Analytical size exclusion chromatography showed a monomeric state of the particles in agreement with the expected hydrodynamic radius of EPA with attached glycan chains.

Applications

[0323] To address the immunogenic potential of the O25B structure, several preclinical experiments using O25B and O25A bioconjugates were performed. As was shown in Fig. 5, all clinical isolates identified as O25 positive in Example 1 (i.e., both O25A and O25B isolates) were positive with O25A antisera commonly used to detect O25 serotypes (typing

sera from the O25A strain E47a) in Western blots. Thus, anti O25A antiserum appears to be cross reactive to the LPS from O25B strains. To analyze the antibody response and cross reactivity in detail, O25 bioconjugates were produced. Maltose binding protein (MBP) was used as a carrier protein, and the carrier protein was linked to O25A or O25B. Table 4 depicts the strains used for protein production. The used strains were identified by PCR for their O25A or B genotype. Expression was performed in TB medium and protein product purified from periplasmic extracts.

Table 4:

Bioconjugate	Strain	pgIB plasmid	Carrier plasmid	Purification procedure
MBP-O25A	upec436 $\Delta waaL::kanR$	pGVXN939	pGVXN659	Q, A
MBP-O25B	upec350 $\Delta waaL::clmR$	pGVXN939	pGVXN659	Q, A, S
Q: Resource Q purification; A: Amylose resin; S: Size exclusion chromatography				

[0324] Immunizations using the obtained bioconjugates were performed using a standard rabbit immunization protocols (the eurogentech 28-day speedy protocol). 50 μ g of polysaccharide bound to MBP, were injected at days 0, 7, 8, and 18 with a proprietary Freund's free immunostimulatory compound. The resulting final bleed antisera obtained at day 28 after the first immunization were tested for their specificity towards O25A or O25B LPS. Fig. 22 shows a comparison of the antisera reactivities towards the respective LPS (O25A or O25B). LPS was prepared from upec436 and upec138 by proteinase K digestion of whole cell samples in SDS-PAGE Lämmli buffer. The same amount of LPS was loaded in two SDS-PAGE gels followed by electrotransfer to nitrocellulose membranes and detection using O25A and O25B antisera. The results show that the O25A antiserum recognizes the O25A LPS better than O25B LPS, while the O25B antiserum recognizes the O25B LPS better than O25A LPS. This result indicates that the autologous antigen makes a better antigen. Thus, inclusion of O25B antigen into a vaccine will provide better protection against the predominant O25B clinical strains of the O25 group than the O25A antigen.

Example 3: *E. coli* O1

[0325] Structural databases list different subserotype structures for *E. coli* O1. In particular, O1A, O1A1, O1B, O1C. O1A and O1A1 are structurally identical and believed to be associated with disease, although O1B and C have not been reported to be pathogenic (see Gupta, et al., (1992) J Bacteriol 174, 7963-7970), and represent a minority among O1 isolates. Structures of O1A/O1A1, O1B, and O1C are shown in Fig. 12B. To analyze the O1 subserotype distribution in the UPEC epidemiology study of Example 1, the O antigen structures of several clinical isolates from the study were analyzed in detail. First, LPS structure of 12 strains determined to be positive for O1 by agglutination assay were analyzed by SDS PAGE. See Fig. 13: O1 silver staining and Western blot.

[0326] Silver staining showed typical LPS signals in all lanes containing extracts from the O1 clinical isolates. Strong staining at an electrophoretic mobility of about 10-15 kDa depicts the lipid A core, and ladder like signals with slower mobilities represent the lipid A core modified with carbohydrate polymers composed of different numbers of O antigen repeat units. When the LPS from different isolates are compared, differences appear in the modal length distribution, the electrophoretic mobility of individual bands, and the ladder pattern. Based on these observations, three groups can be identified: (i) most isolates (upec002, upec010, upec032, upec140, upec108, upec143, upec276, upec399, and upec425) exhibited indistinguishable electrophoretic mobility of individual bands, only differing in signal intensity and average chain length (modal length distribution); (ii) two isolates (upec119 and upec256) appeared to have slightly faster mobility in every repeat unit LPS band, suggesting a different structure, e.g. a different modification of the lipid A core; and (iii) signals obtained from isolate upec1096 appeared as a smear rather than a ladder, indicating a different OPS structure. See Fig. 13A.

[0327] Analysis by Western blotting and detection using the anti O1 antiserum showed that LPS from all but upec1096 is detected by specific O1 antibodies, indicative of cross reactive LPS molecules. This means that 11 of the isolates are O1, and that upec1096 is most likely not an O1 isolate (i.e., it was a false positive by agglutination assay).

[0328] To analyze the structural similarity of the O1 antigens in detail, 2AB labeling of LLO and a high resolution normal phase HPLC technique were used as described above. Fig. 14A shows an overlay of the chromatograms obtained from 5 of the 11 clinical isolates. The fingerprinting area of the OPS appears at retention times of 110 to 150 minutes. The profiles indicate that all samples have signals appearing at the same retention times, indicating identical molecule structures. Differences observed were the intensity distribution, i.e. the elution time of the mean maximum signal, and the general signal intensities. The remaining 6 extracts resulted in peaks at the same elution times with differences in

intensities. Only sample upec1096 was different with respect to the peak pattern, confirming the structural difference noted above.

[0329] MS/MS analysis of individual peak contents by MALDI-TOF/TOF analysis was used to identify the sequence of monosaccharides in the O1 samples (see Fig. 14B). MS analysis was performed from samples extracted not from clinical isolates but from a W3110 $\Delta waaL$ strain containing a cosmid with the *rfb* cluster of upec032. Peaks eluting at 50, 80, 96, and 108 minutes elution time contained main masses of $m/z=1021.4$, 1849.6, 2693.9, 3540.4. Fragmentation ion series obtained after MS/MS were consistent with 1, 2, 3, and 4 repeat units of a HexNAc, three deoxyhexoses, and a branching HexNAc. This data can only be explained by the O1A subserotype structure. The described peak series represents the O1 OPS attached to UPP in clinical isolates, and every consecutive peak differs to the previous one by one repeat unit.

[0330] This data confirms the statements from the literature that the representative structure for the O1 O serotype of *E. coli* in the clinical UTI isolates from the study described in Example 1 is subtype O1A.

[0331] To produce a bioconjugate carrying the O1A polysaccharide, W3110 *E. coli* strains were engineered to express the O1A OPS. Resulting strains were W3110 $\Delta rfbO16::rfbO1 \Delta waaL$, containing the *rfb* cluster of an O1 positive clinical isolate (GU299791*, cluster ranging from *rmIB-wekO*). The O1A OPS expressing host strains were constructed by homologous recombination. The *rfb* cluster of an O1A clinical isolate was amplified using PCR oligonucleotides annealing in the DNA flanking the *rfb* cluster. The amplified DNA was then used to replace the endogenous O antigen cluster of the well characterized laboratory strain W3110 by the homologous recombination described in International Patent Application No. PCT/EP2013/071328. Expression plasmids for the carrier proteins pGVXN659 and for PglB (pGVXN114, 939, 970, 971) were inserted by transformation and O1 expression was confirmed (see Fig. 15 and Fig. 16).

[0332] In a separate experiment, the clinical O1 isolate upec032 was engineered to produce bioconjugates. Engineering required that antibiotic sensitive phenotype of the clinical isolate be considered. upec032 $\Delta waaL$ was constructed and transformed with pGVXN939 and pGVXN579 for bioconjugate production using MBP as carrier protein. The advantage of using MBP and EPA as carrier proteins is the possibility to raise antisera with both resulting in antisera that are crossreactive towards the polysaccharide component but not the carrier. Such antisera are useful tools for evaluation of preclinical experiments, e.g. as coating agents to develop polysaccharide specific ELISA assays.

Example 4: *E. coli* O6

[0333] The *E. coli* O6 serotype is the most frequent ExPEC reported to date (George, D. B., and Manges, A. R. (2010) Epidemiol Infect 138, 1679-1690). Not only the study described in Example 1, but also data taken from the literature confirms that the O6 serotype is among the top four serotypes in many ExPEC caused manifestations (see Fig. 4).

[0334] Two structures of the O6 OPS have been reported in the literature (see Jann et al., Carbohydr. Res. 263 (1994) 217-225, and Jansson et al., Carbohydr. Res. 131 (1984) 277-283). The structures of the reported O6 antigens are shown in Fig. 17B. They are identical except for the branching monosaccharide of each, which is either Glc or GlcNAc. However, the literature has not identified the predominant O6 structure in clinical isolates involved in UTI.

[0335] To choose the most representative structure of the O6 antigen for vaccine purposes, the OPS structures of O6 agglutination positive clinical *E. coli* isolates from the study of Example 1 was investigated using the same approach as described above for the O1 serotypes. Silver staining and Western blotting using anti O6 antiserum identified one of 12 clinical isolates not reactive to anti O6 serum, although LPS was silver stained in all samples (not shown), suggesting a false positive agglutination result. However, it is likely that Glc or GlcNAc differences would not be detected by electrophoretic mobility shift on gels.

[0336] For detailed structure analysis, LLO fingerprinting was used. As a reference for either of the two reported structures, extracts from strains with reported branching Glc (CCUG11309) and GlcNAc (CCUG11311) were included in the analysis. Comparison of the two HPLC traces show peaks series eluting at 70.8, 103.3, and 122.2' for CCUG11309 derived samples, and series of 68.8, 100.3, and 118.3 for CCUG11311 samples. See Fig. 18A. Peaks were analyzed by MS for the main masses present in the peaks and MS/MS for the monosaccharide sequence of these main masses. The data confirmed for the CCUG11311 extract derived peak series $m/z=1094.4$, 2027.6, and 2962 (MSO154), corresponding to GlcNAc branched 1, 2, and 3 BRU polymers as expected. $m/z=1053.4$, 1945.7, and 2836.9 with branching Glc were identified previously in extracts from a W3110 strain expressing the cloned *rfb* cluster of CFT O6 clinical isolate, having identical 2AB fingerprint peak elution times as CCUG11309 (MSO138). When chromatograms obtained from the 12 clinical isolates were compared to the reference strains, 11 signals contained the peak series indicative of the O6 OPS with a branching Glc residue. Five of these 11 chromatograms are shown in Fig. 18B. The one sample not generating signals at O6 specific elution times was not O6, i.e. most likely a false positive from the agglutination test. Thus, the O6 OPS with a Glc branch (Fig. 17B, top) is the most representative structure among the O6 serotypes isolated from the epidemiology described in Example 1.

[0337] To produce a bioconjugate carrying the O6Glc polysaccharide, W3110 *E. coli* strains were engineered to express the O6 OPS by replacing the W3110 *rfb* cluster with the *rfb* cluster from strain CCUG11309. See Table s7 and

13. Resulting strains were W3110 $\Delta rfbO16::rfbCCUG11309 \Delta waaL$, containing the *rfb* cluster of an O6 positive *E. coli* strain with reported Glc branch in the BRU (see above). The O6Glc OPS expressing host strain were constructed by homologous recombination. The *rfb* cluster was amplified using PCR oligonucleotides annealing in the DNA flanking the *rfb* cluster. The amplified DNA was then used to replace the endogenous O antigen cluster of the well characterized laboratory strain W3110 by the homologous recombination described in International Patent Application No. PCT/EP2013/071328. Expression plasmids for the carrier proteins and for PglB were inserted by transformation and expression of the expected OPS on EPA was confirmed by Western blotting.

Example 5: *E. coli* O2

[0338] The repeat unit structure of the O2 polysaccharide has been known since 1987 (Jansson, et al., (1987) Carbohydrate research 161, 273-279). It is shown in Fig. 19B. Two O2 O antigen gene cluster sequences are available from public databases (GenBank EU549863 and GU299792). Comparative analysis has been made and glycosyltransferase activities have been suggested (Table 5; Fratamico et al., 2010, Canadian journal of microbiology 56, 308-316; and Li, et al., (2010) J Microbiol Methods 82, 71-77).

Table 5. O2 O antigen cluster gene predictions from the *rfb* cluster as published by Li, et al. and Fratamico, et al. is indicated in brackets.

Gene name	Putative Function	Most meaningful homology/Protein[organism], accession, max. identity (BLAST)
<i>rmIB</i>	dTDP-Glucose 4,6-dehydratase	dTDP-Glucose 4,6-dehydratase (<i>E. coli</i> IAI39), YP_002406996.1, 98%
<i>rmID</i>	dTDP-6-Deoxy-D-glucose 3,5-epimerase	dTDP-6-Deoxy-L-mannosedehydrogenase (<i>E. coli</i>), ACA24825.1, 97%
<i>rmIA</i>	Glucose-1 -phosphate thymidyltransferase	Glucose-1-phosphate thymidyltransferase (<i>E. coli</i> IAI39), YP_002406998.1, 99%
<i>fdtA</i>	NDP-hexose isomerase	NDP-hexose isomerase (<i>Yersinia intermedia</i> ATCC 29909), ZP_04635116.1, 67%
<i>fdtC</i>	WxcM-like protein	Hypothetical protein PROVRETT_01740 (<i>Providencia rettgeri</i> DSM 1131), ZP_03638653.1, 71%
<i>fdrB</i>	Aminotransferase	WblQ protein (<i>Photorhabdus luminescens</i> subsp. <i>laumondii</i> TTO1), NP_931971.1, 65%
<i>Wzx</i>	O antigen flippase	Polysaccharide biosynthesis protein (<i>Pectobacterium carotovorum</i> subsp. <i>carotovorum</i> PC1), YP_003016888.1, 50%
<i>wekP</i> (<i>wegQ</i>)	Glycosyltransferase (GT)	Hypothetical protein FIC_01940 (<i>Flavobacteriaceae bacterium</i> 3519-10), YP_003096444.1, 29%
<i>rmIC</i>	dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose 3,5-epimerase	RmIC (<i>E. coli</i>), ACA24796.1, 70%
<i>Wzy</i>	O antigen polymerase	Hypothetical protein Gura_3055 (<i>Geobacter uraniireducens</i> Rf4), YP_001231799.1, 26%
<i>wekQ</i> (<i>wegR</i>)	Glycosyltransferase	Glycosyl transferase, putative, gt2D (<i>Cellvibrio japonicus</i> Ueda107), ref YP_001983904.1, 31%
<i>wekR</i>	Glycosyltransferase	Glycosyl transferase, group 1 (<i>Shewanella frigidimarina</i> NCIMB 400), YP_751504.1, 57%
<i>wekS</i> (<i>wegW</i>)	Sulfatase	Putative transmembrane sulfatase protein (<i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i> K279a), YP_001970541.1, 39%

[0339] Comparison of structure and gene homologies indicated that all functions for biosynthesis of the polymer are present:

rmIBDAC encode the enzymes required for biosynthesis of dTDP-L-Rhamnose, which is the substrate for the addition of L-Rha to the backbone by glycosyltransferases *wekPOR*;
fdtABC provide dTDP-D-Fuc3NAc for the branching glycosyltransferases;
wzy and *wzx* homologs responsible for flipping of the Und-PP-bound repeat unit from the cytoplasm to the periplasm;
 and
wekPOR, are predicted glycosyltransferases, and are predicted to form glycosidic linkages of the O2 BRU (three L-Rha and one L-FucNAc).

[0340] The *wekS* gene found in the published O2 *rfb* cluster sequences is a predicted membrane bound sulfatase, and thus most likely is not involved in BRU formation. This would mean that - if one assumes the one enzyme one linkage rule- that one enzyme among the group of *wekPOR* must be bifunctional to provide the four glycosidic linkages.

[0341] That the one enzyme - one linkage rule is not absolute was shown in multiple examples in which less glycosyltransferases than linkages are known, e.g., in *Shigella flexneri* Y, *S. flexneri* 6, *C. jejuni*, and *E. coli* O1A. In these examples, multifunctional glycosyltransferases are responsible for the formation of more than one glycosidic linkage, they are 'bi-' or 'multifunctional'. Always, it is the same monosaccharide which is added multiple times. Repeated rhamnose residues - as found in serotype O2 - are often associated to such multi-functional enzymes.

[0342] Due to the presence of truncated transposon elements flanking the *wekS* sequence, it has been speculated that the *wekS* locus was inserted into the *rfb* cluster by a DNA recombination event (see Fratamico et al., 2010, Canadian journal of microbiology 56, 308-316). A transposon-mediated insertion of the *wekS* locus would suggest that the O2 OPS biosynthesis did exist without *wekS* presence before, and accordingly *wekS* would not be required for the synthesis of the O2 OPS polymer. To confirm this hypothesis, O2 OPS formation was reconstituted in a recombinant expression system a 'clean' genomic background, containing an O2 *rfb* cluster lacking the *wekS* gene. To achieve this, the O antigen cluster from strain W3110 was replaced by the *rfb* cluster from the O2 positive strain upec116 lacking the *wekS* DNA. Chromosomal replacement was done by homologous recombination as described in International Patent Application No. PCT/EP2013/071328. The resulting strain was W3110 Δ waaL Δ rfbW3110::*rfb*O2 Δ wekS. OPS was prepared and analyzed by 2AB labeling and normal phase HPLC and fluorescence detection as done for O1A and O6 OPS (see above) and analyzed by normal phase HPLC (Fig. 21) and compared to the signals from wild type strain CCUG25. Analysis resulted in a series of overlapping peaks between 40 and 140 minutes elution time.

[0343] MS analysis of the *rfb*O2 cluster dependent peak series showed main masses with the same differences among consecutive peaks (i.e. of a single O2 RU).

[0344] MS analysis of the molecules collected in the respective peaks was performed to analyze the structure of the OPS. Peaks obtained at 43.5, 73.1, 81.4 and 90' obtained from wild type strain CCUG25 were collected and analyzed by MS and MS/MS. Masses and Y fragment ion series compatible with the expected 1, 2 and 3 repeat unit O2 OPS molecules were found (m/z =989.4 (Fig. 23), 1817.8, 2646.1, all Na⁺ adducts).

[0345] To confirm the the O2 OPS from clinical isolates, 12 clones were analyzed for their OPS structure as described above for the O1 serotype. First, LPS was prepared to be analyzed by silver staining and Western blotting. The results are depicted in Fig. 20. All samples showed a ladder-like banding pattern with two apparent different mean ladder lengths. Anti-O2 antiserum detected all LPS samples, indicating that agglutination correctly identified all isolates as O2 serotypes.

[0346] To produce a bioconjugate carrying the O2 polysaccharide, W3110 Δ waaL Δ rfbW3110::*rfb*O2 Δ wekS was used. Expression plasmids for the carrier proteins and for PglB were inserted by transformation and expression of the expected OPS on EPA was confirmed by Western blotting. See Tables 7 and 13 and above.

Example 6: Immunological analysis of the different O antigens

[0347] To assess the immunological potential of bioconjugates containing the selected antigenic polysaccharides, a preclinical study was performed. O1A-EPA, O2-EPA, O6Glc-EPA and O25B-EPA bioconjugates were produced, purified, and characterized as described above and in the methods section.

Table 6. Overview of the preclinical rat study, including vaccine group numbers, group sizes, vaccines used, and quality indication of the vaccine preparation.

Group	Injection route	Number of animals	Treatment [0.2 μ g PS]	Purity/ %	S/P ratio/ %	Production strain/(Strain/ plasmid /Plasmid)
1	i.m.	8	O1-EPA ^{tetra} -pool [0.2 μ g PS]	97	22	upec032 Δ waaL:: <i>kanRI</i> / pGVXN939/ pGVXN659

(continued)

Group	Injection route	Number of animals	Treatment [0.2 µg PS]	Purity/%	S/P ratio/%	Production strain/(Strain/plasmid /Plasmid)
4	i.m.	8	O2-EPA ^{tetra-pool} [0.2 µg PS]	90	34	W3110 $\Delta rfb::rfb(upec116)(\Delta w ekS) \Delta waaL::clmR$ /pGVXN939/ pGVXN659
7	i.m.	8	O6-EPA ^{tetra-pool} [0.2 µg PS]	84	38	W3110 $\Delta wzzE-wecG \Delta waaL \Delta wbbIJK \Delta gtrS \Delta wzxO16$ /pGVXN348/ pGVXN114/ pGVXN659
9	i.m.	8	O25B-EPA ^{tetra-pool} [0.2 µg PS]	85	21	upec163 $\Delta waaL$ pGVXN112 /pGVXN659
10	i.m.	8	EPA ^{tetra}			W3110 $\Delta waaL$ /pGVXN659
11	i.m.	8	TBS			
12	i.m.	8	O1+O2 +O25B+O6-EPA ^{tetra} [0.2 µg PS/ each]	89*	29*	Blend from above batches
calculated values						

[0348] Purified bioconjugates were used to immunize 9 week old female Sprague Dawley rats. 100 µl solutions of the same dose were injected intra muscularly (i.m.) at days 1, 22, and 43 into the rats which were terminally bled and sacrificed at day 56.

[0349] Different groups of rats received different vaccines: always unformulated, comprising bioconjugates alone or in combination as indicated in Table 6. ELISA plates coated with the cognate LPS produced in a *waaL* positive strain were used to measure immunogenicity in the form of ELISA titer of the rat sera at the terminal bleeding timepoint of 56 days after the first injection (Figs. 25-28). Taken together, statistical significant immunogenicity was observed for all vaccination groups measured against controls (unglycosylated EPA or TBS buffer). Thus, the bioconjugates selected and produced represent useful vaccine candidate compounds.

[0350] For all O-antigen-EPA conjugates tested, statistically significant immunogenicity was observed for all vaccination groups measured against controls (unglycosylated EPA or TBS buffer). Thus, the bioconjugates selected and produced represent useful vaccine candidate compounds for the induction of O-antigen-specific antibodies.

Example 7: Physico-chemical characterization of the bioconjugates

[0351] The four bioconjugates described in the examples above (O-antigen of O25B, O1A, O2 and O6, respectively conjugated to EPA as a carrier protein) were prepared as monovalent batches (active pharmaceutical ingredients, APIs) or combined in a single preparation as a multivalent vaccine against ExPEC. Various batches were produced: pre-clinical batches, toxicity study batches, and clinical batches. Table 7 indicates host strains used for the production of conjugates.

Table 7: Host strains for production of preclinical, toxicology study and clinical batches

Product	Strain	EPA expression plasmid	PglB expression plasmid
EPA-O1A	W3110 $\Delta rfb::rfb(upec032) \Delta waaL$	pGVXN1076	pGVXN970
EPA-O2	W3110 $\Delta rfb::rfb(upec116) \Delta waaL$	pGVXN1076	pGVXN971
EPA-O6Glc	W3110 $\Delta rfb::rfb(CCUG11309) \Delta waaL$	pGVXN659	pGVXN114
EPA-O25B	W3110 $\Delta rfb::rfb(upec138) \Delta waaL \Delta gtrABS$	pGVXN1076	pGVXN970

[0352] The four monovalent pre-GMP batches and an un-glycosylated EPA reference standard were thus analyzed by size-exclusion chromatography with multi-angle light scattering (SEC-MALS), in order to quantify the degree of mono-

and di-glycosylation of the individual bioconjugates, and to determine the molecular mass (MW) of the protein carrier and of the O-PS attached to it. The samples were separated on a TSKgel-G3000 SWxl column in phosphate buffer (pH 7.0; 50 mM NaCl, 150 mM sodium phosphate) and monitored by UV (214 and 280 nm), refractive index (RI) and multi angle light scattering (MALS).

[0353] For the un-glycosylated EPA carrier protein, a MW of 63-67 kDa was determined (theoretical MW of 70.5 kDa, based on amino acids sequence). In the bioconjugates, only EPA was detected at 280 nm, allowing its MW to be extracted from the total MW measured by RI and MALS: in the bioconjugates, the measured MW of the EPA moiety was 65-71 kDa.

[0354] The analysis of the pre-GMP API product standards is displayed in Table 8, indicating the presence of mono- and di-glycosylated conjugates, with a MW in the range 75-79 kDa and 87-91 kDa, respectively. The O-PS parts featured a MW of 16-24 kDa for the di-glycosylated species, and 8-14 kDa for the mono-glycosylated species, respectively. Considering the MW of the RU of each serotype, an average number of 10-16 RU per polysaccharide chain was determined, in good agreement with hydrazinolysis and MS data.

Table 8: SEC-MALS analysis of the monovalent pre-GMP API product standards

Monovalent batch	Peak 1			Peak 2		
		Total MW	O-PS MW		Total MW	O-PS MW
EPA-O1A	15%	87 kDa	16 kDa	83%	75 kDa	8 kDa
EPA-O2	29%	88 kDa	19 kDa	70%	76 kDa	10 kDa
EPA-O6	47%	88 kDa	21 kDa	50%	78 kDa	12 kDa
EPA-O25B	56%	91 kDa	24 kDa	42%	79 kDa	14 kDa
Peak 1: di-glycosylated form. Peak 2: mono-glycosylated form.						

[0355] Circular dichroism (CD) analysis of an O25B bioconjugate batch formulated in Tris buffered saline (TBS), showed that formulations at pH 6.8 to 7.4 had spectra similar to that of the un-glycosylated EPA carrier protein, with a mixture of alpha helical and beta sheet structures, as expected based on the published crystal structure of EPA. Therefore, based on these CD analyses, the glycosylation with O25B O-PS chains did not seem to affect the secondary structure of the EPA carrier protein.

[0356] Differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) analysis of an O25B bioconjugate batch formulation in TBS at pH 6.8 to 7.4, and in phosphate buffered saline (PBS) at pH 7.1 to 7.8, showed melting curves comparable to that of un-glycosylated EPA, with a melting point of approximately 52°C. This result indicated that the biophysical characteristic of the EPA carrier protein did not change upon modification with O25B O-PS chains.

Example 8: Stability of monovalent bulks and tetravalent vaccine preparations

[0357] Prior to large scale production, consistency of the manufacturing process was assessed on a small scale. Consistency batches were evaluated in extensive stability studies that included accelerated and stress storage conditions to identify degradation pathways. Stability of the four monovalent vaccine components (APIs) was tested over a 3 month period.

[0358] Analysis of stability data of pre-clinical APIs indicated stability over at least 3 months when stored at $-75 \pm 15^\circ\text{C}$ (normal storage conditions). No statistically significant trends were observed at the intended storage condition by statistical linear regression analysis. Also at the accelerated ($+5 \pm 3^\circ\text{C}$) and stress storage condition ($+25 \pm 5^\circ\text{C}$) the product was stable over at least 3 months, as evidenced by the low variability of stability-indicating parameters. The data for the O1A pre-clinical API is shown in Table 9. The three other serotypes (O2, O6, O25B) demonstrated similar stability data.

Table 9: Stability data of O1A pre-clinical API batch

	S/P t0	S/P 3 mo.	Purity t0	Purity 3 mo.
-75 ± 15°C	19.3	19.8	98.1%	97.6%
+5 ± 3°C		20.9		98.6%
+25 ± 5°C		21.3		98.3%
S/P: sugar to protein ration as determined by anthrone and BCA assays, respectively. Purity: as determined by reverse phase high resolution liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC).				

[0359] Stability of the tetravalent vaccine composition (O25B, O1A, O2 and O6 bioconjugates) was tested during over a 3 month period. The studies included accelerated and stress storage conditions to identify degradation pathways. The resultant data are considered to be relevant for the initial justification of the GMP IMP (investigational medicinal product, the tetravalent ExPEC vaccine composition) shelf life.

[0360] Analysis of stability data of the tetravalent ExPEC vaccine pre-clinical batch indicated stability over at least 3 months when stored at $+5 \pm 3^{\circ}\text{C}$ (normal storage conditions), as shown in Table 10. No statistically significant trends were observed at the intended storage condition by statistical linear regression analysis. Also at the accelerated storage condition ($+25 \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$) the product was stable, as evidenced by the low variability of stability-indicating parameters.

Table 10: Stability data of pre-clinical tetravalent vaccine batch

	MW t0	MW 3 mo.	Purity t0	Purity 3 mo.
5 ±3°C	302 & 192 kDa	294 & 188 kDa	98.3%	98.7%
25 ±5°C		297 & 191 kDa		98.2%
MW (molecular size distribution): two main product peaks (i.e. mono- and di-glycosylated species), as determined by size exclusion high resolution liquid chromatography (SE-HPLC). Purity: as determined by reverse phase high resolution liquid chromatography (RP-HPLC).				

[0361] Together, these studies demonstrate that the APIs and the tetravalent ExPEC vaccine composition were stable for at least three months, and thus are suitable vaccine compositions with respect to stability.

Example 9: Toxicity study on tetravalent vaccine preparation

[0362] Toxicity and local tolerance of a tetravalent vaccine preparation (O25B, O1A, O2 and O6 bioconjugates) following two intramuscular administrations (quadriceps femoris was used for treatment) in Sprague Dawley rats on days 1 and 14 was assessed. Reversibility, persistence, or delayed occurrence of any changes was assessed after a 14-day recovery period on day 28. Necropsy of the animals in the main groups (10 male and 10 female for both the vaccinated and the control group) occurred on day 17, and for the recovery groups (5 male and 5 female for both the vaccinated and the control group) on day 28 (after a 14-day recovery period). This was not associated with any effects regarded as adverse that could be ascribed to treatment. The dose administered, i.e. a full human dose equivalent of $4 \mu\text{g}$ per O-antigen ($16 \mu\text{g}$ total O-antigen for the tetravalent vaccine), as administered on days 1 and 14, was considered to be the no-observed-adverse-effect-level (NOAEL) for the tetravalent ExPEC vaccine under the conditions of this study. In addition, immunogenicity of the tetravalent ExPEC vaccine was confirmed at both day 17 and day 28, following assessment of the serum samples. Higher titers of anti-O1A, anti-O2, anti-O6 and anti-O25B IgG antibodies were induced in the vaccinated group, compared to controls that received only formulation buffer (25 mM Tris, 130 mM NaCl, 2.7 mM KCl, pH 7.4).

[0363] These data confirm that the tetravalent ExPEC vaccine has a suitable toxicity profile for administration as a vaccine, and induces antibodies to at least all four *E. coli* serotypes from the O-antigens present in the vaccine (i.e., O25B, O1A, O2 and O6).

Example 10: Epidemiology of O-serotypes associated with bacteremia

[0364] To determine O-serotype distribution among extraintestinal *E. coli* causing bacteremia in the elderly, an epidemiological study was conducted on a panel of *E. coli* blood isolates collected from patients older than 60 years of age. In total, 860 blood isolates from the period 2011-2013 were collected from subjects in the US, UK, Germany, Spain, and the Netherlands, and analyzed by classical O-agglutination. As shown in table 11, the O-serotype distribution of bacteremia isolates resembled the O-serotype distribution found in patients suffering from urinary tract infection (UTI, see Table 1A). Serotype O25 was most prevalent in the bacteremia population studied; subtyping of fifty-seven isolates by PCR showed that fifty-six (98%) of the O25 serotypes were typeable as O25B. In both target populations (UTI and bacteremia), serotypes O1, O2, O6, and O25 were identified as the four most prevalent serotypes. Overall, these data confirm that serotype distribution among both urinary tract infection and bacteremia isolates is highly similar and independent of geographical location, time of isolation, and indication.

Table 11: Distribution of the most common bacteremia-associated *E. coli* O-serotypes from a collection of 860 blood isolates collected in the US and EU in the period 2011-2013. Indicated is the relative O-serotype distribution of the samples.

O-serotype	Bacteremia in ≥ 60 years old US/EU 2011-2013 (n=860)
25	19.2
2	8.8
6	8.3
1	7.8
75	3.3
4	2.8
16	2.7
18	2.7
15	2.3
8	2.0
153	1.6
73	1.6

Example 11: Induction of functional antibody responses

[0365] The functionality of the antibodies raised after vaccination with monovalent and tetravalent vaccine formulations described above was investigated with an *in vitro* opsonophagocytic killing (OPK) assay. This type of assay has been accepted as a correlate of protection for the conjugate vaccine against *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (Prevenar®). The OPK assay measures the ability of serum to facilitate opsonophagocytosis and killing of different *E. coli* serotypes. In 96-well plates, defined dilutions of the sample sera were incubated, in each well, with: bacteria from one of the four vaccine-specific *E. coli* serotypes, a defined amount of HL60 cells, and baby rabbit complement. After incubation, a proportion of the mixture was spotted onto tryptic soy agar (TSA) and the number of bacterial colonies was counted. The ability of the antibodies to bind the bacterial cells and activate deposition of the complement and mediate uptake and killing of the bacteria by HL60 cells was expressed as opsonic titer. The opsonic titer or opsonization index (OI) corresponds to the dilution of the sera killing 50% of the bacterial cells. Opsonic indices for pre and post-immune sera are provided. A > than 4-fold increase of OI from pre - to post-immune is considered significant. OPK assays for three serotypes O2, O6Glc and O25B were established.

Functionality of antibody responses induced by monovalent vaccines

[0366] To assess the functional activity of vaccine-induced antibody responses of O25B, O1A, O2 and O6Glc bioconjugates, sera from vaccinated rats were analyzed using opsonophagocytic killing (OPK) assays, which measure *in vitro* complement- and antibody-dependent phagocytosis and killing of bacteria, e.g., *E. coli*. *E. coli* was pre-opsonized with dilutions of serum from vaccinated rats, incubated with complement and phagocytes (differentiated HL60 cells), and the colony forming units (CFUs) were determined. Subsequently, the maximum % killing and Opsonization Indices (OI: serum dilution killing of 50% of *E. coli*) were calculated. *E. coli* selected for OPK testing were OC 24453 (serotype O2), OC 24781 (serotype O6Glc) and OC 24176 (serotype O25B). As shown in Figure 29, a robust functional immune response to O2-EPA (FIG. 29A), O6Glc-EPA (FIG. 29B) and O25B-EPA (FIG. 29C) was observed.

[0367] The data demonstrate that the vaccine components described herein induce antibody responses against *E. coli* serotypes from which O-antigens are included in the vaccine, and that such antibody responses are functional in killing *E. coli* from these serotypes.

Functionality of antibody responses induced by a tetravalent vaccine

[0368] Table 12 shows the total OI titers for the O-antigens O2, O6Glc and O25B from animals immunized with the tetravalent vaccine with either 0.4 or 4 µg per O-antigen. The titers were determined in two separate experiments. The 0.4 µg dose induced significant OIs in all animals for the O2 and O6Glc serotypes. For O25B, 3/8 animals showed a

significant increase in OI following immunization with the 0.4 μ g dose. Compared to the 0.4 μ g dose, the 4 μ g dose induced lower OI increases for O2 in all animals. 3/8 animals showed OI increases when the sera from the 4 μ g dose group were tested on O25B *E. coli*. The data confirm that a tetravalent vaccine is able to elicit O-antigen-specific opsonic antibodies against O2, O6Glc and O25B.

5 **[0369]** The data demonstrate that the vaccine components described herein induce antibody responses against *E. coli* serotypes from which O-antigens are included in the vaccine, and that such antibody responses are functional in killing *E. coli* from these serotypes.

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Table 12: OIs against *E. coli* O2, O6 and O25. OIs for individual pre-vaccination and post 3 vaccination sera from two separate experiments are shown for all animals.

Animal No.	Tetavalent-EPA Rat Serum Opsonization Indices (OI)											
	O2 <i>E. coli</i>				O6 <i>E. coli</i>				O25 <i>E. coli</i>			
	0.4 ug Dose		4 ug Dose		0.4 ug Dose		4 ug Dose		0.4 ug Dose		4 ug Dose	
	Exp. 1	Exp. 2	Exp. 1	Exp. 2	Exp. 1	Exp. 2	Exp. 1	Exp. 2	Exp. 1	Exp. 2	Exp. 1	Exp. 2
1:	Pre-vacc	8	7	0	6	16	6	16	2'404	2'082	0	0
	Postvacc	>16384	1'476	32	228	2'821	2'045	2'821	1'847	1'578	9	0
2:	Pre-vacc	21	11	20	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Postvacc	11'148	>16384	120	475	11'460	10'262	11'460	0	0	4	0
3:	Pre - vacc	8	6	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Postvacc	11'073	>16384	19	37	8'597	7'959	8'597	6	0	355	197
4:	Pre - vacc	5	5	6	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Postvacc	> 16364	63	45	116	4'488	2'189	4'488	0	0	70	26
5:	Pre - vacc	7	0	4	8	7	8	7	0	0	0	0
	Postvacc	10'413	7'050	108	12'672	7'564	3'107	7'564	0	0	105	69
6:	Pre-vacc	8	0	7	164	0	5	0	269	154	0	0
	Postvacc	89	34	17	1'475	896	540	896	0	0	0	0
7:	Pre - vacc	9	9	8	21	5	22	5	0	0	0	0
	Postvacc	>16384	>16384	92	1'863	143	160	143	1'130	630	9	8
8:	Pre-vacc	4	6	5	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Postvacc	5'058	4'201	25	3'826	656	288	656	3'336	1'986	0	0
Pre-vacc Av		8	5	6	42	3	5	3	334	280	0	0
Post-vacc Av		10'867	7'747	57	2'586	4'578	3'319	4'578	790	524	69	37

[0370] The maximum % killing and Opsonization Indices (OI: serum dilution killing of 50% of *E. coli*) were calculated. *E. coli* selected for OPK testing were OC 24453 (serotype O2), OC 24781 (serotype O6Glc) and OC 24176 (serotype O25B). Robust functional immune response to O2-EPA, O6Glc-EPA and O25B-EPA was observed.

Example 12: Evaluation of a Candidate Vaccine Against Uropathogenic Escherichia Coli in Women with a Clinical History of Recurrent Urinary Tract Infection (RUTI)

[0371] An *E. coli* bioconjugate vaccine is used in a Phase I clinical study. The vaccine comprises four bioconjugates in a saline buffer solution. The four bioconjugates are: (i) *E. coli* O1A conjugated to EPA carrier protein, (ii) *E. coli* O2 conjugated to EPA carrier protein, (iii) *E. coli* O6Glc conjugated to EPA carrier protein, and (iv) *E. coli* O25B conjugated to EPA carrier protein.

[0372] The study population includes 194 healthy females, aged ≥ 18 to 70 years old, with a history of recurrent urinary tract infection (RUTI), defined as ≥ 3 independent episodes in the previous 12 months or ≥ 2 episodes in the last 6 months. At least one of the urinary tract infection (UTI) episodes was caused by *E. coli* (as single pathogen or part of polymicrobial infection) and the cause was culture-confirmed and documented. For purposes of the study, UTI is defined by the presence of at least one specified UTI symptom (dysuria, urgency, frequency, flank pain, bladder tenderness, suprapubic pain, fever, nausea, vomiting) along with a bacterial count (CFU) of $\geq 10^3$ CFU/ml uropathogen in mid-stream urine.

[0373] The study includes two arms: (i) candidate vaccine and (ii) placebo. The study is a staggered, randomized, single blind, placebo-controlled multi-center study in healthy women with history of RUTI.

[0374] The estimated enrollment period for the study is 4 months, with a follow-up duration period of nine months for each subject.

[0375] The objective of the study is to assess the safety, immunogenicity, and efficacy of the *E. coli* bioconjugate vaccine.

Study Design

[0376] Subjects are followed for 9 months after injection, and only injected subjects are followed throughout the study period. Subjects attend a total of 5 scheduled visits: screening (first visit), day 1 (second visit), day 7, day 30, and day 270. Subjects receive 4 follow-up phone calls, on day 2, day 90, day 150, and and day 210.

[0377] Any unscheduled visits due to occurrence of UTI include standard of care with harmonized treatment options. Urine and blood (if possible) are collected for diagnostic and serotyping purposes. Unsolicited adverse events (AE) and severe adverse events (SAEs) are recorded along the study duration whereas solicited AE are recorded for 7 days after injection.

[0378] At each visit a new diary card is given to the subject and the previous one is discussed.

Dosing and Administration

[0379] At first visit, eligible subjects that have provided informed consent are screened and compliance for inclusion/exclusion criteria are confirmed. Blood is drawn and urine is collected.

[0380] At visit 2 (day 1), each subject will receive one intramuscular injection of 0.5 ml of solution (vaccine candidate or placebo) in the deltoid muscle. The reduced dose of the candidate vaccine will contain 1 μ g of each polysaccharide (total 4 μ g polysaccharide). The target dose of the candidate vaccine will contain 4 μ g of each polysaccharide (total 16 μ g polysaccharide).

Objectives

[0381] The primary objective is to assess the occurrence, intensity, relationship, and duration of solicited and unsolicited adverse events (AE) and serious adverse events (SAE) post-injection of candidate vaccine compared to the placebo group throughout the study period.

[0382] The secondary objectives are (i) to compare the change in hematological and biochemical safety endpoints prior to injection (at the initial screening and day 1) and post injection (at day 7 and day 30) of candidate vaccine compared to the placebo group; (ii) evaluate the immune-response of candidate vaccine between baseline (day 1) and post injection (day 30 and day 270); (iii) compare the number of symptomatic urinary tract infection (UTI) episodes caused by the *E. coli* vaccine-serotypes between the two arms, injected with candidate-vaccine or placebo during the whole study period as most relevant efficacy endpoint; (iv) assess the rate of occurrence of vaccine-serotype specific *E. coli* UTI in vaccine group compared to the placebo group along the study duration; and (v) assess the intensity and duration of clinical symptoms of vaccine-serotype specific *E. coli* UTI in vaccine group compared to the placebo group along the study

duration.

[0383] The exploratory objectives are (i) to compare the rate of UTI occurrence caused by any *E. coli* serotype in the vaccine group compared to the placebo group throughout the study period; and (ii) to compare the rate of UTI occurrence caused by any pathogens in the vaccine group compared to the placebo group throughout the study period.

Inclusion Criteria

[0384] Inclusion criteria for the study are as follows: (i) female subjects with a history of recurrent UTI, which is defined as: ≥ 3 UTI independent episodes in the previous 12 months or ≥ 2 UTI episodes in the last 6 months; at least one UTI during the last 5 years was caused by *E. coli* (as single pathogen or part of polymicrobial infection) and was culture-confirmed and documented; (ii) Age ≥ 18 and ≤ 70 years; (iii) subjects in a healthy state without ongoing or suspected symptomatic UTI at the screening visit and at injection day (visit 2); (iv) general good health, without clinically significant medical history, physical examination findings or clinical laboratory abnormalities per clinical judgment of the investigator; and (v) willingness to participate in the study after all aspects of the protocol have been explained and fully understood, and written informed consent form obtained.

Exclusion Criteria

[0385] Exclusion criteria for the study are as follows: (i) history of more than 10 recurrent UTIs in the year before the screening visit; (ii) use of any short-term urinary catheter within 7 days prior to screening; (iii) use of any permanent catheter within 30 days prior to screening; (iv) history of any unresolved urinary tract diseases/abnormalities; (v) evidence of impaired immune function; (vi) significant cardiovascular, liver, renal diseases and/or insufficiency; (vii) uncontrolled diabetes mellitus; (viii) significant abnormalities in screening results for hematology, serum chemistry or urinalysis; (ix) positive test for HIV, and/or evidence of HBV or HCV; (x) BMI >34 ; (xi) previous immune stimulatory therapy for UTI prevention (such as Urovaxom[®], Strovac[®] or Urovac[®]) in the last 3 months, or planned use during the study period; (xii) current use of any medication known to affect immune function (e.g. corticosteroids ≥ 0.5 mg/kg BW/day); (xiii) use of UTI-related vaginal estrogen treatment newly started less than 6 months before injection and continuing during the study or planned start during the active study period; (xiv) use of any antibiotic therapy within 1 week preceding injection; (xv) planned use of post-coital antibiotics for UTI prevention during study period; (xvi) any vaccination planned within 30 days before and 30 days after injection; (xvii) participation in other clinical trials in the 60 days preceding enrolment and for the duration of the study; (xviii) previous treatment with immunoglobulins or blood products in the 3 months preceding the injection; (xix) known hypersensitivity to any component of the vaccine; (xx) presence of a significant medical or psychiatric condition that in the opinion of the investigator precludes participation in the study; (xxi) acute illness at the time of injection; (xxii) women of child bearing potential who either have a positive pregnancy test or refuse to use an effective contraception; (xxiii) women who are lactating at any time throughout the study period; (xxiv) subjects with an elective surgical intervention, planned during the study period; and (xxv) any other significant finding that in the opinion of the Investigator would increase the risk of having an adverse outcome from participating in the study.

Statistical Methods and Analysis

[0386] Descriptive statistics (n, mean, standard deviation, median and ranges for continuous variables, frequencies and percentages for categorical variables) are provided by treatment group and/or visit, where applicable. All data are listed by subject, treatment group and, where applicable, visit. All subjects from Group B receiving placebo are combined to form the placebo treatment group.

Example 13: Phase I Clinical Study Results

[0387] This Example presents certain results of the Interim Analysis of the Phase I clinical study described in Example 12.

12.1: Safety

[0388] Occurrence of adverse events and severe adverse events were comparable between the placebo and vaccinated groups. Ten severe adverse events were reported, and none were related to the study drug.

12.2: Immunogenicity

[0389] To assess the immunogenicity of the vaccine components, sera from women participating in the clinical study

were obtained and analyzed by ELISA to quantify IgG against the four different O-antigens included in the tetravalent vaccine (*E. coli* O1, *E. coli* O2, *E. coli* O6, and *E. coli* O25B).

[0390] Sera from vaccinated women were incubated in plates coated with O1A, O2, O6Glc and O25B-LPS and EPA. Subsequently, plates were incubated with HRP-labeled secondary antibody (anti-human IgG). Bound antibodies were detected with TMB substrate and absorbance was measured. EC50 values were calculated by 4PL fitting.

[0391] As shown in Figure 30, a robust immune response to O1A-EPA, O2-FPA, O6Glc-EPA and O25B-EPA occurred in the majority of the vaccinated women.

[0392] These data demonstrate immunogenicity of each component of the tetravalent vaccine.

12.3: Functional Antibody Response

[0393] OPK assays, which measure *in vitro* complement- and antibody-dependent phagocytosis and killing of *E. coli* bacteria, were used to assess the functional antibody response of women participating in the clinical study.

[0394] Sera was collected from study participants. *E. coli* was pre-opsonized with dilutions of serum from the vaccinated women, incubated with complement and phagocytes (differentiated HL60 cells), and the remaining colony forming units (CFUs) was determined. Subsequently, the maximum percent killing and Opsonization Indices (OI: serum dilution killing of 50% of *E. coli*) were calculated. *E. coli* selected for OPK testing were OC 24452 (serotype O1A), OC 24453 (serotype O2), OC 24454 (serotype O6Glc), and OC 24176 (serotype O25B).

[0395] As shown in Figure 31, a robust functional immune response to O1A-EPA (Fig. 31A), O2-FPA (Fig. 31B), O6Glc-EPA (Fig. 31C), and O25B-EPA (Fig. 31D) was observed.

[0396] These data demonstrate that each component of the tetravalent vaccine induces a serotype-specific antibody response, and that such antibody responses are functional in killing *E. coli* from these serotypes. Thus, the vaccine compositions described herein are functional in humans.

12.4: Immunization with a Tetravalent O-Antigen Conjugate Comprising O25B-EPA Elicits O25A/O25B Cross-Reactive IgG Antibodies In Humans

[0397] To determine the level of cross-reactivity of vaccine-induced serum IgG antibodies toward the two known *E. coli* O25 serotypes, O25A and O25B, serial dilutions of serum derived from vaccinated subjects were incubated with purified O25A LPS, O25B LPS, or intact bacterial cells, and tested by ELISA.

[0398] As shown in Figure 32, similar EC₅₀ values were observed when reactivity towards O25A LPS (black bars) and O25B LPS (grey bars) thirty days post vaccination was tested. Overall the data suggest that the O25B bioconjugate works well for O25B and for O25A, but in most cases/tested subjects O25B works slightly better in terms of antibody response for O25B compared to O25A. This result demonstrates that with the occurrence of some natural variation, the tetravalent vaccine induces antibodies that recognize both O25A and O25B LPS. To test whether the same was true for whole bacterial cells and multiple O25A/O25B strains, reactivity towards a set of clinical O25A or O25B isolates derived from either blood or urine was also tested. In this case a serotype O75 strain, a serotype not represented in the tetravalent vaccine, was used as a negative control (dotted grey line in Figure 33). As demonstrated in Figure 33, vaccine-induced serum IgG antibodies showed a strong response toward each of the individual O25 strains. Although strain-to-strain variation was apparent, reactivity toward the O25A (black lines) and O25B strains (grey lines) was observed. These data demonstrate that the O25B vaccine component of the tetravalent vaccine elicits antibodies that recognize both O25A and O25B purified LPS and *E. coli* O25A and O25B strains.

[0399] Tables 13 and 14, below, provide details of certain strains and plasmids, respectively, used in the foregoing examples.

Table 13: Strains

Name	Genotype	Description
upec032	wt	O1A clinical isolate from GVXN epidemiology study
upec436	wt	O25A clinical isolate from GVXN epidemiology study
upec138	wt	O25B clinical isolate from GVXN epidemiology study
upec116	wt	O2 clinical isolate from GVXN epidemiology study
upec163	wt	O25B clinical isolate from GVXN epidemiology study
upec177	wt	O25B clinical isolate from GVXN epidemiology study

(continued)

Name	Genotype	Description
W3110	F ⁻ , λ^{-} , <i>IN(rrnD-rrnE) 1</i> , <i>rph-1</i>	K-12 laboratory strain used for production strain synthesis, CGSC#: 4474
CCUG25	wt	O2 isolate obtained from the culture collection, University of Göteborg (CCUG), Sweden (see Jansson, et al., (1987) Carbohydrate research 161, 273-27)
CCUG11309	wt	O6 isolate from the CCUG, OPS with branching Glc (see Jann, et al., (1994) Carbohydrate research 263, 217-225)
CCUG11311	wt	O6 isolate from the CCUG, OPS with branching GlcNAc (see Jann, et al., (1994) Carbohydrate research 263, 217-225)

Table 14: Plasmids

Name	Description	Remarks
pGVXN150	pBR322 based expression plasmid of genetically detoxified EPA-his6 encoding 2 glycosylation sites	See Ihssen, et al., (2010) Microbial cell factories 9, 61
pGVXN659	pBR322 based expression plasmid of genetically detoxified EPA encoding 4 glycosylation sites	pGVXN150 was modified to encode additional N and C terminal glycosylation sites
pGVXN1076	pGVXN659 $\Delta amp^R::kan^R$	
pGVXN579	pMAL-p2X based vector for expression of MBP with a C terminal flexible linker, followed by 3 glycosylation site sequences and a myc epitope	Allows quick bioconjugates purification avoiding a histag
pGVXN114	pEXT21 based expression plasmid for PglB with an HA tag	See Ihssen, et al., (2010) Microbial cell factories 9, 61
pGVXN939	pEXT21 based expression plasmid for PglB with an HA tag, codon optimized	
pGVXN970	pEXT21 based expression plasmid for PglB without tag, codon optimized	
pGVXN539	pACT3 based expression plasmid for genetically detoxified, codon usage optimized, histagged EPA encoding 2 glycosylation sites as pGVXN150	replaced chloramphenicol resistance by kanamycin from pGVXN161 (oligos: #1399/#1400)
pGVXN161	pKD4	See Datsenko and Wanner, (2000) Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 97, 6640-6645
pGVXN112	pACT3 based expression plasmid for PglB with an HA tag	

Table 15: Sequences

Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
<i>rmIB</i> (upec138)	GTGAAGATACTTGTTACTGGTGGCGCAGGATTTATTG GTTCTGCTGTTGTTTCGTCACATAATAAATAATACGCAA GATAGTGTTGTTAATGTCGATAAATTAACATACGCCG GAAACCTGGAATCACTTGCAGATGTTTCTGATTCTGA ACGCTATTTCTTTGAACATGCGGATATTTGTGATGCA GCTGCAATGGCACGGATTTTGTCTCAGCATCAGCCG GATGCAGTGATGCACCTGGCAGCTGAAAGCCATGTT GACCGTTCAATTACAGGCCCTGCGGCATTTATTGAAA CCAATATTGTGGGTACTTATGTCCTTTTAGAAGCGGC TCGGAATTATTGGTCTGGTCTGGATGATGAAAAGAAA AAAAACTTCCGTTTTTCATCATATTTCTACTGATGAGGT GTATGGTGACTTACCCCATCCGGATGAAGTAAATAGC AATGAAACGTTGCCGCTATTTACGGAAACGACAGCAT ACGCGCCAAGTAGTCCATATTCTGCTTCTAAAGCTTCC AGCGATCATTTGGTTCGCGCATGGAAACGTACTTATG GTTTACCGACCATTGTGACTAATTGCTCGAACAACAT GGTCCTTATCATTTCCCGGAAAAGCTTATTCCACTGG TTATTCTTAATTCACTGGAAGGTAAGGCATTACCTATT TATGGCAAAGGAGATCAGATCCGCGACTGGTTGTAT GTAGAGGATCATGCTCGAGCGTTATATACCGTCGTA ACCGAAGGTAAAGCGGGCGAAACTTATAACATTGGT GGACACAACGAAAAGAAAAACATCGACGTAGTGTTT ACTATTTGTGATTTGTTGGATGAGATAGTCCCGAAAG AGAAATCTTACCGCGAGCAAATTACTTATGTTACCGA TCGTCCGGGACACGATCGCCGTTATGCGATTGATGCT GAGAAGATTGGTCGCGAATTGGGATGGAAACCACAG GAAACGTTTGAGAGTGGGATTCGTAAAACGGTGGA ATGGTACCTGTCCAATACAAAATGGGTTGATAATG TGAAAAGTGGTGCCTATCAATCGTGGATTGAACAG AACTATGAGGGCCGCCAGTAA	1

(continued)

Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
5 10 15 20 25 30 35 <i>rmID</i> (upec138)	ATGAATATCCTCCTTTTTGGCAAAACAGGGCAGGTA GGTTGGGAACTACAGCGTGCTCTGGCACCTCTGGGT AATTTGATTGCTCTTGATGTTCACTCCACTGATTACTG TGGTGATTTTAGTAATCCTGAAGGTGTAGCTGAAACC GTAAGAAGCATTTCGGCCTGATATTATTGTCAACGCA GCCGCTCACACCGCAGTAGACAAAGCAGAATCAGA ACCGAAGTTTGCACAATTACTGAACGCGACGAGTGT CGAAGCGATCGCGAAAGCAGCCAATGAAGTCGGCG CCTGGGTTATTCACTACTCTACTGACTACGTATTTCC GGGGACCGGTGAAATACCATGGCAGGAGGAGGATG CAACCGCACCGCTAAATGTTTACGGTGAAACCAAGT TAGCGGGAGAAAAAGCATTACAAGAGCATTGTGCG AAGCACCTTATTTTCCGGACCAGCTGGGTCTATGCA GGTAAAGGAAATAACTTCGCCAAAACAATGTTGCG TCTGGCAAAAGAGCGTGAAGAATTAGCCGTTATTAA TGATCAGTTTGGTGCGCCA ACTGGCGCAGAGTTACT GGCTGATTGTACGGCACATGCTATTCGTGTGGCACT GAATAAACCGGAAGTCGCAGGCTTGTACCATCTGGT AGCTAGTGGTACCACAACGTGGCACGATTATGCTG CGCTGGTTTTTTGAAGAGGCGCGCAAAGCAGGCATT CCCCTTGCACTCAACAAGCTCAACGCAGTACCAAC AACAGCCTATCCTACACCAGCTCGTCGTCCACATA ACTCTCGCCTTAATACAGAAAAATTTAGCAGAA CTTTGCGCTTGTCTTGCTGACTGGCAGGTTGGCG TGAAACGAATGCTTAACGAATTATTTACGACTACA GCAATTTAA	2
40 45 50 55 <i>rmIA</i> (upec138)	ATGAAAACGCGTAAAGGTATTATTTTGGCGGGTGG TTCTGGTACTCGTCTTTATCCTGTGACGATGGCCGTC AGTAAACAGCTGTTACCGATTTATGATAAACCGAT GATCTATTACCCGCTCTCTACACTGATGTTAGCGGG TATTCGCGATATTCTGATTATCAGTACACCACAGGA TACTCCTCGTTTTCAACA ACTGCTGGGTGACGGGAG CCAGTGGGGCCTGAATCTTCAGTACAAAGTGCAAC CGAGTCCGGATGGTCTTGCGCAGGCGTTTATTATCG GTGAAGAGTTTATTGGTGGTGATGATTGTGCTTTGG	3

(continued)

	Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
5		TACTTGGTGATAATATCTTCTACGGCCACGACCTGC CGAAGTTAATGGACGTAGCTGTTAACAAAGAAAGT GGTGCAACGGTATTTGCCTATCACGTTAATGATCCT 10 GAACGTTATGGTGTCTGTTGGAGTTTGATAATAACGG TACTGCAATTAGCCTGGAAGAAAAACCGCTGGAAC CAAAAAGTAACTATGCGGTTACTGGGCTTTATTTCTA TGACAATGACGTTGTGGAAATGGCGAAAAACCTTA 15 AGCCTTCTGCCCAGAGGTGAACTGGAAATTACCGATA TTAACCGTATTTATATGGAACAAGGACGTTTGTCTG TCGCTATGATGGGGCGTGGCTATGCATGGCTGGATA CAGGGACGCATCAAAGTCTTATTGAAGCAAGCAAC 20 TTCATTGCCACCATTGAAGAGCGCCAGGGACTAAAG GTTTCCTGTCCGGAAGAAATTGCTTATCGTAAAGGG TTTATTGATGCTGAGCAGGTAAAAGTATTAGCCGAA CCGTTGAAGAAAAATGCTTATGGTCAGTATCTGCTC AAAATGATTAAAGGTTATTAA	
25	<i>rmIC</i> (upec138)	ATGAACGTAATTA AAAACTGAAATTCCTGATGTGCTG ATTTTTGAACCAAAAGTTTTTGGGGATGAACGTGGCT TCTTTTTTGAGAGTTTTAATCAGAGGATTTTTGAAGA 30 AGCAGTAGGTCGTAAGGTTGAGTTTGTTTCAGGATAA CCATTCTAAGTCCAGTAAAGGTGTTTTACGTGGTCTT CATTATCAGTTAGAACCTTATGCTCAAGGAAA ACTGG TGCGCTGTGTTGTTGGCGAGGTTTTTGATGTTGCGGTT GATATTCGTAAATCGTCACCTACATTTGGGAAATGG 35 GTTGGGGTGAATTTGTCTGCTGAGAATAAGCGTCAG TTGTGGATTTCCTGAGGGATTTGCACATGGTTTTTTGG TGCTGAGTGATTTAGCAGAAGTTTTATATAAAACGA ATCAATATTATGCTCCATCACATGAAAAAAATATTAT 40 ATGGAATGACCTCTTGCTTAATATTAAATGGCCGAGC ACAGCACTGATCACTCTGTCTGATAAGGATGCAAA TGGGGAAAGATTTGAACTAAGTGAGTTTTGA	4
45	wzx (upec138)	ATGTCTCTCTTAA AACATAGTATATGGAATGTTGCGG GCTACTTTATACCAACATTAATTGCAATTCCCGCCTTT GGATTAATTGCGAGGAAAATTGGTGTAGAACTATTTG 50 GTTTGTATACGTTAGCAATGATTTTTATAGGGTATGCA AGTATATTTGATGCTGGGTAAACAAGAGCTGTTGTGCG TGAAATAGCATTACTAAAAAACAGAGTGGACGATTGT AATACGATAATAGTAACTTCTATTATCGCTGTGATATT TTTAGGGTTTATCGGAGGCGGGGGAGTGTTTCTGCTTA AAGGCGATATTATTGAACTGTAAATATCTCACCAATA TATTACGCCGATTTCGATAAAGTCTCTAGTATTATTATCA 55 TCTCTGATACCTGTATTCTTAGTCACGCAAATACTATTA	5

(continued)

Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
5 10 15 20 25 30	GCAGAGCTTGAGGGTCGGGAATATTTTGGGATTCTAAA TATACAAAAAAGTGTAGGGAATTCTTTAATTGCAGGGT TACCTGCATTATTTGTTTTTAATTAATCAAACGCTTTTTTC TGCAATTATTGGTGTAGCGATTGCAAGAGTTATATGCTT GTGGTTAAGCTACATTATGAGCAGGGAAAGAATAACTA TCGATATCTCATTTTTTTCAATAACTGTTTTAAAGCGGT ATTTAGATATGGCGGGTGGGTAACATAAGTAACATAA TATCTCCTATATTAGCGAGTATGGATAGATTTATTCTATC CCATATCCAGGGAGCATCAAAAATATCATTCTATACAGT CCCTAATGAGCTGGTAAC TAGGCTTGG AATAGTTCCAGG CTCTCTTGGGAAAGCTGTTTTTCCAAAATTAAGT CATGCAAGGAATTTTACAGCGTCATATGCAGAGCAAAA AAAAGCTTATATATTAATGACTGTCATTGTAATGCCTTT GGTTTTATTTGTATATTATTACGCAAAGTTTATTTTAACA TTGTGGATGGGGGCTGAGTATGCAGGGATTTCGGTTCGA AATATTACGATTATGCTTATAGGGTATATTTTAACTGT TATTCACAAATCTCTTTTGCCAACATACAGGCCTTTGGA AAAGCAAAATACACTGCATACATCCATATGATGGAATT TATTCCTTATTTGATAATGTTATATATAATTTCAAAGGAA TATGGGGTTATTGGTGTTCGCTGGTTATGGACAATTCGA GTAATAATTGATTTTTTTGATGCTTTTATATATGAGTTATC GTTGTAATAATCTTATGAAAAAAGGGTAG	
35 40 45 50 55 <i>wekA</i> (upec138)	ATGATATATATTGTGGTATTA AATTGGAATGGGGCTA TAGATACCATTAATTGTGT TAAAAGTTTAATGGATTT AAATGTTAGCGATTATAAAATTATCATTGTTGATAAC TGTTCTATGGATAACTCATATGATACTATAAAAGAAA ATCTTAATTCATTATATATTGCTGATAAAAGTATCATT GAGGTGAAGTATGAGGATAGAAATAAATATAAAACC TTAGAAAACGATAAAATCATATTAATACAATCTCCGC AAAATAATGGGTACGCAAGTGGTAATAATATTGGCAT AGAGTTCGCTCTTAATCAGGAGAATATGAAATACGTC TGGGTTCTGAATAATGATACTGAAGTGGATAAAGAGG CTTTAACTCATTTAATTAGTAAATGTGATTCAGATAAA AGTATAGGGATTGTGCGGTTCTCGTTTAGTCTATTTT GCC GACAGAGAGATGCAGCAAGGACTAGGTGGGGTGCATA ACAAATGGTTATGCACTACAAAAAATTATGAAATGGG AAGATTAGTTTCCAAAAAATATGATGATGAAGTCATTA GTAATGATATAGATTATATAATTGGCGCATCGATGTTTT TCTCTAGAGAATGTTTGGAAACAGTTGGATTGATGAAT GAAGAATATTTTTTATACTATGAAGAGTTAGATATTTGC CTCAGAGCAAAAGCAAAGAACTTTAAATTAGGTATTTG CTCAGAAAGTTTGGTTTATCATAAAATAGGTGCAAGTA	6

(continued)

	Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
5		CTGATGGGGGAAAGAGCATGATGGCTGATCTTTGCTCA ATAAAAAATAGGCTGGTCATTACAGAAAGGTTTTATCC CCAATATTATTGGACGGTATGGTTGTCACTTTTTGTGTGA GCATTTAACCGTGCTAGAAGAGGTGAGTTTAATAAGAT GAAAAGATGTTTGAATGTTATGTTTAACTTCAAACGAAA CAAAGGTAGCAAATGCCATTAG	
10			
15	<i>wkB</i> (upec138)	ATGAAAGTGGCTTTTTTATCTGCTTATGATCCACTATCTA CATCCAGTTGGTCTGGCACACCTTATTATATGCTAAAGG CATTATCGAAGAGAAATATTTCCATTGAAATATTAGGAC CGGTAAATAGCTATATGATATACATGTTAAAAGTATATA AATTAATATTAAGGTGTTTCGGAAAAGAATATGATTATA GTCATTTCGAAGTTGCTTTCCAGGTATTACGGTAGAATATT CGGTAGGAAATTAAAAAAAATTGATGGTTTGGATTTTATT ATCGCACCTGCAGGTTCCCTCACAAATTGCTTTTTTAAAAA CAACCATACCAATAATATATCTATCGGATACAACATATGA TCAATTA AAAAGCTATTATCCGAATTTAAATAAAAAAAC AATTATAAATGATGAGGATGCAAGTTTAATCGAACGCAA GGCTATTGAAAAAGCAACAGTAGTATCTTTCCCATCTAAA TGGGCAATGGATTTTTTGCAGGAATTATTACAGATTAGATT TTGATAAATTAGTTGAAATACCATGGGGGGCTAATTT ATTTGATGATATTCACTTTGCTAATAAAAAATATAATTC AAAAGAATAGTTATACTTGTCTTTTCTTGGGAGTTGAT TGGGAAAGAAAAGGTGGGAAAACAGCCTTGAAAGCA ATTGAATATGTAAGGCAGTTATATGGGATCGATGTTAG ACTAAAAATTTGTGGATGTACTCCGAATCAAAAGATTT TACCTACTTGGGTTGAATTAATTGATAAAGTAGATAAA AATAACGTTGACGAATATCAGAAATTCATCGATGTGTT ATCTAACGCTGATATACTTCTTTTACCAACCATTGCTGA ATGTTATGGAATGGTATTTTGTGAAGCTGCTGCTTTTGG ATTGCCTGTTGTCGCTACAGATACAGGTGGAGTCAGTT CTATAGTTATCAACGAAAGGACGGGGATATTAATTAAA GACCCGTTAGACTATAAGCACTTTGGAAATGCAATTCA TAAAATAATTAGTTCCGTAGAGACTTATCAAACTACTC CCAAAACGCAAGAATTAGATATAATAATATATTGCATTG GGACAATTGGGCTAAAAAGATAATTGAGATTATGTATG AGCATAAGAATAGAAGAATCAAATAG	7
20			
25			
30			
35			
40			
45			
50	<i>wzy</i> (upec138)	ATGAGCATAAGAATAGAAGAATCAAATAGCACAAAAAG AATTATATGTTTATTTATACTTTTTCTTGTTTTCCCTGATTT TTTGTTTTATACATTAGGGGTTGATAATTTTAGCATTTCAA CGATAATCTCAATTACATTGCTTTTTTGTTTTTTTAAAGAGCT AAAAATATTTGCAAAGATAATTTTCTAATAATAGTAGCG TTATTCATATTGTTGTGTTTTAACTGTTTGTTAAGTATGCTA	8
55			

(continued)

Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
5 10 15 20 25 30	TTTAATATTGAACAGGCTTTAACATTTAAAGTTGTACTTTC AATATATAGCATCTTAATAATGGCATAACGTCTCCTCTTGTT ATGCACAGACGTTGTGGTTATGTTCTGAAGAAATACTTAA GAGATCCGTCCTTTTATTTGTTTCGCATTTCTTTGCCTTATTGG CATTATAAGTATTCTTTTACAGAAGACTGAGATTATACATG ATAAAAGTATGATTCTTTTTCCTGAACCATCAGCATTTGCA TTGGTTTTTATACCTATCTTTTCATTTTGTTTATACTATACAA GAGGGGGGGGGGCTACTATTGCTCTATATATTATCTTTGGGT ATTGCGTTAGGTATCCAGAATTTAACAATGTTGGTAGGCAT TGTGATTAGTGTTTTTGTGATGAAAAAAATAACTATAAGGC AACTATTGTTATACTTTTGGGGGCATGGATTTTTTCCATGA TATTAAGTGATTTAGACATTTCTTACTATACATCGCGGCTTG ATTTTAAAAATACTACGAACCTATCAGTGCTTGTATATCTTT CAGGAATTGAAAGAGCTTTCTTGAATTTTATTACAAGTTATG GTCTTGGTATTGGTTTTCAACAAATGGGAGTGAATGGGGAG ATAGGAATATATCAACAAATTTTAGCTGAACTTGATGCCCC TATGTTAAATATATACGATGGCTCATTTATTTCTTCTAAGTT AATATCTGAGTTTGGGGTTATTGGTGCATTAATGTGTATT TTCTATTTTTTTTTATTTTTCCCGATTTTATCTGCGTTTCAA AAAAAGTAAGAGATATTCACCGCAGTATATTTTAGCAT ATAGCTTCTACATGTGTTTCTTCATCCCTCTTTTTATACG TGGTGCTGGTTATATAAACCCCTATGTGTTTATGTTATTT TCATCAATATTTTTGTGCAAATATCACGCTAAAAATATCT TGATGAAATCTAATGTCCAGATAGCTATATAA	
35 40 45 50	<i>wbbJ</i> (<i>upec138</i>) ATGTGCATTAAAAAAAACCTTAAGTTAATTAAACGATA TGGCCTTTATGGTGGTCTTAGGCTTCTTAAAGATATATTC TTAACAAAATTTTTATTTTGTTCAAATGTTAGGATTATTA GATTTCCATGTTATATTAGAAAAGATGGAAGTGTTAGTTT TGGAAGAGTTTACATCAGGTGTAGGATTACGAGTTGA TGCATTTATGGATGCCGTAGTTTCCATTGGAGAAAATGTT CAAATTAATGACTATGTTTCACATCGCGGCTATTAATAATG TCATTATTGGTAGAGATACATTAATAGCAAGTAAAGTATT TATTAGTGATCATAATCATGGTATTTTTTCTAAATCCGATA TCCATAGTTCACCAACTATTATTCCTTCGTCTAGGCCCTT GAATCTGCACCTGTGTATATTGGAGAGCGTGTGTGGATTG GCGAAAATGTGACAATATTACCAGGTGCGTGTATAGGTAA TGGTGTAGTTATTGGCGCAAACAGTGTTGTTTCGTGGTGAG ATTCCTAATAATGTGATCATTGCTGGTGTTCCAGCTAAAA TTGTTAAAAAATATAACTATGAGCGTATGCAATGGGAAA GAATATAG	9
55	<i>wbbK</i> ATGGGAAAGAATATAGTTGTAATATCGGCTGTTAATTTT ACAACCGGAGGCCCTTTACCGTACTAAAAAATGTGCT	10

(continued)

Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
(upec138)	TACAGCAACTAAAGATAGAGCCGAATGTAAATTTATTG CACTGGTTCATAGCTCTGCTGAACTAATGGAATTATTC CGTGGGTGAATTTATAGAGTATCCAGAAGTCAAGTCTT CGTGGGTAAAAAGATTATATTTTGAATATATAACTTGCAA TAGATTATCTAAGGTGATTAAGGCAACTCATTGGGTATG CTTACATGATATTACAGCAAATGTTAGTGTACCCTATAG ATTTGTTTATTGCCACAATCCTGCACCGTTCTATAAATAT TTAAGCTATCGAGATATTATAGGAGAACCTAAATTTTAT CTTTTTTATCTTTTTTATGGGCTTTTATACAATATCAATAT AAAAAAGAACACAGCAGTTTTTGTTCAGCAGCAGTGGCT AAAAAAGAATTCGAAAAAAAAAATATAAGTTAAAGAATG TTGTTGTTAGTCGCCCTGAAGATATTTGCCCTTTTGAAAG TGATGGTTTGGTAAGAAATAATAATAAAAAGGATGTGAG GATATTTTACCCAGCAGTGCCCCGTATATTTAAAAACTTT GAAGTTATCATACGTGCTGCACAAATATTACAAGATAAA AATATTCATTTTTATCTTACTTTTGATGGTACTGAAAA TAAGTATGCAAAAAGAATATATAAATTAGCTTCCGA ACTGAAAAATGTACATTTCTCGGTTACCTTAATGCA ACCGAGATGGTTAACTTTTATCAAGATTCAGATATTA TTTGTTTCCCATCGAACTAGAAACGTGGGGATTACC ATTATCAGAAGCTAAACATACAAAAAATGGATATTT GCGGCAGACTTACCTTATGCTCATGAAGTTTTATATAA CTATTCAAAAAGTAGATATTTTCCATTTGACGATGAG AAAATACTTGTTTCGCTACATATTAGAGTACACAAGTA AAAATATGCATGAAGATATAAAAAAATAGTAGGGTGA ATTTTAATAATGATGCATTGACTGGTTTTGAACAGTTTA TTGAATATATCCTCAAGGGGAAGTGA	
<i>wbbL</i> (upec138)	ATGATTATGAATAATGATTATTTTCTCTTTCTTAACCCC GATGTATTCATAACCAAGTGAAAGTTTGATTAAATTATGT TGATTATATAATTAGTAATGATTATAAGTTTAGCACAT TATGTCTTTATCGAGATTTTACTAAAAGCAAACATGAT TATTCAATACGGAGTTTTTCCAACCTTATATGATTTTCTTT GTTCTTTTTTATTGGGGGTGAATAAAAGTAAATTAAG AAGGAAAATATACTTTCTGATACTGTAGTTGATTGGTG TGCTGGCTCATTATGCTTATTCATGCTTTAAGTTTCTTA AATGTGAATGGTTTTGATCAAAAATATTTTATGTATTGT GAAGATATTGACCTTTGTATGCGTTTAAATTAAGTGG AGTAGATCTTTACTATACTCCCCATTTTGATGCTATTCA TTATGCGCAGCATGAAAATAGAAGAATATTTACTAAAG CATTTTCGATGGCATATAAGGAGTATTACGCGCTACATA TTACGGAAACCAATTCTTTCTTATAAAAACTATAGAAA AATTACATCCGAAGTGGTAAAGTGA	11

(continued)

Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 <i>E. coli rfb</i> (upec138) gene cluster	GTGAAGATACTTGTTACTGGTGGCGCAGGATTTATTGGTTCT GCTGTTGTTTCGTCACATAATAAATAATACGCAAGATAGTGT TGTTAATGTGCGATAAATTAACATACGCCGGAAACCTGGAAT CACTTGCAGATGTTTCTGATTCTGAACGCTATTTCTTTGAAC ATGCGGATATTTGTGATGCAGCTGCAATGGCACGGATTTTT GCTCAGCATCAGCCGGATGCAGTGATGCACCTGGCAGCTGA AAGCCATGTTGACCGTTCAATTACAGGCCCTGCGGCATTTA TTGAAACCAATATTGTGGGTACTTATGTCCTTTTAGAAGCGG CTCGGAATTATTGGTCTGGTCTGGATGATGAAAAGAAAAAA AACTTCCGTTTTTCATCATATTTCTACTGATGAGGTGTATGGT GACTTACCCCATCCGGATGAAGTAAATAGCAATGAAACGTT GCCGCTATTTACGGAAACGACAGCATACGCGCCAAGTAGTC CATATTCTGCTTCTAAAGCTTCCAGCGATCATTGTTTCGCG CATGGAAACGTACTTATGGTTTACCGACCATTGTGACTAATT GCTCGAACAACATATGGTCCTTATCATTTCGCGGAAAAGCTT ATCCACTGGTTATTCTTAATTCACTGGAAGGTAAGGCATTA CCTATTTATGGCAAAGGAGATCAGATCCGCGACTGGTTGTA TGTAAGAGGATCATGCTCGAGCGTTATATACCGTCGTAACCG AAGGTAAAGCGGGCGAAACTTATAACATTGGTGGACACAA CGAAAAGAAAAACATCGACGTAGTGTTCACTATTTGTGATT TGTTGGATGAGATAGTCCCGAAAGAGAAATCTTACCGCGAG CAAATTACTTATGTTACCGATCGTCCGGGACACGATCGCCG TTATGCGATTGATGCTGAGAAGATTGGTCGCGAATTGGGAT GGAAACCACAGGAAACGTTTGAGAGTGGGATTCGTAAAAC GGTGGAATGGTACCTGTCCAATACAAAATGGGTTGATAATG TGAAAAGTGGTGCCTATCAATCGTGGATTGAACAGAACTAT GAGGGCCGCCAGTAATGAATATCCTCCTTTTTGGCAAAACA GGGCAGGTAGGTTGGGAACTACAGCGTGCTCTGGCACCTCT GGGTAATTTGATTGCTCTTGATGTTCACTCCACTGATTACTG TGGTGATTTTAGTAATCCTGAAGGTGTAGCTGAAACCGTAA GAAGCATTTCGGCCTGATATTATTGTCAACGCAGCCGCTCAC ACCGCAGTAGACAAAGCAGAATCAGAACCGAAGTTTGCAC AATTACTGAACGCGACGAGTGTCGAAGCGATCGCGAAAGC AGCCAATGAAGTCGGCGCCTGGGTTATTCCTACTCTACTG ACTACGTATTTCCGGGGACCGGTGAAATACCATGGCAGGAG GAGGATGCAACCGCACCGCTAAATGTTTACGGTGAAACCAA GTTAGCGGGAGAAAAAGCATTACAAGAGCATTGTGCGAAG CACCTTATTTCCGGACCAGCTGGGTCTATGCAGGTAAAGG AAATAACTTCGCCAAAACAATGTTGCGTCTGGCAAAAGAGC GTGAAGAATTAGCCGTTATTAATGATCAGTTTGGTGCGCCA ACTGGCGCAGAGTTACTGGCTGATTGTACGGCACATGCTAT TCGTGTGGCACTGAATAAACCGGAAGTCGCAGGCTTGTACC	12

(continued)

Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55	ATCTGGTAGCTAGTGGTACCACAACGTGGCAGCATTATGCT GCGCTGGTTTTTTGAAGAGGCGCGCAAAGCAGGCATTCCCCT TGCACTCAACAAGCTCAACGCAGTACCAACAACAGCCTATC CTACACCAGCTCGTCGTCCACATAACTCTCGCCTTAATACAG AAAAATTTTACAGCAGAACTTTGCGCTTGTCTTGCCTGACTGGC AGGTTGGCGTGAAACGAATGCTTAACGAATTATTTACGACT ACAGCAATTTAATAGTTTTTGCATCTTGTTTCGTAATGGTGGA GCAAGATGTATTAAGGAATGATGAAATGAAAACGCGTA AAGGTATTATTTTGGCGGGTGGTTCTGGTACTCGTCTTTATC CTGTGACGATGGCCGTCAGTAAACAGCTGTTACCGATTTAT GATAAACCGATGATCTATTACCCGCTCTCTACACTGATGTTA GCGGGTATTCGCGATATTCTGATTATCAGTACACCACAGGA TACTCCTCGTTTTTCAACAACCTGCTGGGTGACGGGAGCCAGT GGGGCCTGAATCTTCAGTACAAAGTGCAACCGAGTCCGGAT GGTCTTGCGCAGGCGTTTATTATCGGTGAAGAGTTTATTGGT GGTGATGATTGTGCTTTGGTACTTGGTGATAATATCTTCTAC GGCCACGACCTGCCGAAGTTAATGGACGTAGCTGTAAACAA AGAAAGTGGTGCAACGGTATTTGCCTATCACGTTAATGATC CTGAACGTTATGGTGTCTGAGTTTGATAATAACGGTACT GCAATTAGCCTGGAAGAAAAACCGCTGGAACCAAAAAGTA ACTATGCGGTTACTGGGCTTTATTTCTATGACAATGACGTTG TGGAATGGCGAAAAACCTTAAGCCTTCTGCCCCGAGGTGAA CTGGAAATTACCGATATTAACCGTATTTATATGGAACAAGG ACGTTTGTCTGTCTGCTATGATGGGGCGTGGCTATGCATGGCT GGATACAGGGACGCATCAAAGTCTTATTGAAGCAAGCAACT TCATTGCCACCATTGAAGAGCGCCAGGGACTAAAGGTTTCC TGTCCGGAAGAAATTGCTTATCGTAAAGGGTTTATTGATGC TGAGCAGGTAAAAGTATTAGCCGAACCGTTGAAGAAAAAT GCTTATGGTCAGTATCTGCTCAAAATGATTAAAGGTTATTA ATAAGATGAACGTAATTAAACTGAAATTCCTGATGTGCTG ATTTTTGAACCAAAAGTTTTTGGGGATGAACGTGGCTTCTTT TTTGAGAGTTTTAATCAGAGGATTTTTGAAGAAGCAGTAGG TCGTAAGGTTGAGTTTGTTCAGGATAACCATTCTAAGTCCA GTAAAGGTGTTTTACGTGGTCTTCATTATCAGTTAGAACCTT ATGCTCAAGGAAAACCTGGTGCGCTGTGTTGTTGGCGAGGTT TTTGATGTTGCGGTTGATATTCGTAAATCGTCACCTACATT GGGAAATGGGTTGGGGTGAATTTGTCTGCTGAGAATAAGCG TCAGTTGTGGATTCTGAGGGATTTGCACATGGTTTTTTGGT GCTGAGTGATTTAGCAGAAGTTTTATATAAAACGAATCAAT ATTATGCTCCATCACATGAAAAAATATTATATGGAATGAC CTCTTGCTTAATATTAATGGCCGAGCACAGCACTGATCAC TCTGTCTGATAAGGATGCAAATGGGGAAAGATTTGAACTAA	

(continued)

Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
5	GTGAGTTTTGAAATGTCTCTCTTAAAACATAGTATATGGAAT	
10	GTTGCGGGCTACTTTATACCAACATTAATTGCAATTCCTCGCC	
15	TTTGGATTAATTGCGAGGAAAATTGGTGTAGAACTATTTGG	
20	TTTGTATACGTTAGCAATGATTTTTATAGGGTATGCAAGTAT	
25	ATTTGATGCTGGGTTAACAAGAGCTGTTGTGCGTGAAATAG	
30	CATTACTAAAAACAGAGTGGACGATTGTAATACGATAATA	
35	GTAACCTTCTATTATCGCTGTGATATTTTTAGGGTTTATCGGA	
40	GGCGGGGGAGTGTTTCTGCTTAAAGGCGATATTATTGAACT	
45	GTTAAATATCTCACCAATATATTACGCCGATTCGATAAAGT	
50	CTCTAGTATTATTATCATCTCTGATACCTGTATTCTTAGTCA	
55	CGCAAATACTATTAGCAGAGCTTGAGGGTCGGAATATTTT	
	GGGATTCTAAATATACAAAAAGTGTAGGGAATTCTTTAAT	
	TGCAGGGTTACCTGCATTATTTGTTTTAATTAATCAAACGCT	
	TTTTTCTGCAATTATTGGTGTAGCGATTGCAAGAGTTATATG	
	CTTGTGGTTAAGCTACATTATGAGCAGGGAAAGAATAACTA	
	TCGATATCTCATTTTTTTCAATAACTGTTTTAAAGCGGTTAT	
	TTAGATATGGCGGGTGGGTAAGTAACTATAAGTAACATAATATCT	
	CCTATATTAGCGAGTATGGATAGATTTATTCTATCCCATATC	
	CAGGGAGCATCAAAAATATCATTCTATACAGTCCCTAATGA	
	GCTGGTAAGTACTAGGCTTGGAATAGTTCCAGGCTCTCTTGGA	
	AAGCTGTTTTTCCAAAATTAAGTCATGCAAGGAATTTTACA	
	GCGTCATATGCAGAGCAAAAAAAGCTTATATATTAATGAC	
	TGTCATTGTAATGCCTTTGGTTTTATTTGTATATTATTACGCA	
	AAGTTTATTTTAACATTGTGGATGGGGGCTGAGTATGCAGG	
	GATTTTCGGTCGAAATATTACGGATTATGCTTATAGGGTATAT	
	TTTAACTGTTATTCACAAATCTCTTTTGCCAACATACAGGC	
	CTTTGGAAAAGCAAAATACACTGCATACATCCATATGATGG	
	AATTTATTCCTTATTGATAATGTTATATATAATTTCAAAGG	
	AATATGGGGTTATTGGTGTGCGTGGTTATGGACAATTTCGA	
	GTAATAATTGATTTTTTGTGCTTTTATATATGAGTTATCGT	
	TGTAATAATCTTATGAAAAAAGGGTAGCCTGATGATATATA	
	TTGTGGTATTAAATTGGAATGGGGCTATAGATACCATTAAT	
	TGTGTTAAAAGTTTAATGGATTAAATGTTAGCGATTATAA	
	AATTATCATTGTTGATAACTGTTCTATGGATAACTCATATGA	
	TACTATAAAAGAAAATCTTAATTCATTATATATTGCTGATAA	
	AAGTATCATTGAGGTGAAGTATGAGGATAGAAATAAATATA	
	AAACCTTAGAAAACGATAAAATCATATTAATACAATCTCCG	
	CAAAATAATGGGTACGCAAGTGGTAATAATATTGGCATAGA	
	GTTTCGCTCTTAATCAGGAGAATATGAAATACGTCTGGGTTC	
	TGAATAATGATACTGAAGTGGATAAAGAGGCTTTAACTCAT	
	TTAATTAGTAAATGTGATTCAGATAAAAGTATAGGGATTG	
	CGGTTCTCGTTTAGTCTATTTTGCCGACAGAGAGATGCAGC	

(continued)

Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
5	AAGGACTAGGTGGGGTGCATAACAAATGGTTATGCACTACA	
10	AAAAATTATGAAATGGGAAGATTAGTTTCCAAAAAATATGA	
15	TGATGAAGTCATTAGTAATGATATAGATTATATAATTGGCG	
20	CATCGATGTTTTCTCTAGAGAATGTTTGGAAACAGTTGGAT	
25	TGATGAATGAAGAATATTTTTTATACTATGAAGAGTTAGAT	
30	ATTTGCCTCAGAGCAAAAGCAAAGAACTTTAAATTAGGTAT	
35	TTGCTCAGAAAGTTTGGTTTATCATAAAATAGGTGCAAGTA	
40	CTGATGGGGGAAAGAGCATGATGGCTGATCTTTGCTCAATA	
45	AAAAATAGGCTGGTCATTACAGAAAGGTTTTATCCCCAATA	
50	TTATTGGACGGTATGGTTGTCACCTTTTGTGTAGCATTAA	
55	CCGTGCTAGAAGAGGTGAGTTTAATAAGATGAAAAGATGTT	
	TGAATGTTATGTTAACTTCAAACGAAACAAAGGTAGCAAA	
	TGCCATTAGAATATGCACTTAATCATGGTGTTAATAAATCTA	
	TAGTTTGATATGTTATTAAGGGTATTTAATGAAAGTGGCTT	
	TTTTATCTGCTTATGATCCACTATCTACATCCAGTTGGTCTG	
	GCACACCTTATTATATGCTAAAGGCATTATCGAAGAGAAAT	
	ATTTCCATTGAAATATTAGGACCGGTAAATAGCTATATGAT	
	ATACATGTTAAAAGTATATAAATTAATATTAAGGTGTTTCG	
	GAAAAGAATATGATTATAGTCATTCTGAAGTTGCTTTCCAGG	
	TATTACGGTAGAATATTCGGTAGGAAATTAATAAATTGA	
	TGGTTTGGATTTTATTATCGCACCTGCAGGTTCTCACAAT	
	TGCTTTTTTAAAAACAACCATACCAATAATATATCTATCGGA	
	TACAACATATGATCAATTAATAAAGCTATTATCCGAATTTAA	
	ATAAAAAACAATTATAAATGATGAGGATGCAAGTTTAATC	
	GAACGCAAGGCTATTGAAAAGCAACAGTAGTATCTTTCCC	
	ATCTAAATGGGCAATGGATTTTTTGCAGGAATTATTACAGAT	
	TAGATTTTGATAAATTAGTTGAAATACCATGGGGGGCTAAT	
	TTATTTGATGATATTCACCTTGCTAATAAAAAATATAATTCAA	
	AAGAATAGTTATACTTGTCTTTTCTTGGGAGTTGATTGGGAA	
	AGAAAAGGTGGGAAAACAGCCTTGAAAGCAATTGAATATG	
	TAAGGCAGTTATATGGGATCGATGTTAGACTAAAAATTTGT	
	GGATGTACTCCGAATCAAAAGATTTTACCTACTTGGGTGTA	
	ATTAATTGATAAAGTAGATAAAAATAACGTTGACGAATATC	
	AGAAATTCATCGATGTGTTATCTAACGCTGATATACTTCTTT	
	TACCAACCATTGCTGAATGTTATGGAATGGTATTTTGTGAA	
	GCTGCTGCTTTTGGATTGCCTGTTGTCGCTACAGATACAGGT	
	GGAGTCAGTTCTATAGTTATCAACGAAAGGACGGGGATATT	
	AATTAAAGACCCGTTAGACTATAAGCACTTTGGAAATGCAA	
	TTCATAAAATAATTAGTTCCGTAGAGACTTATCAAACTAC	
	TCCCAAAACGCAAGAATTAGATATAATAATATATTGCATTG	
	GGACAATTGGGCTAAAAAGATAATTGAGATTATGTATGAGC	
	ATAAGAATAGAAGAATCAAATAGCACAAAAAGAATTATAT	

(continued)

Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
5	GTTTATTTATACTTTTTCTTGTTTTCCCTGATTTTTTGTTTTAT	
10	ACATTAGGGGTTGATAATTTTAGCATTTCACGATAATCTCA ATTACATTGCTTTTTGTTTTTTAAGAGCTAAAAATATTTGC	
15	AAAGATAATTTTCTAATAATAGTAGCGTTATTCATATTGTTG TGTTTTAACTGTTTGTTAAGTATGCTATTTAATATTGAACAG	
20	GCTTTAACATTTAAAGTTGTACTTTCAATATATAGCATCTTA ATAATGGCATAACGTCTCCTCTTGTTATGCACAGACGTTGTGG	
25	TTATGTTCTGAAGAAATACTTAAGAGATCCGTCTTTTATTTG TTCGCATTTCTTTGCCTTATTGGCATTATAAGTATTCTTTTAC	
30	AGAAGACTGAGATTATACATGATAAAAGTATGATTCTTTTT CCTGAACCATCAGCATTTCGATTGGTTTTTATACCTATCTTT	
35	TCATTTTGTTTATACTATACAAGAGGGGGGGGGCTACTATT GCTCTATATATTATCTTTGGGTATTGCGTTAGGTATCCAGAA	
40	TTTAACAATGTTGGTAGGCATTGTGATTAGTGTTTTTGAT GAAAAAAATAACTATAAGGCAAACTATTGTTATACTTTTGG	
45	GGGCATGGATTTTTTCCATGATATTAAGTGATTTAGACATTT CTTACTATACATCGCGGCTTGATTTTAAAAATACTACGAACC	
50	TATCAGTGCTTGTATATCTTTCAGGAATTGAAAGAGCTTTCT TGAATTTTATTACAAGTTATGGTCTTGGTATTGGTTTTCAAC	
55	AAATGGGAGTGAATGGGGAGATAGGAATATATCAACAAAT TTTAGCTGAACTTGATGCCCTATGTTAAATATATACGATGG	
	CTCATTTATTTCTTCTAAGTTAATATCTGAGTTTGGGGTTATT GGTGCATTAATGTGTATTTTCTATTTTTTTTTATTTTTCCCGAT	
	TTTATCTGCGTTTCAAAAAAAGTAAGAGATATTCACCGCAG TATATTTTAGCATATAGCTTCTACATGTGTTTCTTCATCCCTC	
	TTTTTATACGTGGTGCTGGTTATATAAACCCTATGTGTTTA TGTTATTTTCATCAATATTTTTGTGCAAATATCACGCTAAAA	
	ATATCTTGATGAAATCTAATGTCCAGATAGCTATATAATAG TAGATTATATTATCATTATCACGTAAATTACATATTAATAGC	
	ATATATGATAACTAGGACATAAATAATGTGCATTAAAAAAA AACTTAAGTTAATTAAACGATATGGCCTTTATGGTGGTCTTA	
	GGCTTCTTAAAGATATATTCTTAACAAAATTTTTATTTTGTT CAAATGTTAGGATTATTAGATTTCCATGTTATATTAGAAAA	
	GATGGAAGTGTTAGTTTTGGAAAAGGTTTTACATCAGGTGT AGGATTACGAGTTGATGCATTTATGGATGCCGTAGTTTCCAT	
	TGGAGAAAATGTTCAAATTAATGACTATGTTTCACATCGCGG CTATTAATAATGTCATTATTGGTAGAGATACATTAATAGCA	
	AGTAAAGTATTTATTAGTGATCATAATCATGGTATTTTTTCT AAATCCGATATCCATAGTTCACCAACTATTATTCCTTCGTCT	
	AGGCCCCCTGAATCTGCACCTGTGTATATTGGAGAGCGTGT GTGGATTGGCGAAAATGTGACAATATTACCAGGTGCGTGTA	
	TAGGTAATGGTGTAGTTATTGGCGCAAACAGTGTTGTTTCGT	

(continued)

Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
5	GGTGAGATTCCCTAATAATGTGATCATTGCTGGTGTTCAGCT AAAATTGTTAAAAAATATAACTATGAGCGTATGCAATGGGA AAGAATATAGTTGTAATATCGGCTGTTAATTTTACAACCGG	
10	AGGCCCTTTACCGTACTAAAAAATGTGCTTACAGCAACTA AAGATAGAGCCGAATGTAAATTTATTGCACTGGTTCATAGC TCTGCTGAACTAATGGAATTATTTCCGTGGGTTGAATTTATA	
15	GAGTATCCAGAAGTCAAGTCTTCGTGGGTAAAGATTATA TTTCGAATATATAACTTGCAATAGATTATCTAAGGTGATTAA GGCAACTCATTGGGTATGCTTACATGATATTACAGCAAATG	
20	TTAGTGTACCCTATAGATTTGTTTATTGCCACAATCCTGCAC CGTTCTATAAATATTTAAGCTATCGAGATATTATAGGAGAA CCTAAATTTTATCTTTTTTATCTTTTTTATGGGCTTTTATACA	
25	ATATCAATATAAAAAAGAACACAGCAGTTTTTGTTCAGCAG CAGTGGCTAAAAAAGAATTTCGAAAAAAATATAAGTTAA AGAATGTTGTTGTTAGTCGCCCTGAAGATATTTGCCCTTTTG	
30	AAAGTGATGGTTTGGTAAGAAATAATAAAAAAGGATGT GAGGATATTTACCCAGCAGTGCCCCGTATATTTAAAAACT TTGAAGTTATCATACGTGCTGCACAAATATTACAAGATAAA	
35	AATATTCATTTTATCTTACTTTTGATGGTACTGAAAATAAG TATGCAAAAAGAATATATAAATTAGCTTCCGAACTGAAAAA TGTACATTTCTCGGTTACCTTAATGCAACCGAGATGGTTAA	
40	CTTTTATCAAGATTCAGATATTATTTGTTTCCCATCGAACT AGAAACGTGGGGATTACCATTATCAGAAGCTAAAACATACA AAAAATGGATATTTGCGGCAGACTTACCTTATGCTCATGAA	
45	GTTTTATATAACTATTCAAAACTAGATATTTCCATTTGAC GATGAGAAAATACTTGTTCGCTACATATTAGAGTACACAAG TAAAAATATGCATGAAGATATAAAAAATAGTAGGGTGAATT	
50	TTAATAATGATGCATTGACTGGTTTTGAACAGTTTATTGAAT ATATCCTCAAGGGGAAGTACGCTGGTTTATATTATAATCGTT TCACATGGCCATGATGACTATATAGAAAATCTTTTATTAAAT	
55	TTAAAGTTGCCCTCTGGAAGATTTAAAATAATAGTTCGTGA TAACAAAAGTTCAATGGTTTTAAAAAAAACATGCGAAAAA AATTGCGTAACCTATTTGCATGGAGGGCAATATGGATTTGG ACATAATAAACATAGCAGTGTATATATAATTAATAAAT	
	TCATGATTATGAATAATGATTATTTTCTCTTTCTTAACCCCG ATGTATTCATAACCAGTGAAAGTTTGATTAATTATGTTGATT ATATAATTAGTAATGATTATAAGTTTAGCACATTATGTCTTT ATCGAGATTTTACTAAAAGCAAACATGATTATTCAATACGG AGTTTTCCAACCTTATATGATTTTCTTTGTTCTTTTTTATTGG GGGTGAATAAAAGTAAATTAAGAAGGAAAATATACTTTCT GATACTGTAGTTGATTGGTGTGCTGGCTCATTTATGCTTATT CATGCTTTAAGTTTCTTAAATGTGAATGGTTTTGATCAAAAA	

(continued)

Description	SEQUENCE	SEQ ID NO.
	TATTTTATGTATTGTGAAGATATTGACCTTTGTATGCGTTTA AAATTAAGTGGAGTAGATCTTTACTATACTCCCCATTTTGAT GCTATTCATTATGCGCAGCATGAAAATAGAAGAATATTTAC TAAAGCATTTCGATGGCATATAAGGAGTATTACGCGCTACA TATTACGGAAACCAATTCTTTCTTATAAAAACTATAGAAAA ATTACATCCGAACTGGTAAAGTGA	
Detoxified EPA protein comprising 4 optimized N- glycosylation sequences	GSGGGDQNATGSGGGKLAEEAFDLWNECAKACVLDLKDGV SSRMSVDPADTNGQGV LHYSMVLEGGNDALKLAIDNALSIT SDGLTIRLEGGVEPNKPVRYSYTRQARGSWSLNWLVP IGHEKP SNIKVFIHELNAGNQLSHMSPIYTIEMGDELLAKLARDATFFVR AHESNEMQPTLAISHAGVSVVMAQAQPRREKRWSEWASGKV LCLLDPLDGVYNYLAQQRCLDDTWEGKIYRVLGNPAKHD LDIKDNNNSTPTVISHRLHFPEGGSLAALTAHQACHLPLEAFTR HRQPRGWEQLEQCGYPVQRLVALYLAARLSWNQVDQVIRNA LASPGSGGDLGEAIREQPEQARLALTLAAESERFVRQGTGND EAGAASADVSLTCPVAKDQNRKGEAGPADSGDALLERN YPTGAEFLGDGGDVSFSTRGTQNWTVRLLQAHRLQLEERGYV FVG YHGTFLAAQSI VFGGVRARSQDLDAIWRGFYIAGDPALA YGYAQDQEPDARGRIRNGALLRVYVPRWSLPGFYRTGLTLAA PEAAGEVERLIGHPLPLRLDAITGPEEEGGRVTILGWPLAERTV VIPSAIPTDPRNVGGDLDPSSIPDKEQAISALPDYASQPGKPPRE DLKLGSGGGDQNAT	13
N- glycosylation consensus sequence	Asn-X-Ser(Thr), wherein X can be any amino acid except Pro	14
N- glycosylation consensus sequence	Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), wherein X and Z are independently selected from any natural amino acid except Pro	15

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- WO 2009104074 A2 [0003]
- WO 2013034664 A1 [0003]
- WO 2006119987 A [0009] [0010] [0011] [0012] [0013] [0015] [0113] [0114] [0115] [0116] [0117] [0118] [0119] [0120] [0121] [0122] [0123] [0124] [0125] [0126] [0127] [0128] [0129] [0130] [0131] [0132] [0133] [0134] [0135] [0136] [0137] [0145] [0157] [0159]
- EP 2013068737 W [0113] [0114] [0115] [0139] [0271]
- WO 2003074687 A [0157] [0159]
- WO 2009104074 A [0172] [0279]
- GB 2220211 A [0209]
- US 2007064857 W [0209]
- WO 2007109812 A [0209]
- US 2007064858 W [0209]
- WO 2007109813 A [0209]
- US 5057540 A [0209]
- US 20002010 B [0288]
- EP 2013071328 W [0321] [0331] [0337] [0342]

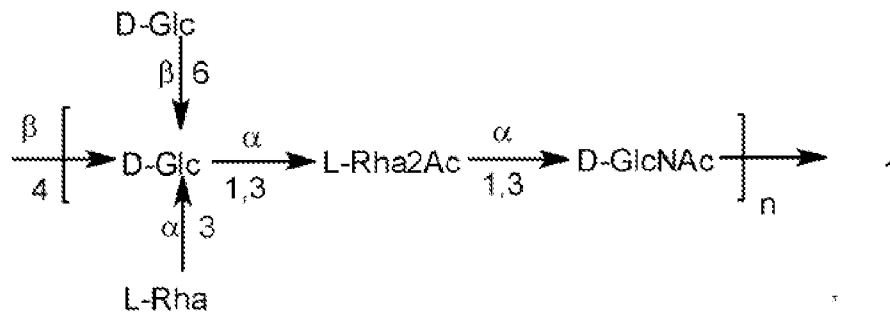
Non-patent literature cited in the description

- SCHITO et al. *Int. J. Antimicrob. Agents*, 2009, vol. 34 (5), 407-413 [0003]
- PITOUT et al. *Expert Rev. Anti. Infect. Ther.*, 2012, vol. 10 (10), 1165-1176 [0003]
- IHSEN et al. *Microbial cell factories*, 2010, vol. 9, 61 [0015] [0143] [0399]
- FUNDIN et al. *Magnetic Resonance in Chemistry*, 2003, vol. 41, 4 [0070] [0293]
- JANN et al. *Carbohydr. Res.*, 1994, vol. 263, 217-225 [0070] [0155] [0334]
- FELDMAN et al. *PNAS USA*, 2005, vol. 102, 3016-3021 [0141]
- WANG et al. *J Clin Microbiol*, 2010, vol. 48, 2066-2074 [0153]
- LI et al. *J Microbiol Methods*, 2010, vol. 82, 71-77 [0154] [0300] [0301] [0338]
- FRATAMICO et al. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology*, 2010, vol. 56, 308-316 [0154]
- WELCH et al. *PNAS USA*, 2002, vol. 99 (26), 17020-17024 [0155]
- JANSSEN et al. *Carbohydr. Res.*, 1984, vol. 131, 277-283 [0155] [0334]
- WACKER et al. *Science*, 2002, vol. 298, 1790-1793 [0158] [0274]
- PAWLOWSKI et al. *Vaccine*, 2000, vol. 18, 1873-1885 [0160]
- ROBBINS et al. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*, 2009, vol. 106, 7974-7978 [0160]
- SARASWAT et al. *Biomed. Res. Int.* ID#312709, 2013, 1-18 [0172] [0279]
- KENSIL et al. *Vaccine Design: The Subunit and Adjuvant Approach*. Plenum Press, 1995 [0209]
- STOUTE et al. *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 1997, vol. 336, 86-91 [0209]
- DEBROY et al. *Animal health research reviews / Conference of Research Workers in Animal Diseases*, 2011, vol. 12, 169-185 [0255] [0286]
- APICELLA. *Methods Mol Biol*, 2008, vol. 431, 3-13 [0257]
- PERDOMO ; MONTERO. *Biotechnologia Aplicada*, 2006, vol. 23, 124-129 [0257]
- GLOVER et al. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, vol. 102 (40), 14255-9 [0259]
- BIGGE et al. *Anal Biochem*, vol. 230 (2), 229-38 [0259]
- MERRY et al. *Anal Biochem*, vol. 304 (1), 91-9 [0259]
- ROYLE et al. *Anal Biochem*, vol. 304 (1), 70-90 [0260]
- IHSEN et al. *Microbial cell factories*, 2010, vol. 9 (61) [0266]
- FELDMAN et al. *PNAS USA*, 2005, vol. 102 (8), 3016-3021 [0268]
- DATSENKO ; WANNER. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 2000, vol. 97, 6640-6645 [0271] [0318] [0399]
- KUHLMAN ; COX. *Nucleic acids research*, 2010, vol. 38, e92 [0271]
- LEE et al. *BMC Microbiol*, 2009, vol. 9, 252 [0271]
- BLOOR AE ; CRANENBURGH RM. *Appl Environ Microbiol.*, April 2006, vol. 72 (4), 2520-5 [0273]
- ANDREU et al. *J Infect Dis*, 1997, vol. 176, 464-469 [0289]
- BLANCO et al. *Eur J Epidemiol*, 1996, vol. 12, 191-198 [0289]
- FATHOLLAHI et al. *Iranian Journal of Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 2009, vol. 4, 77-81 [0289]
- JOHNSON et al. *J Clin Microbiol*, 2005, vol. 43, 6064-6072 [0289]
- MOLINA-LOPEZ et al. *Journal of infection in developing countries*, 2011, vol. 5, 840-849 [0289]

- **SANDBERG et al.** *J Clin Microbiol*, 1988, vol. 26, 1471-1476 [0289]
- **K. L.** *The Journal of infection*, 2007, vol. 55, 8-18 [0289]
- **TERAI et al.** *Int J Urol*, 1997, vol. 4, 289-294 [0289]
- **GEORGE ; MANGES.** *Epidemiol Infect*, 2010, vol. 138, 1679-1690 [0292]
- **KENNE et al.** *Carbohydrate Research*, 1983, vol. 122, 249-256 [0293]
- **ZDZIARSKI ET.** *PLoS Pathog*, 2010, vol. 6, e1001078 [0293]
- **BLANCO et al.** *J Antimicrob Chemother*, 2009, vol. 63, 1135-1141 [0300] [0301]
- **CLERMONT et al.** *J Antimicrob Chemother.*, 2008, vol. 61 (5), 1024-8 [0300]
- **CLERMONT et al.** *Diagn. Microbiol Infect Dis.*, 2007, vol. 57 (2), 129-36 [0300]
- **PHAN et al.** *PLOS Genetics*, 2013, vol. 9 (10), 1-18 [0300]
- **STEVENESON et al.** *J Bacteriol.*, 1994, vol. 176 (13), 4144-56 [0306]
- **AMOR et al.** *Infect Immun*, 2000, vol. 68, 1116-1124 [0318]
- **KENNE, L. et al.** *Carbohydr. Res.*, 1983, vol. 122, 249-256 [0320]
- **FUNDIN, J. et al.** *Magn. Reson. Chem.*, 2003, vol. 41, 202-205 [0320]
- **LAURENTIN ; EDWARDS.** *Anal Biochem*, 2003, vol. 315, 143-145 [0322]
- **GUPTA et al.** *J Bacteriol*, 1992, vol. 174, 7963-7970 [0325]
- **GEORGE, D. B. ; MANGES, A. R.** *Epidemiol Infect*, 2010, vol. 138, 1679-1690 [0333]
- **JANSSON et al.** *Carbohydrate research*, 1987, vol. 161, 273-279 [0338]
- **FRATAMICO et al.** *Canadian journal of microbiology*, 2010, vol. 56, 308-316 [0338] [0342]
- **JANSSON et al.** *Carbohydrate research*, 1987, vol. 161, 273-27 [0399]
- **JANN et al.** *Carbohydrate research*, 1994, vol. 263, 217-225 [0399]

PATENTKRAV

1. Sammensætning, der omfatter et biokonjugat af et *E.coli*-O25B-antigen *N*-bundet til et bærerprotein, hvor *E.coli*-O25B-antigenet omfatter strukturen for formel O25B':



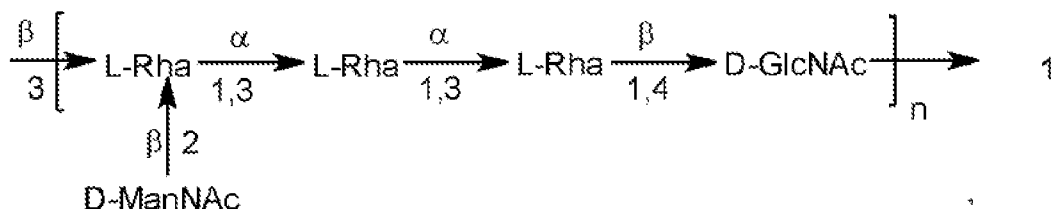
hvor n er et heltal mellem 1 og 30.

2. Sammensætning ifølge krav 1, hvor *E.coli*-O25B-antigenet er kovalent bundet til en Asn-rest i bærerproteinet, hvor Asn-resten er placeret i en konsensussekvens Asn-X-Ser(Thr), hvor X kan være en hvilken som helst aminosyre bortset fra Pro.

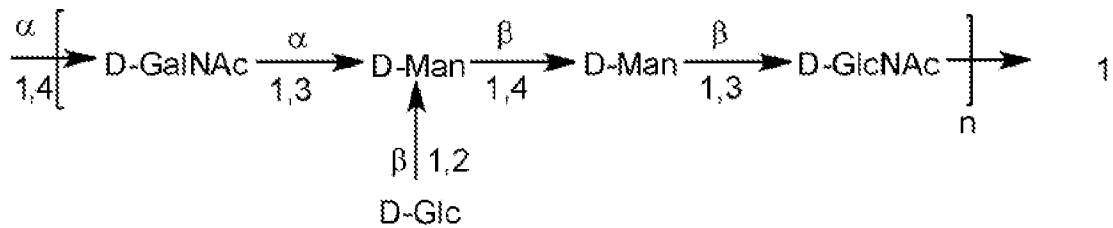
3. Sammensætning ifølge et hvilket som helst af krav 1-2, og som endvidere omfatter (i) et O1A-biokonjugat, der omfatter et *E. coli*-O1A-antigen kovalent bundet til en Asn-rest af et bærerprotein, (ii) et O2-biokonjugat, der omfatter et *E. coli*-O2-antigen kovalent bundet til en Asn-rest af et bærerprotein, og (iii) et O6-biokonjugat, der omfatter et *E. coli*-O6-antigen kovalent bundet til en Asn-rest af et bærerprotein.

4. Sammensætning ifølge krav 3, hvor O1A-antigenet, O6-antigenet og O2-antigenet henholdsvis omfatter følgende formler:

a. Formel O1A'

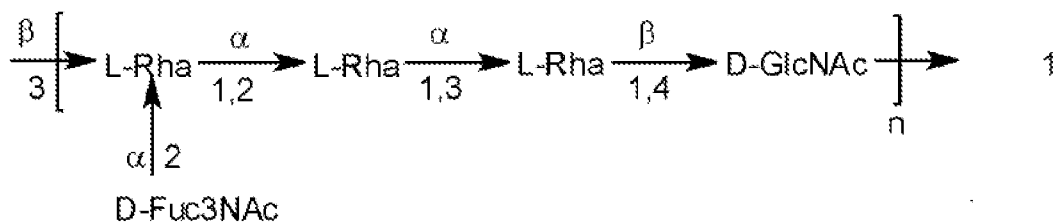


b. Formel O6Glc'



og

c. Formel O2'



5. Sammensætning ifølge et hvilket som helst af krav 1-4, hvor bærerproteinet vælges fra gruppen bestående af afgiftet Exotoxin A af *P. aeruginosa* (EPA), CRM197, maltosebindingsprotein (MBP), diferitoksoid, tetanustoksoid, afgiftet hæmolysin A af *S. aureus*, klumpningsfaktor A, klumpningsfaktor B, *E. coli* FimH, *E. coli* FimHC, varmelabilt enterotoksin af *E. coli*, afgiftede varianter af varmelabilt enterotoksin af *E. coli*, koleratoksin B underenhed (CTB), koleratoksin, afgiftede varianter af koleratoksin Sat-protein af *E. coli*, passagerdomænet af Sat-protein af *E. coli*, pneumolysin af *Streptococcus pneumoniae* og afgiftede varianter deraf, *C. jejuni* AcrA, og naturlige glycoproteiner af *C. jejuni*, fortrinsvis afgiftet EPA.

6. Sammensætning ifølge et hvilket som helst af krav 2-5, hvor bærerproteinet Asn-rest er placeret i konsensussekvensen Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), hvor X og Z uafhængigt vælges blandt en hvilken som helst naturlig aminosyre bortset fra Pro (SEQ ID NO: 15).

7. Sammensætning ifølge et hvilket som helst af krav 1-6 til anvendelse i vaccination af et individ, fortrinsvis et menneske, mod ekstraintestinal patogen *Escherichia coli*.

8. Sammensætning ifølge et hvilket som helst af krav 1-6 til anvendelse i induktion af et immunrespons hos et individ, fortrinsvis et menneske, mod ekstraintestinal patogen *Escherichia coli*.

9. Sammensætning ifølge et hvilket som helst af krav 1-6 til anvendelse i induktion af produktion af opsonofagocytiske antistoffer hos et individ, fortrinsvis et menneske, og som er specifikke for ekstraintestinal patogen *Escherichia coli*.

10. Sammensætning til anvendelsen ifølge et hvilket som helst af krav 7-9, hvor individet er i risiko for at udvikle en urinvejsinfektion, bakteræmi eller sepsis.

11. Rekombinant manipuleret, prokaryotisk værtscelle, der omfatter:

a. en nukleotidsekvens, der koder for:

i. dTDP-glucose-4,6-dehydratase;

ii. dTDP-6-deoxy-D-glucose-3,5-epimerase;

iii. glucose-1-phosphatthymidyltransferase;

iv. dTDP-4-dehydrorhamnose-3,5-epimerase;

v. O-antigen-flippase;

vi. dTDP-Rha:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP- α -1,3-rhamnosyltransferase;

vii. UDP-Glc:Glc-Rha(Ac)-GlcNAc-UPP- β -1,6- glucosyltransferase;

viii. O-antigenpolymerase;

ix. O-acetyltransferase;

x. UDP-Glc:Rha-GlcNAc-UPP- α -1,3-glucosyltransferase og

xi. dTDP-Rha: GlcNAc-UPP- α -1,3-rhamnosyltransferase;

b. en nukleotidsekvens, der koder for en oligosaccharyltransferase; og

c. en nukleotidsekvens, der koder for et bærerprotein, hvor bærerproteinet omfatter en konsensussekvens Asp(Glu)-X-Asn-Z-Ser(Thr), hvor X og Z uafhængigt vælges blandt en hvilken som helst naturlig aminosyre bortset fra Pro (SEQ ID NO: 15).

12. Rekombinant manipuleret, prokaryotisk værtscelle ifølge krav 11, hvor værtscellen er en *E. coli*-værtscelle.

13. Rekombinant manipuleret, prokaryotisk værtscelle ifølge krav 11 eller 12, hvor mindst én af *waaL*-genet, *gtrA*-genet, *gtrB*-genet, *gtrS*-genet eller *rfb*- klyngen
5 er deleteret fra eller funktionelt inaktiveret i værtscellens genom.

14. Rekombinant manipuleret, prokaryotisk værtscelle ifølge et hvilket som helst af krav 11-13, hvor bærerproteinet vælges fra gruppen bestående af afgiftet Exotoxin A af *P. aeruginosa* (EPA), CRM197, maltosebindingsprotein (MBP), diferitoksoid, tetanustoksoid, afgiftet hæmolysin A af *S. aureus*, klumpningsfaktor A,
10 klumpningsfaktor B, *E. coli* FimH, *E. coli* FimHC, varmelabilt enterotoksin af *E. coli*, afgiftede varianter af varmelabilt enterotoksin af *E. coli*, koleratoksin B underenhed (CTB), koleratoksin, afgiftede varianter af koleratoksin, Sat-protein af *E. coli*, passagerdomænet af Sat-protein af *E. coli*, pneumolysin af *Streptococcus pneumoniae* og afgiftede varianter deraf, *C. jejuni* AcrA, og naturlige glycoproteiner
15 af *C. jejuni*, fortrinsvis bærerproteinet er afgiftet EPA.

15. Fremgangsmåde til fremstilling af et N-glycosyleret bærerprotein, der omfatter et *E.coli*-O25B-antigen ifølge krav 1, hvilken fremgangsmåde omfatter:

- a. dyrkning af værtscellen ifølge et hvilket som helst af krav 11-14 og
- b. oprensning af et N-glycosyleret bærerprotein, der omfatter *E.coli*-O25B-
20 antigen ifølge krav 1.

DRAWINGS

Drawing

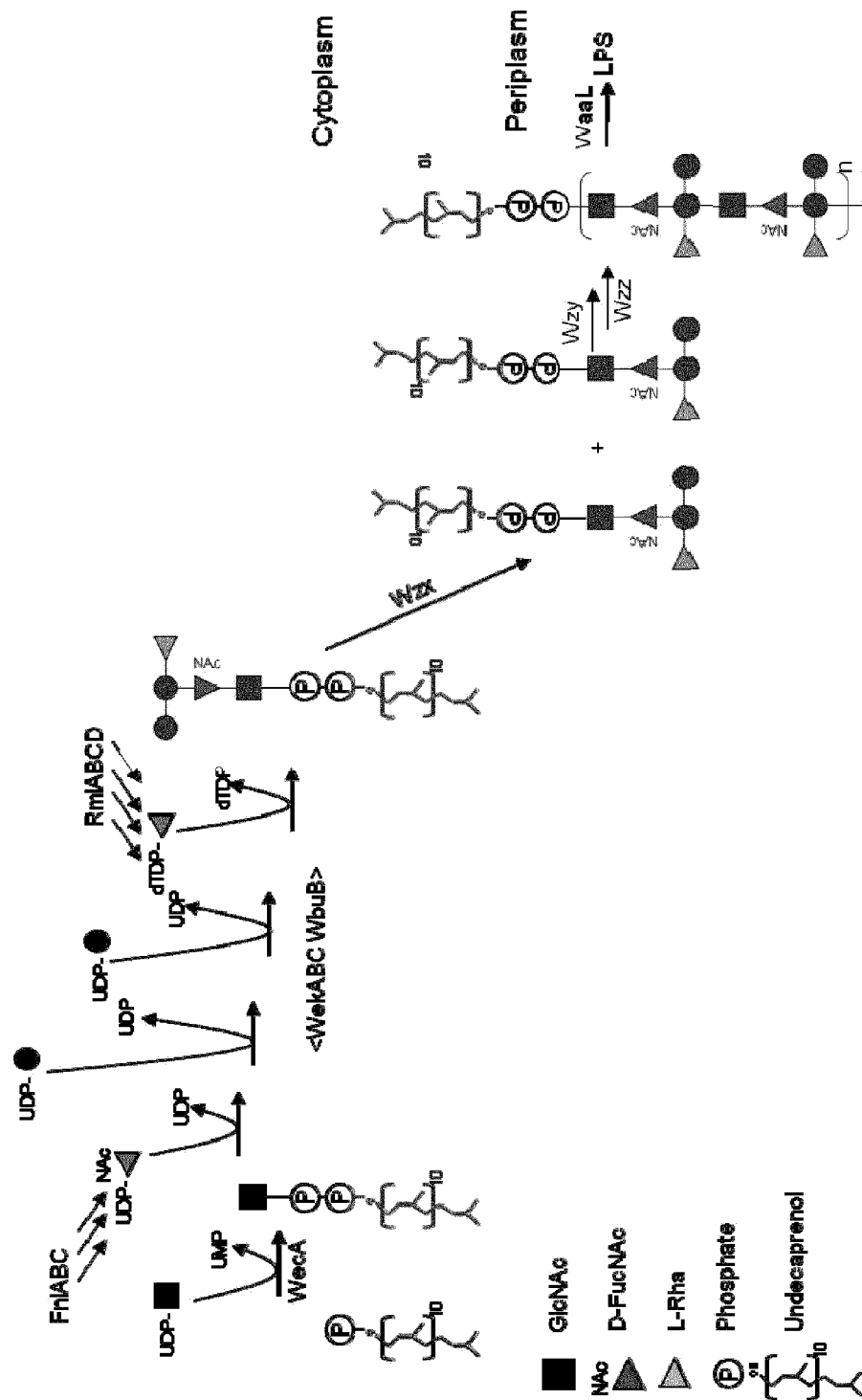


FIG. 1

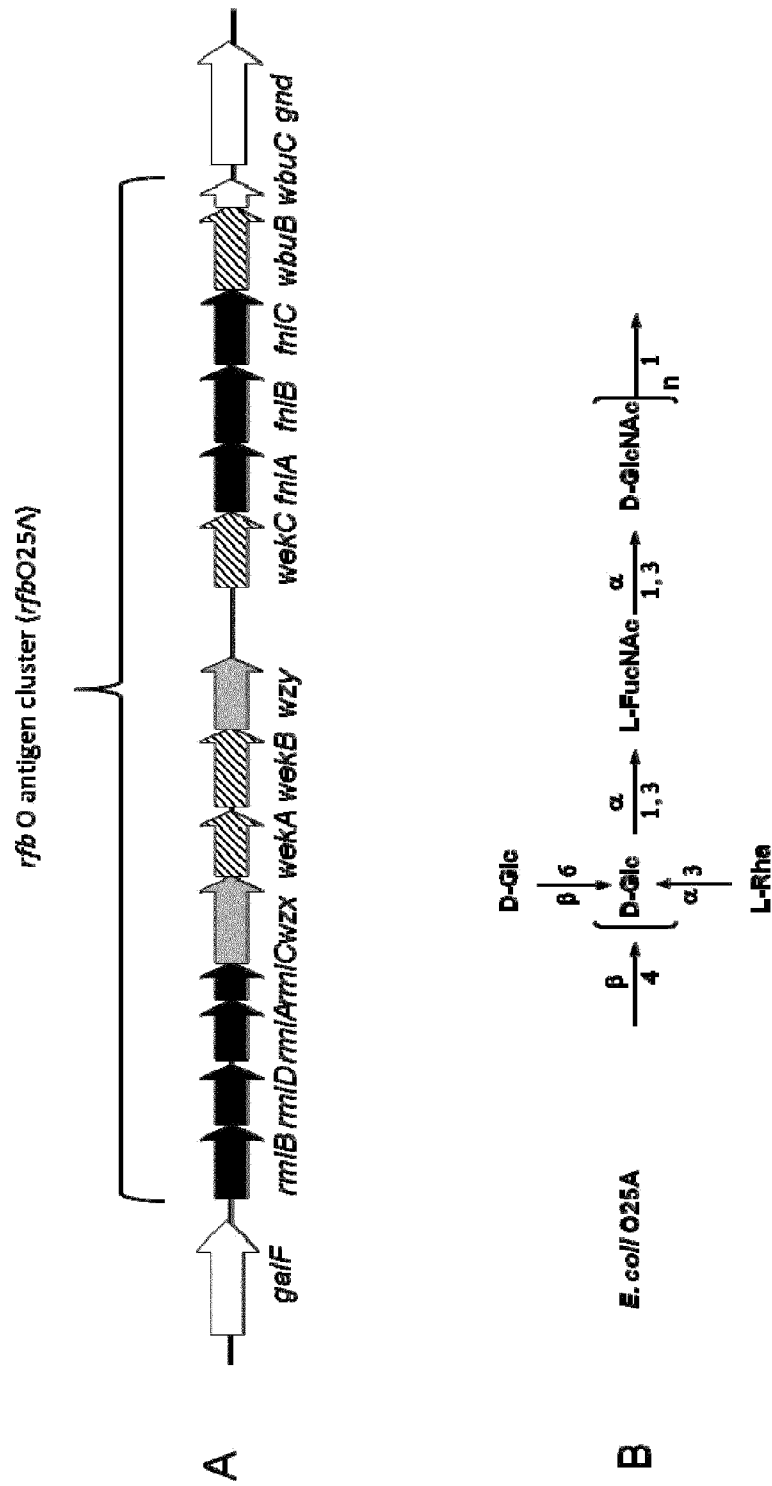
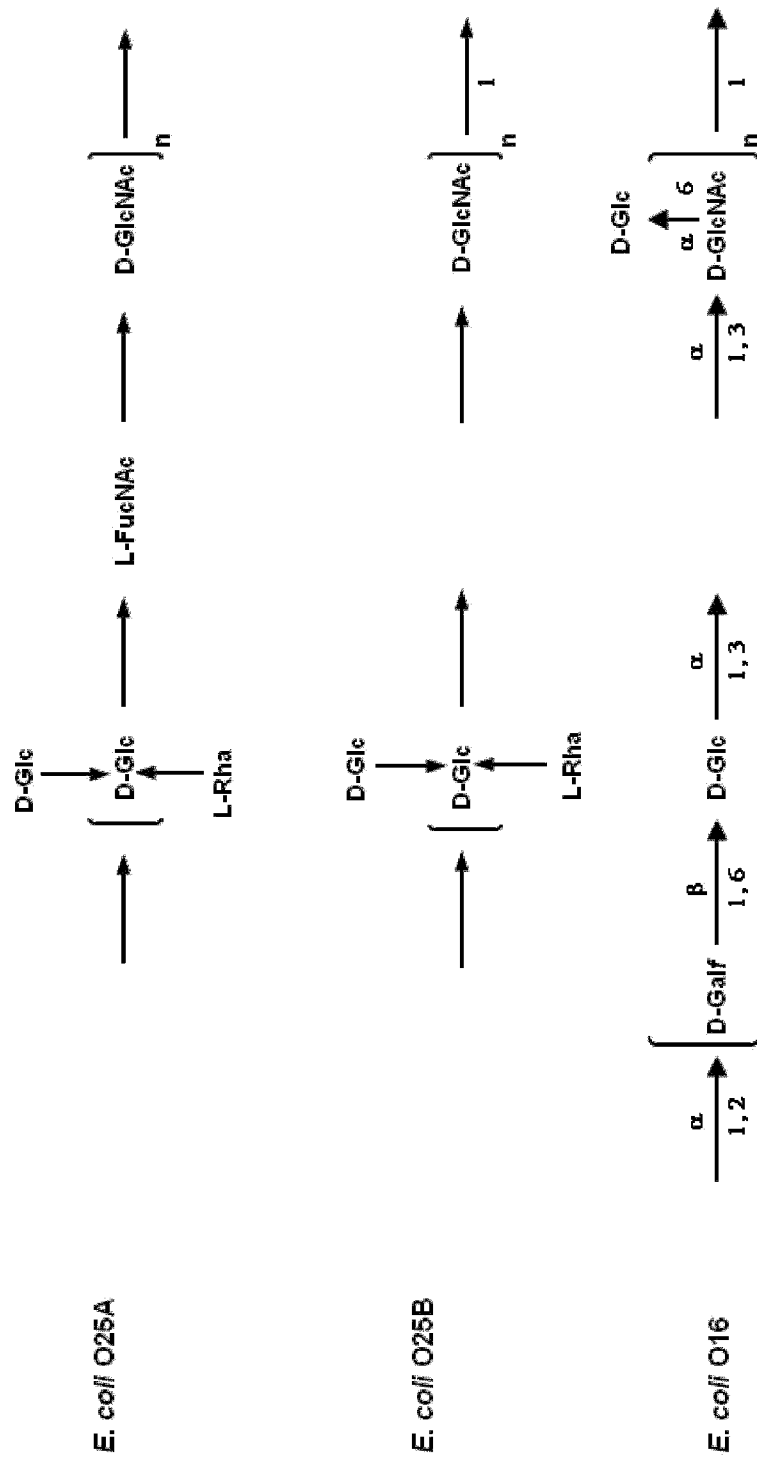


FIG. 2



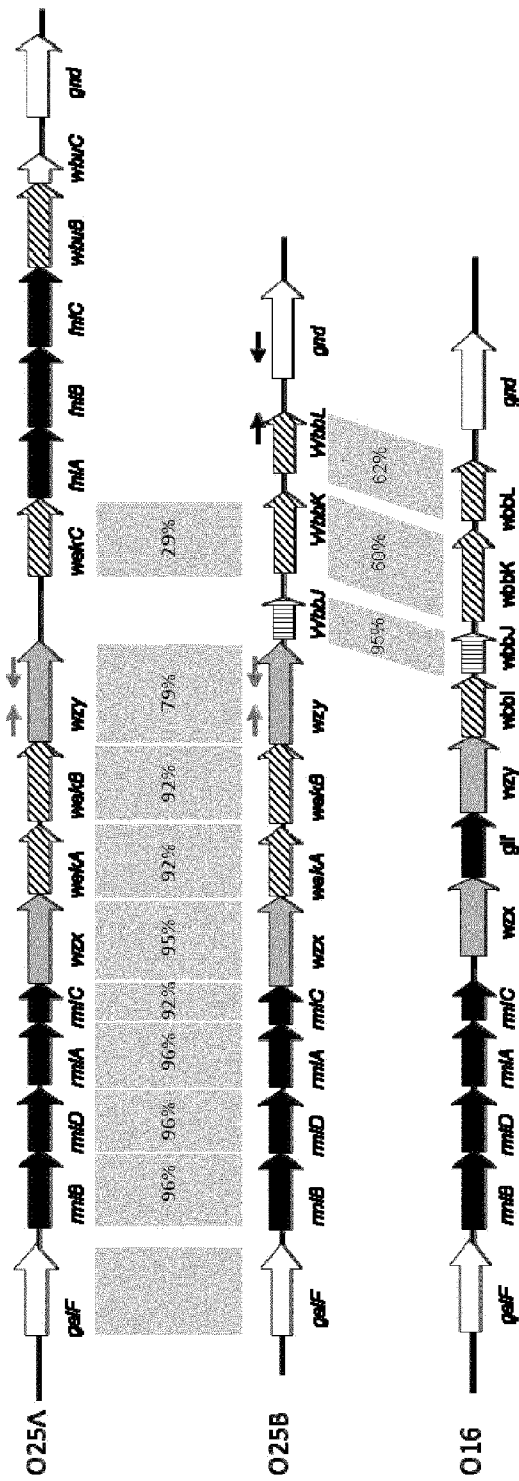


FIG. 3B

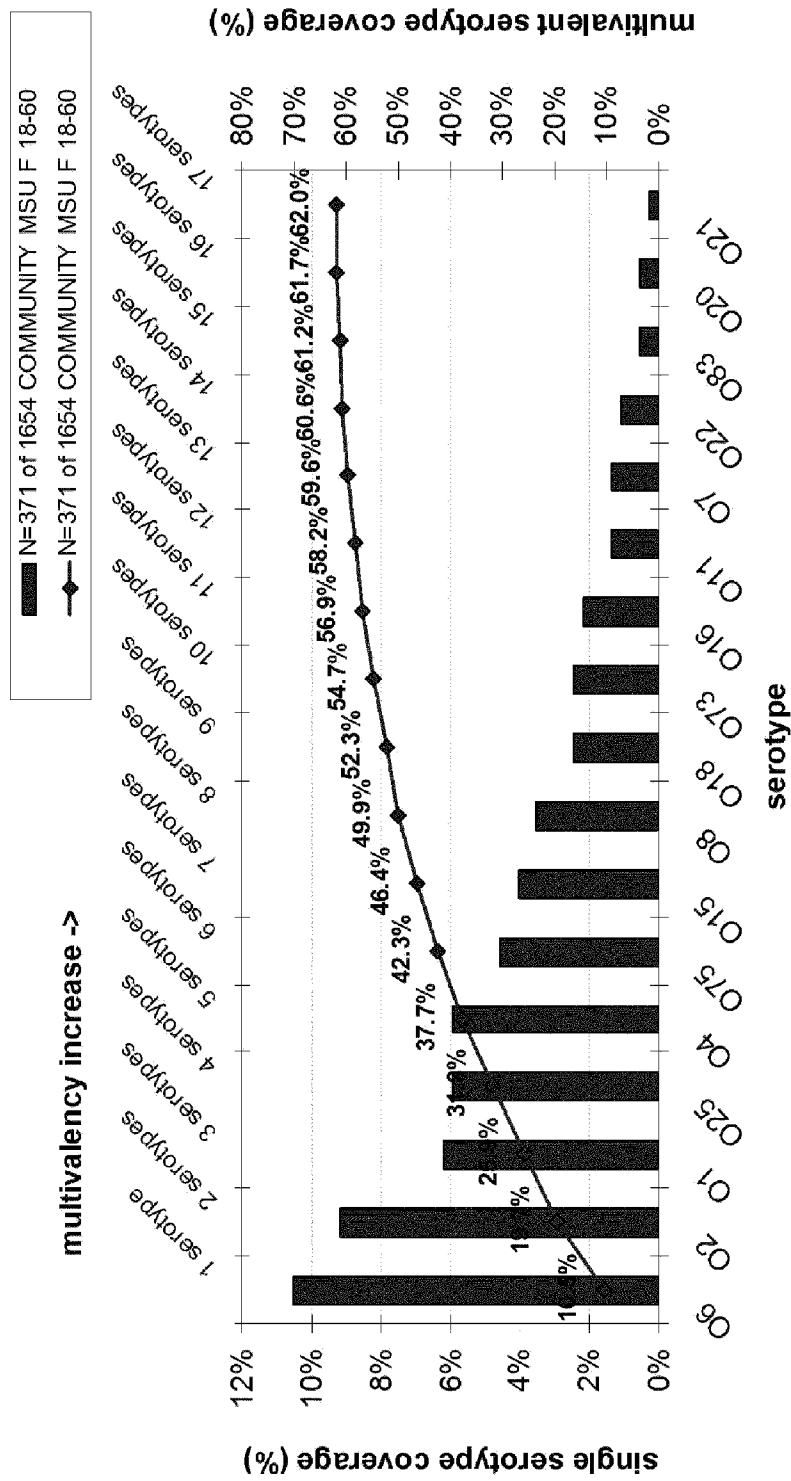
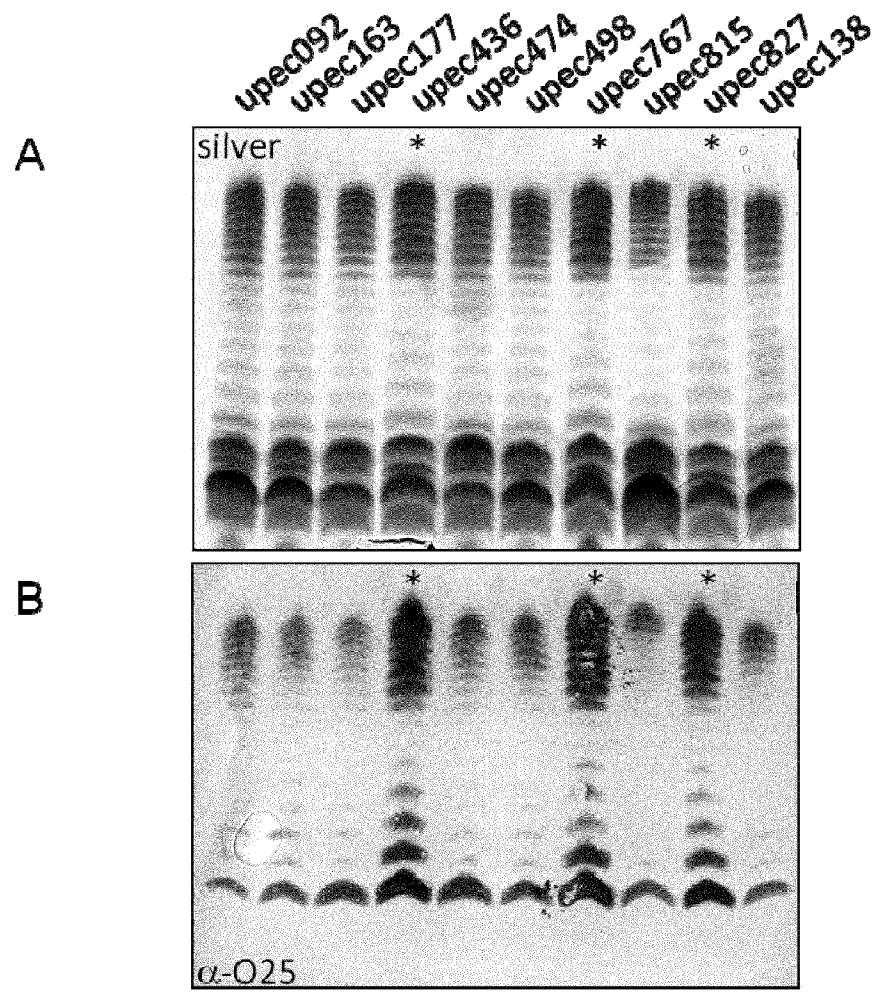


FIG. 4



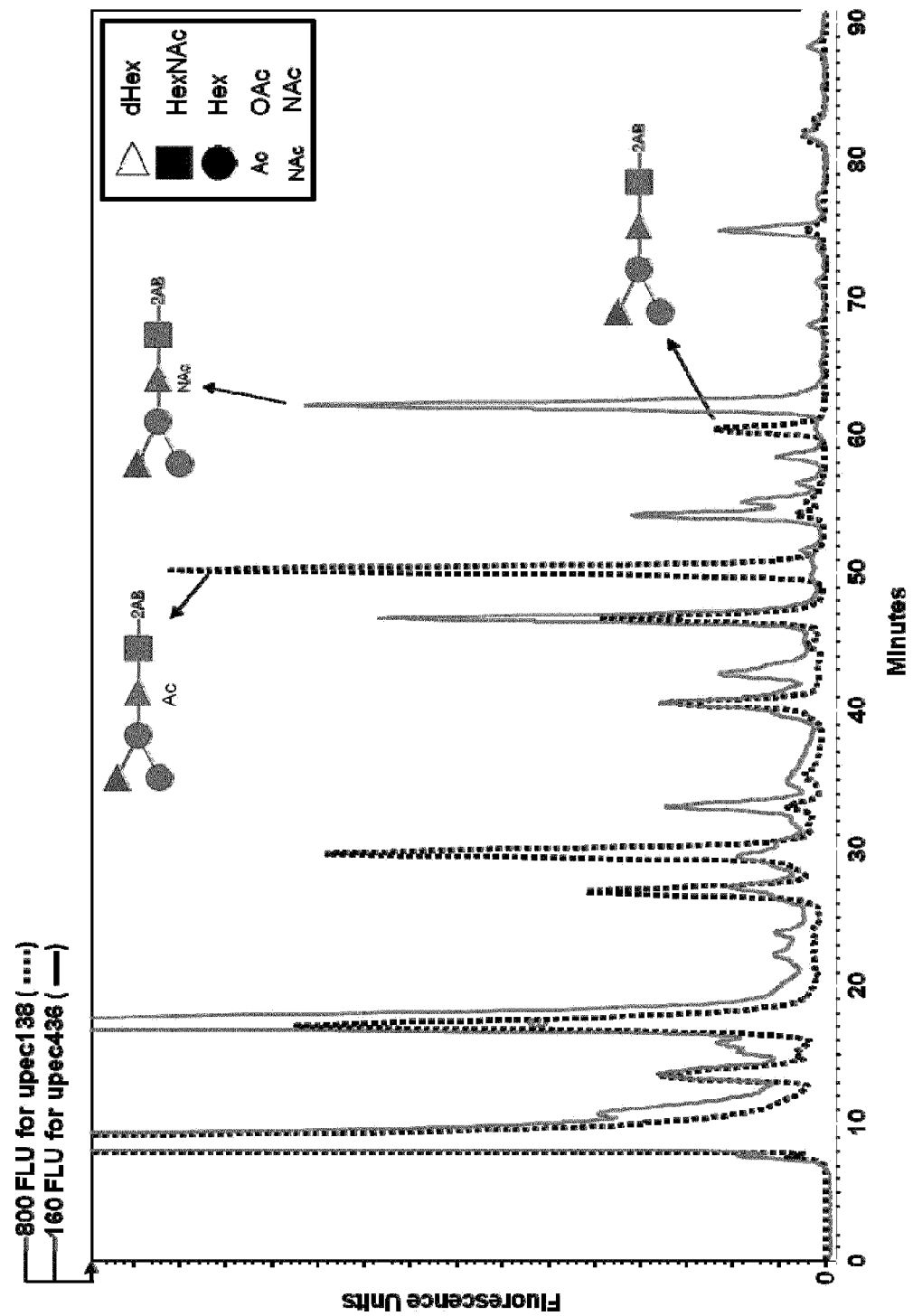


FIG. 6

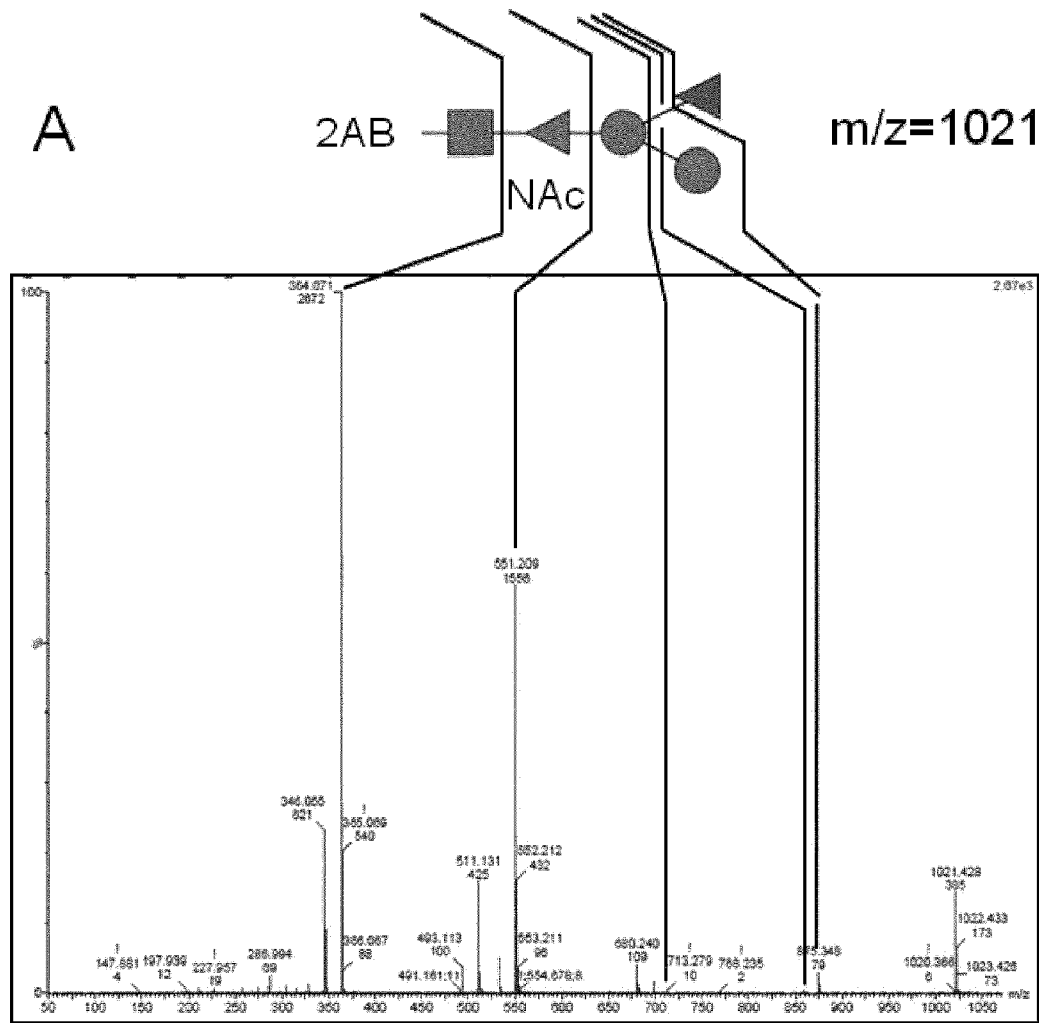


FIG. 7A

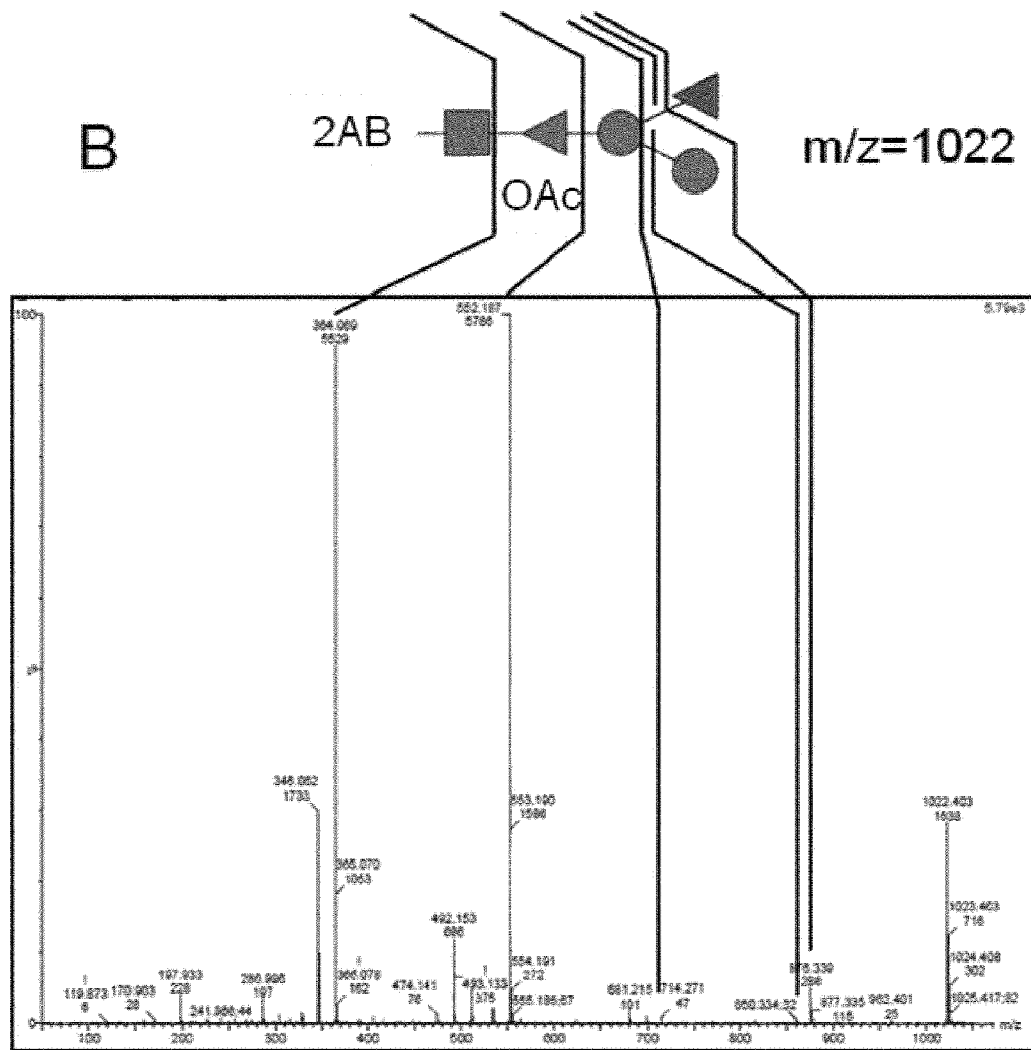


FIG. 7B

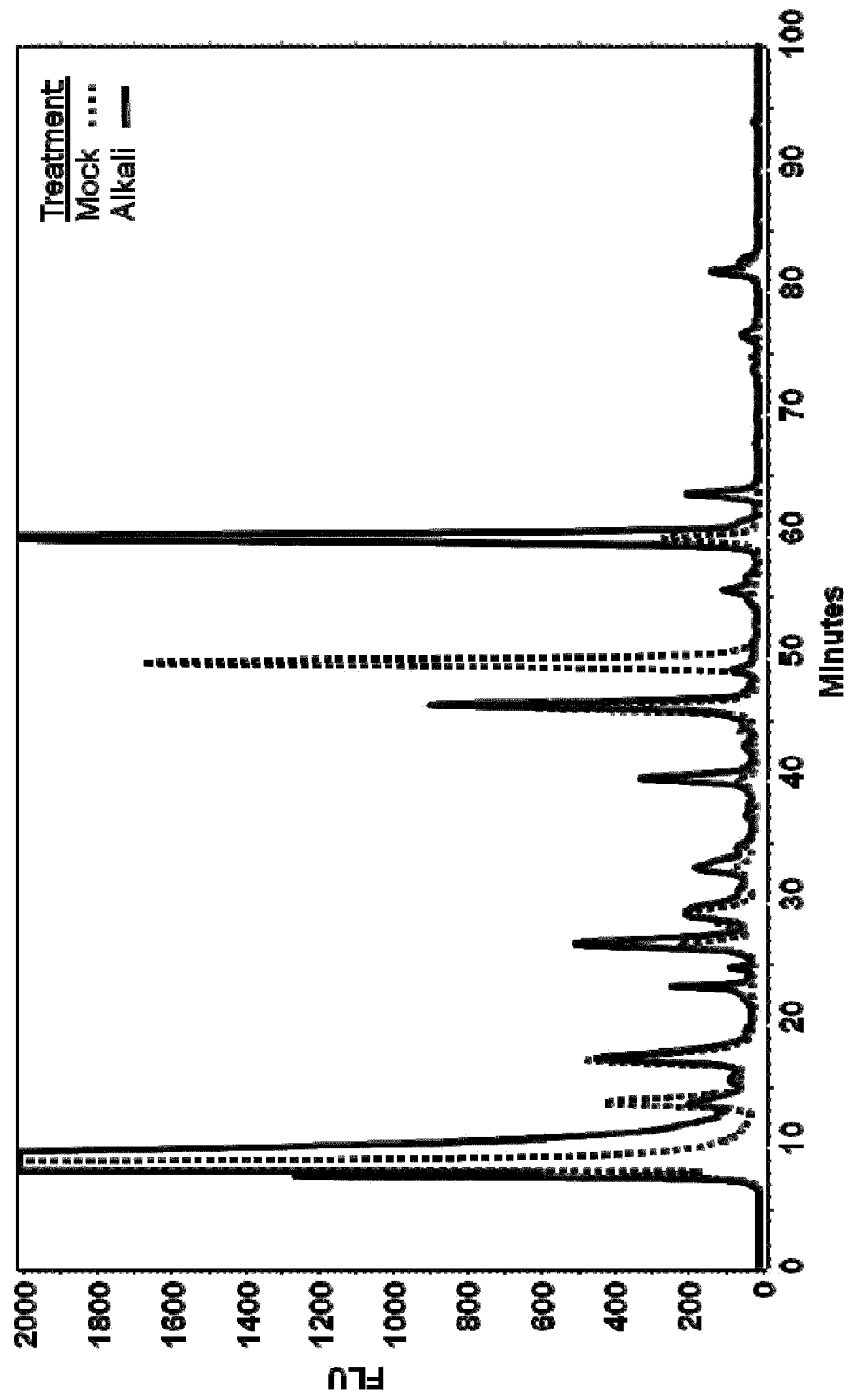


FIG. 8

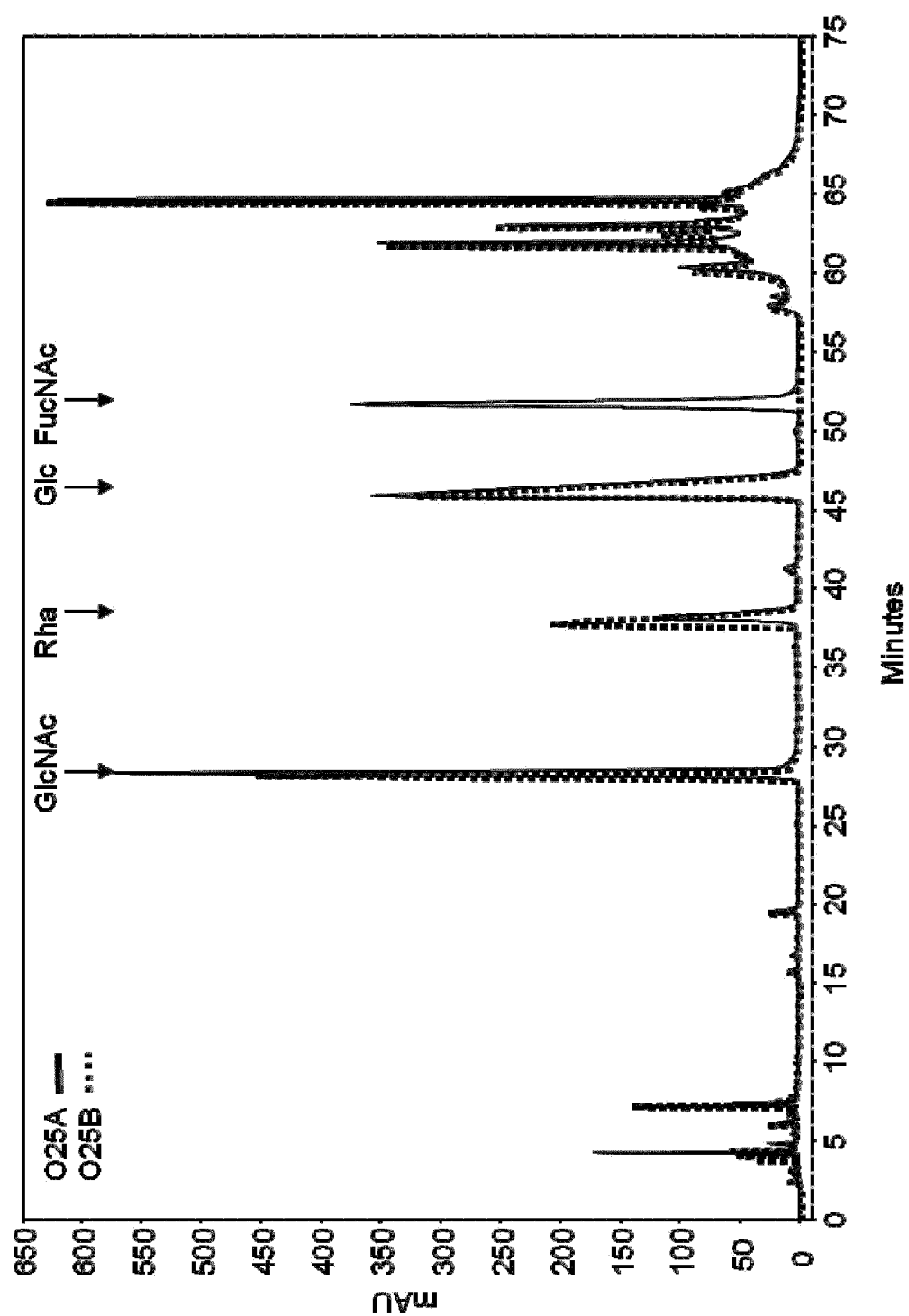


FIG. 9

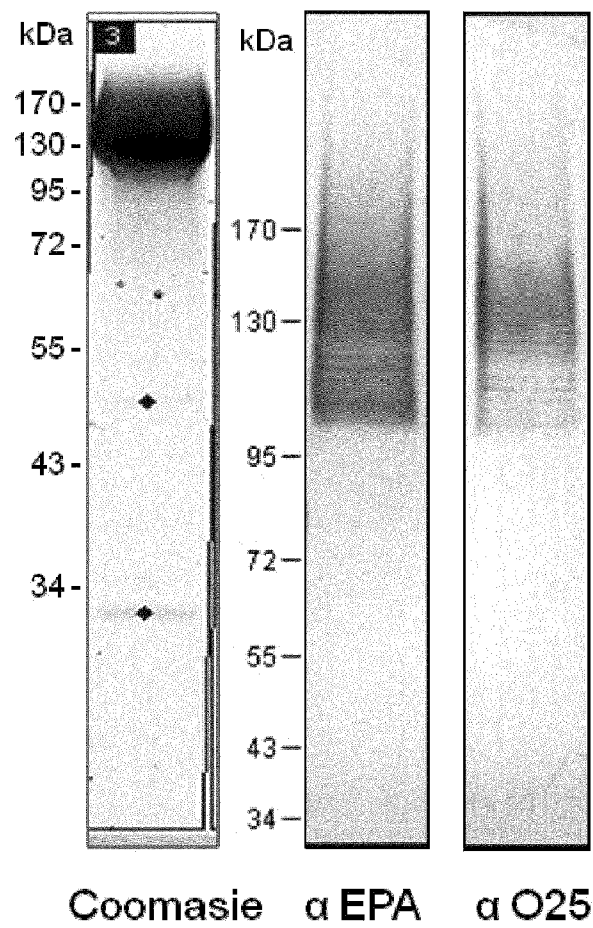


FIG. 10

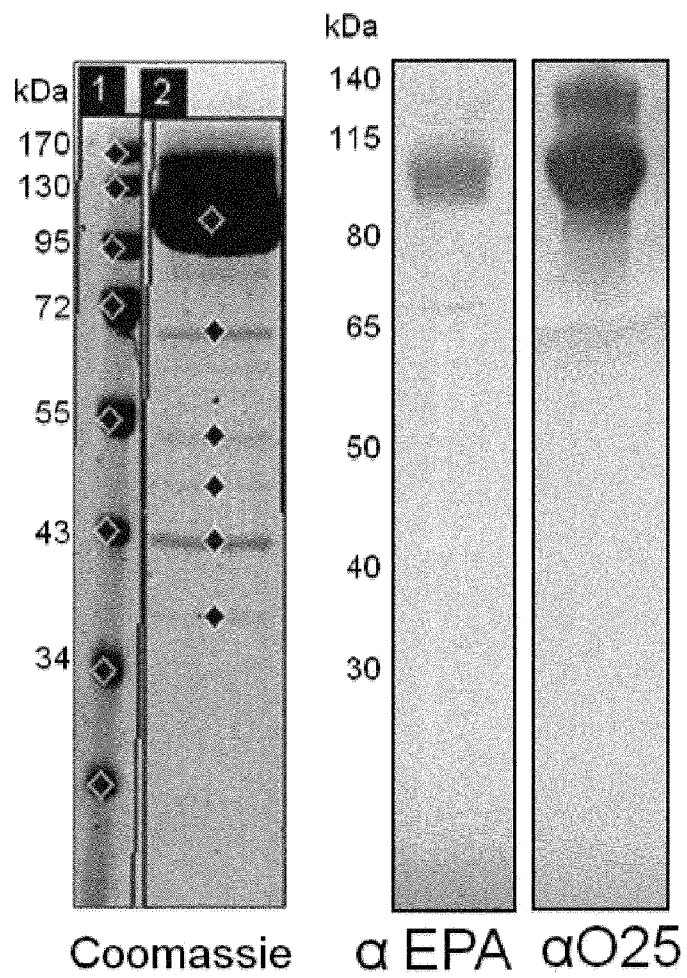
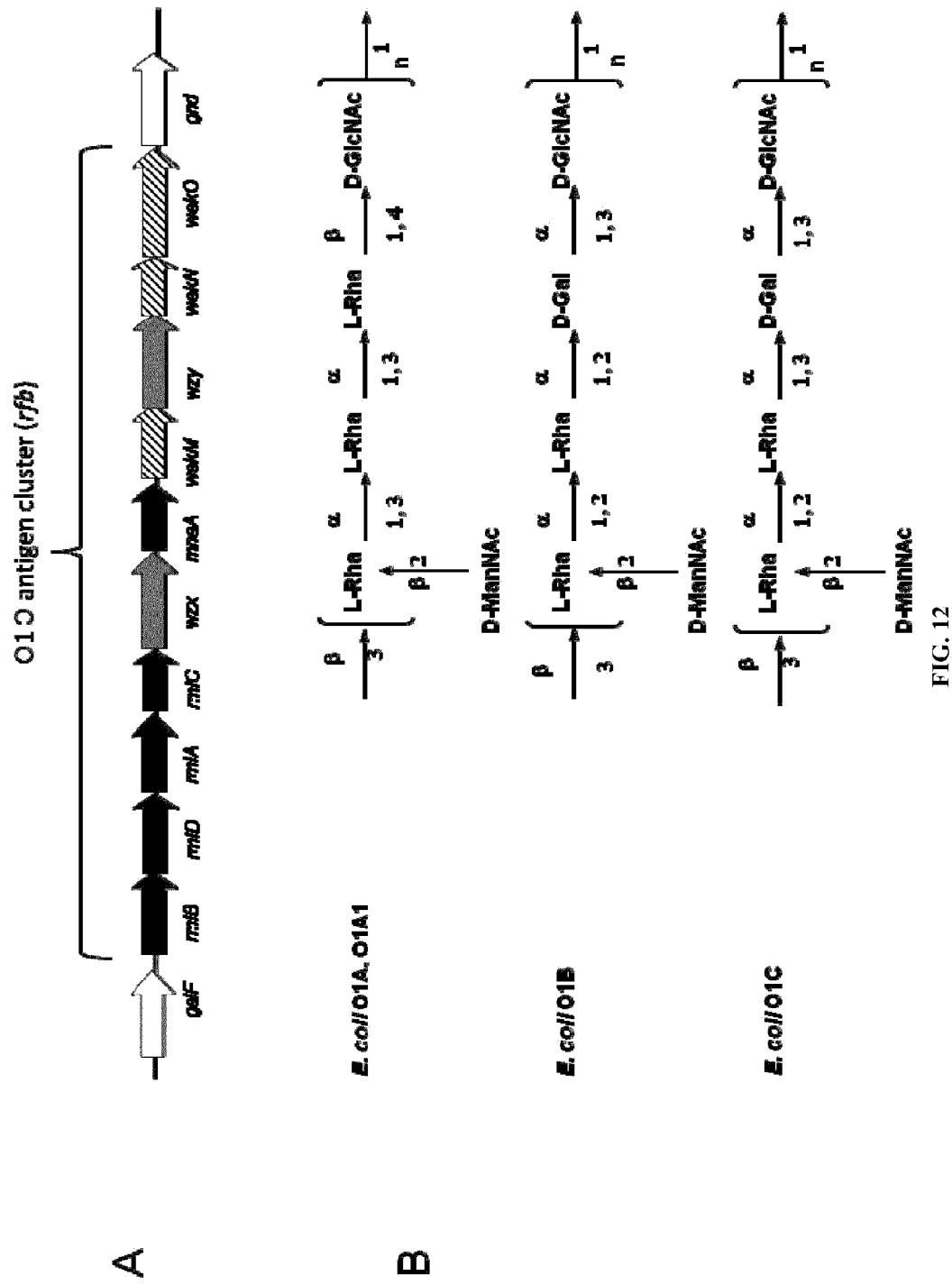


FIG. 11



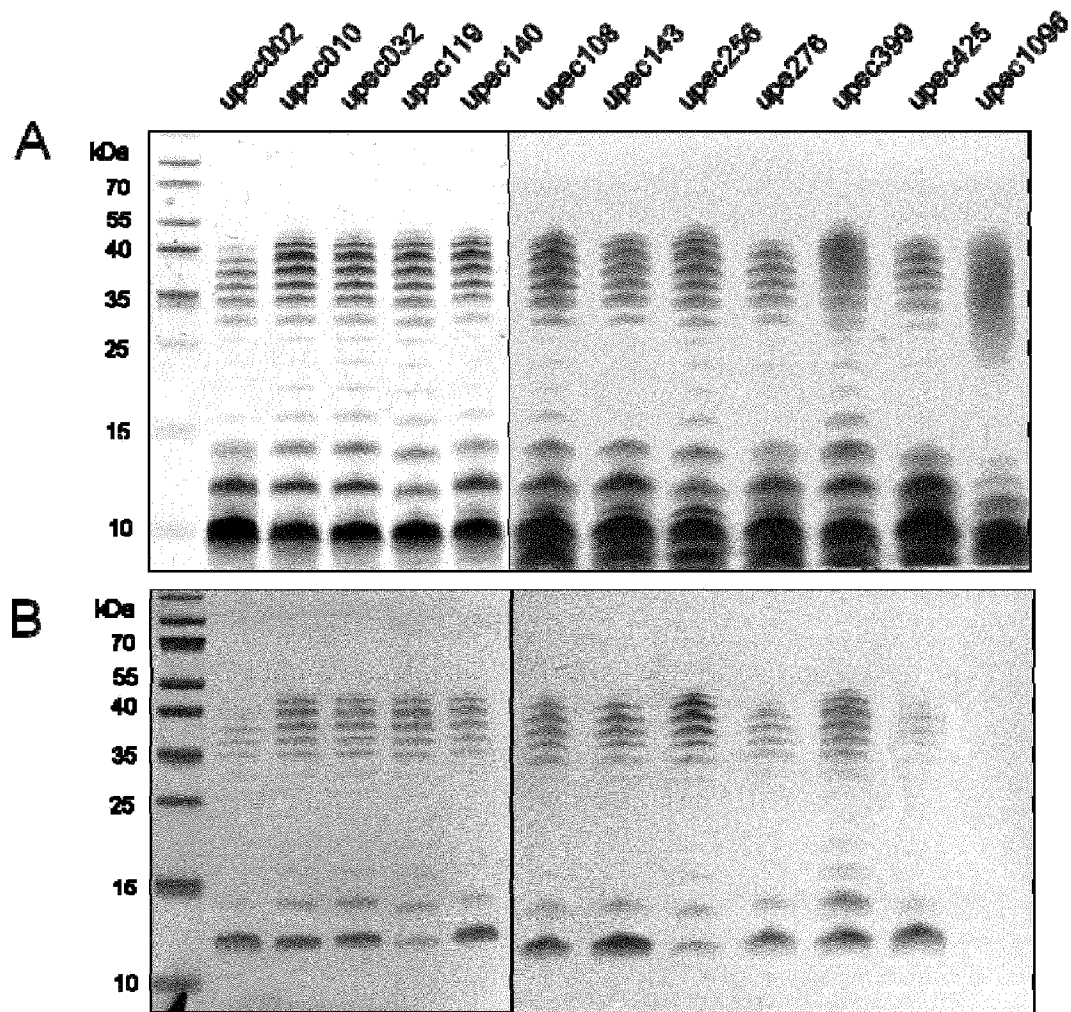


FIG. 13

A

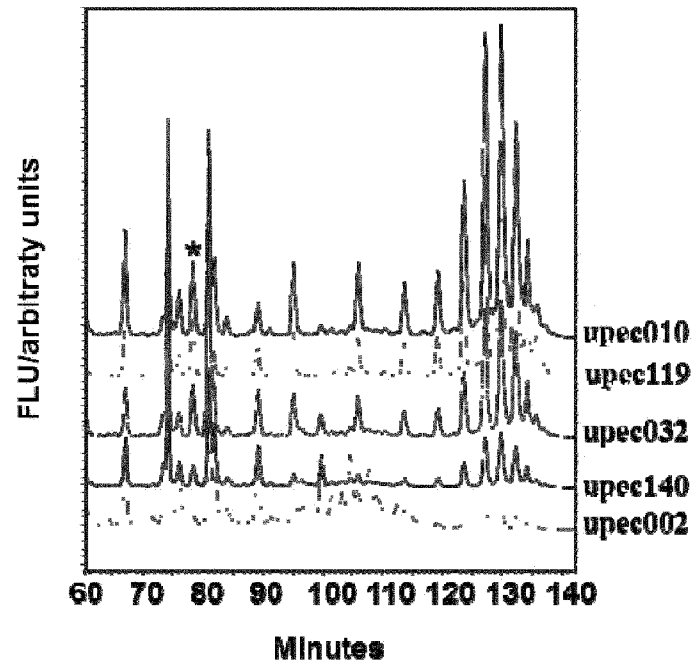


FIG. 14A

B

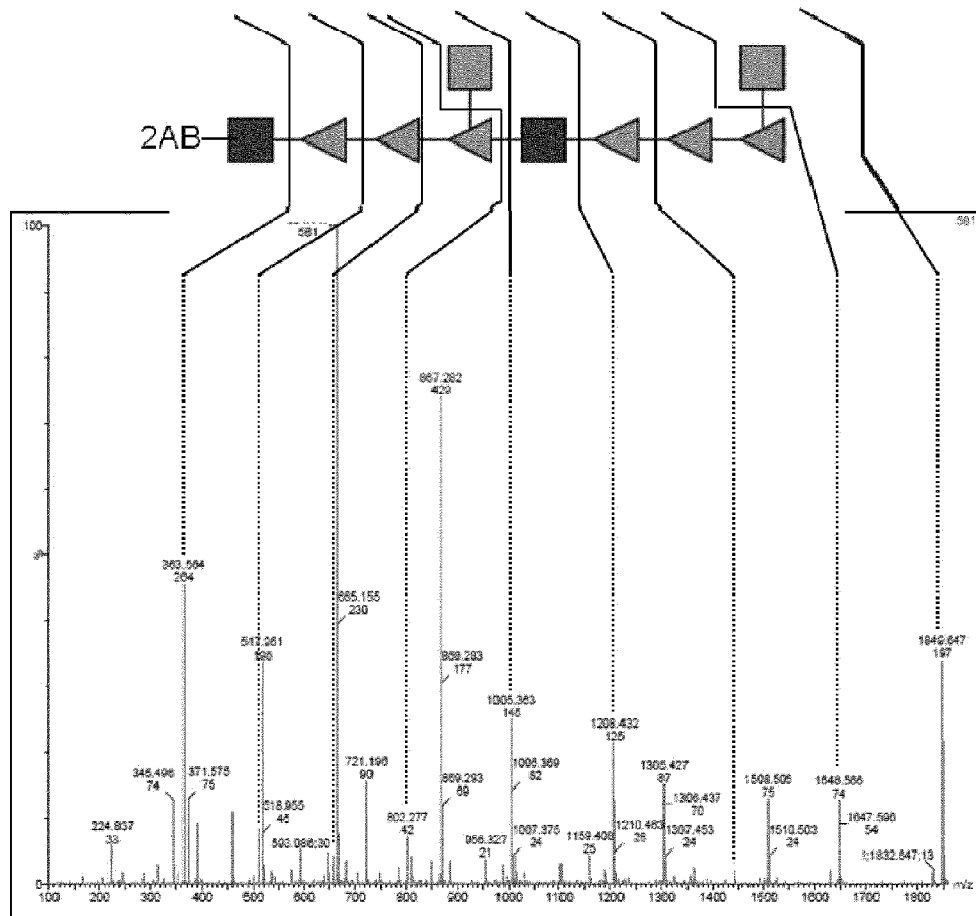


FIG. 14B

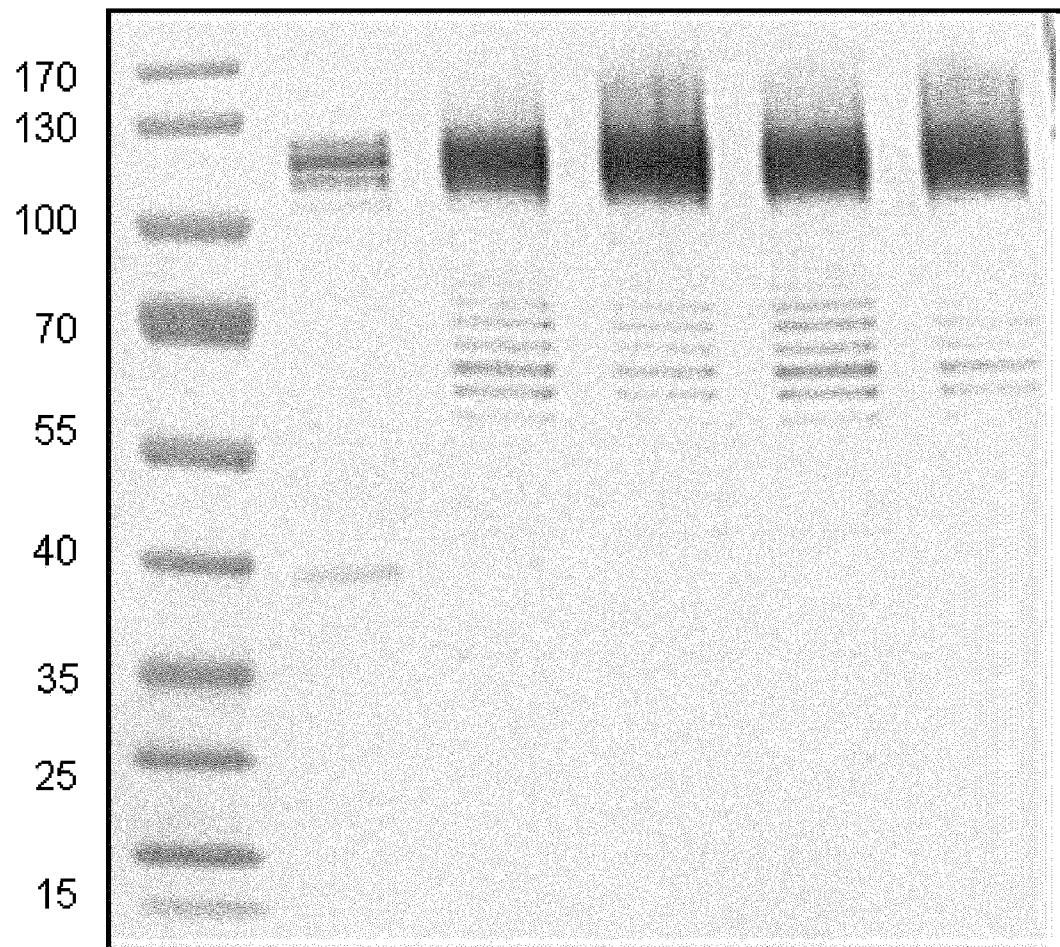


FIG. 16

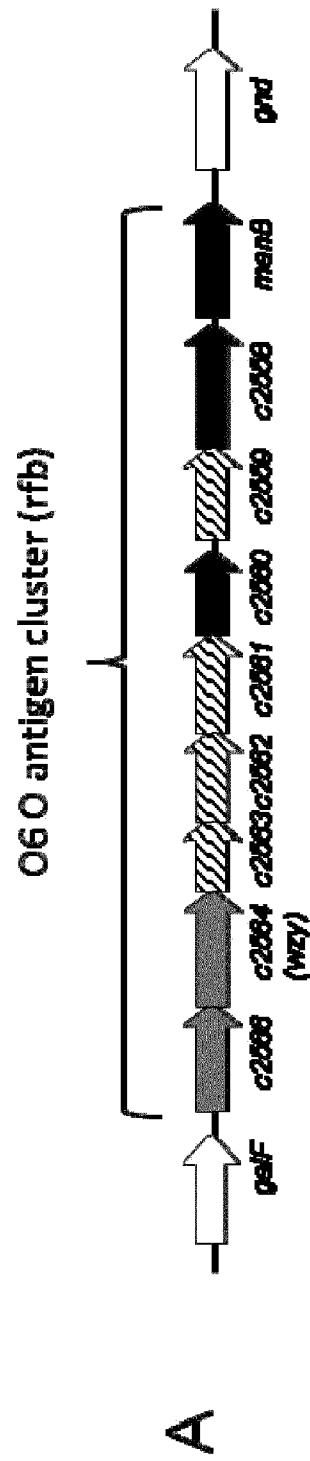


FIG. 17A

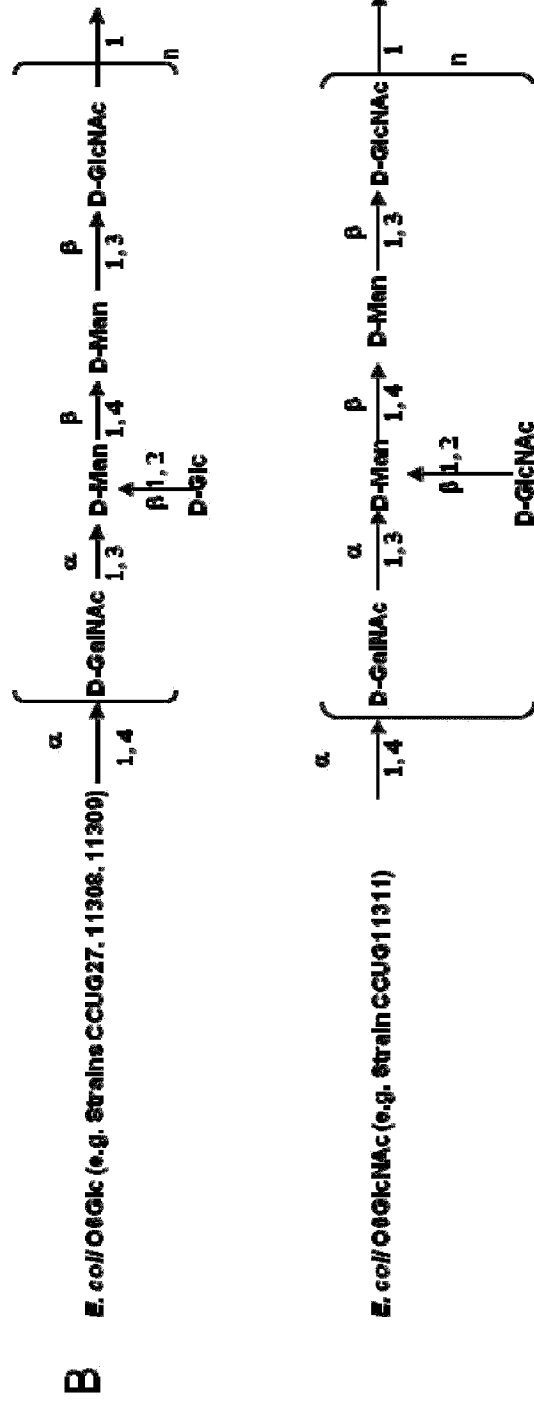


FIG. 17B

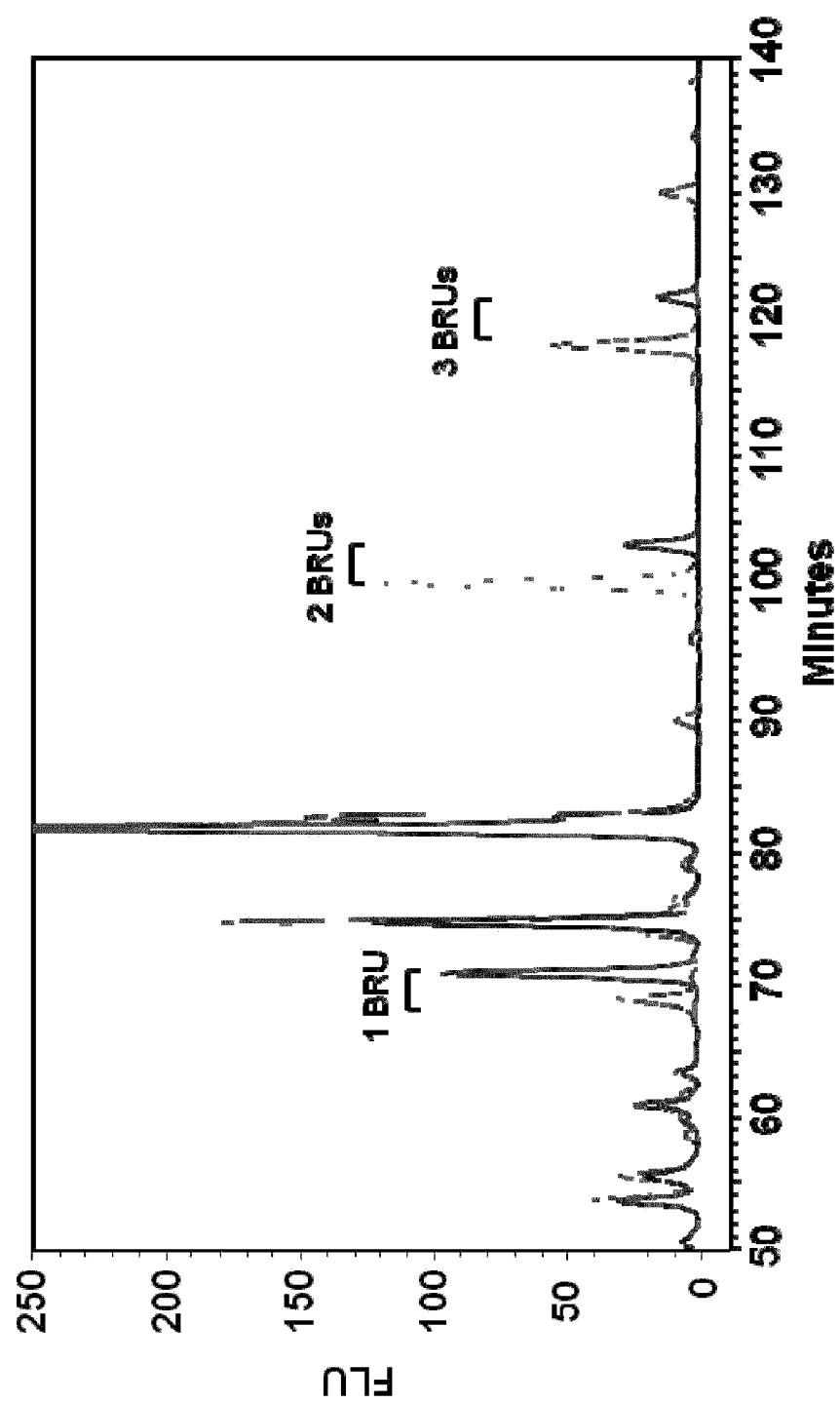


FIG. 18A

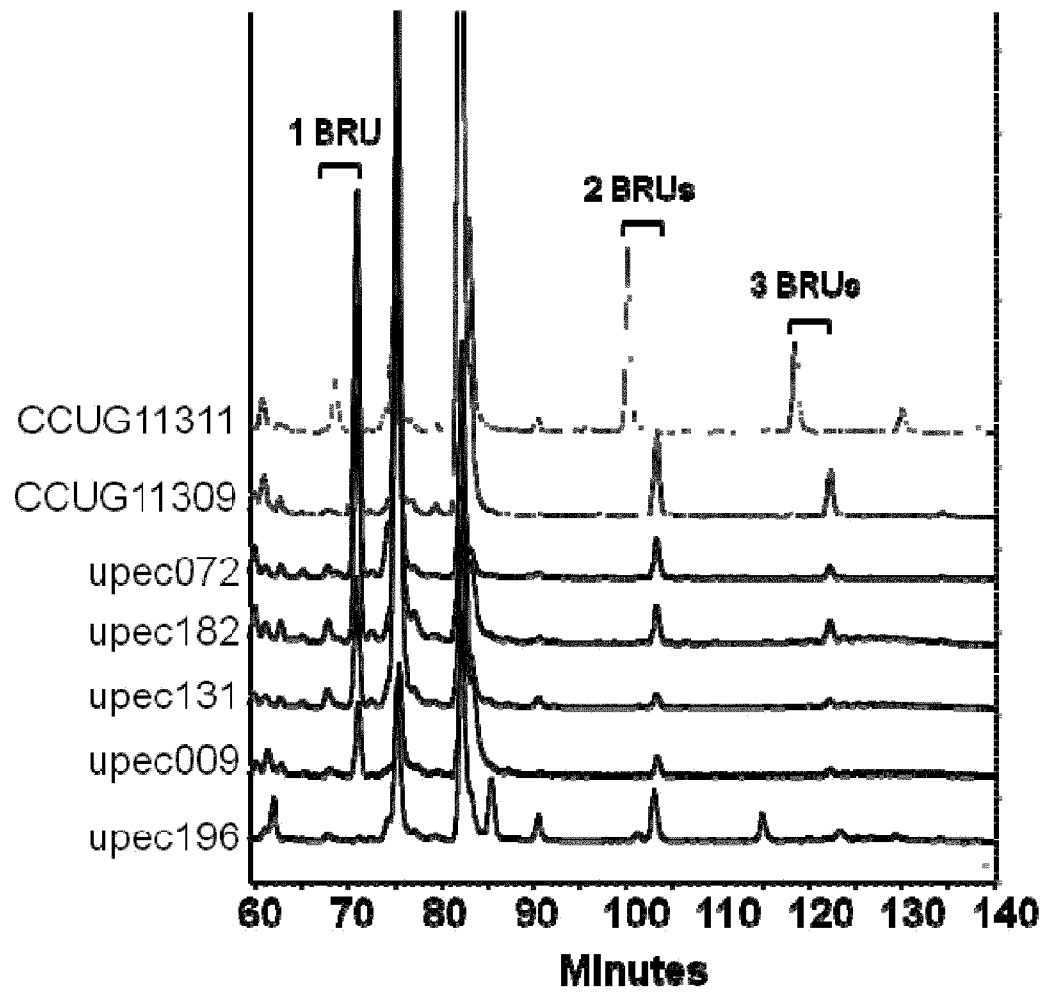


FIG. 18B

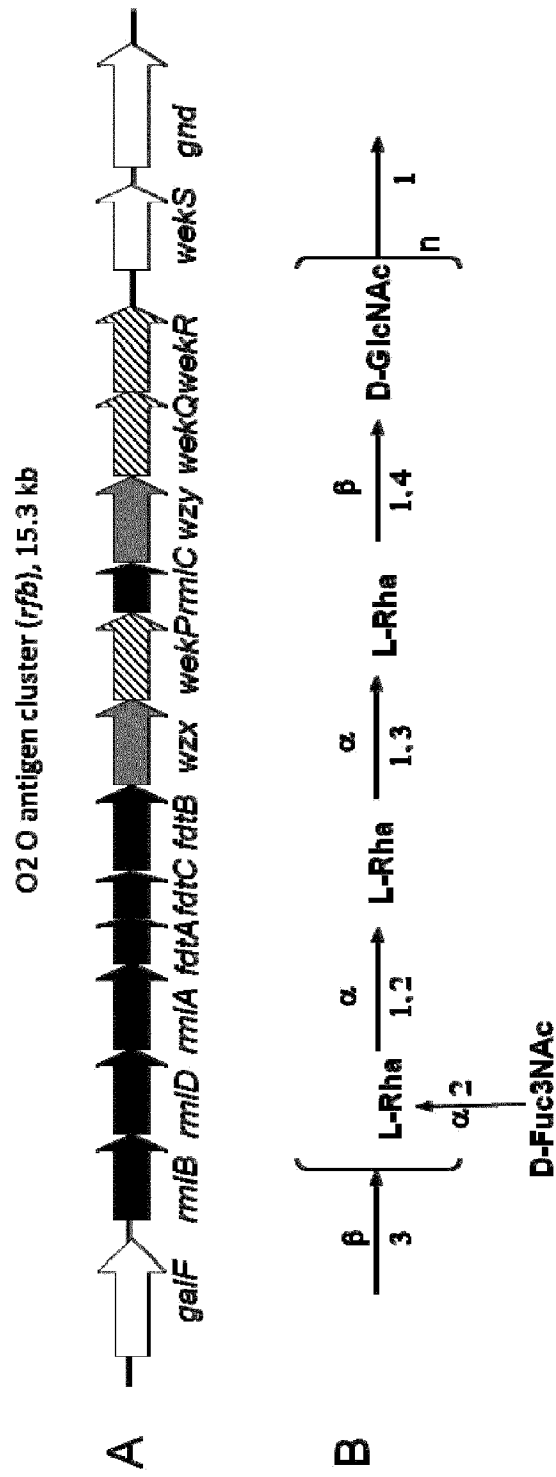


FIG. 19 A-B

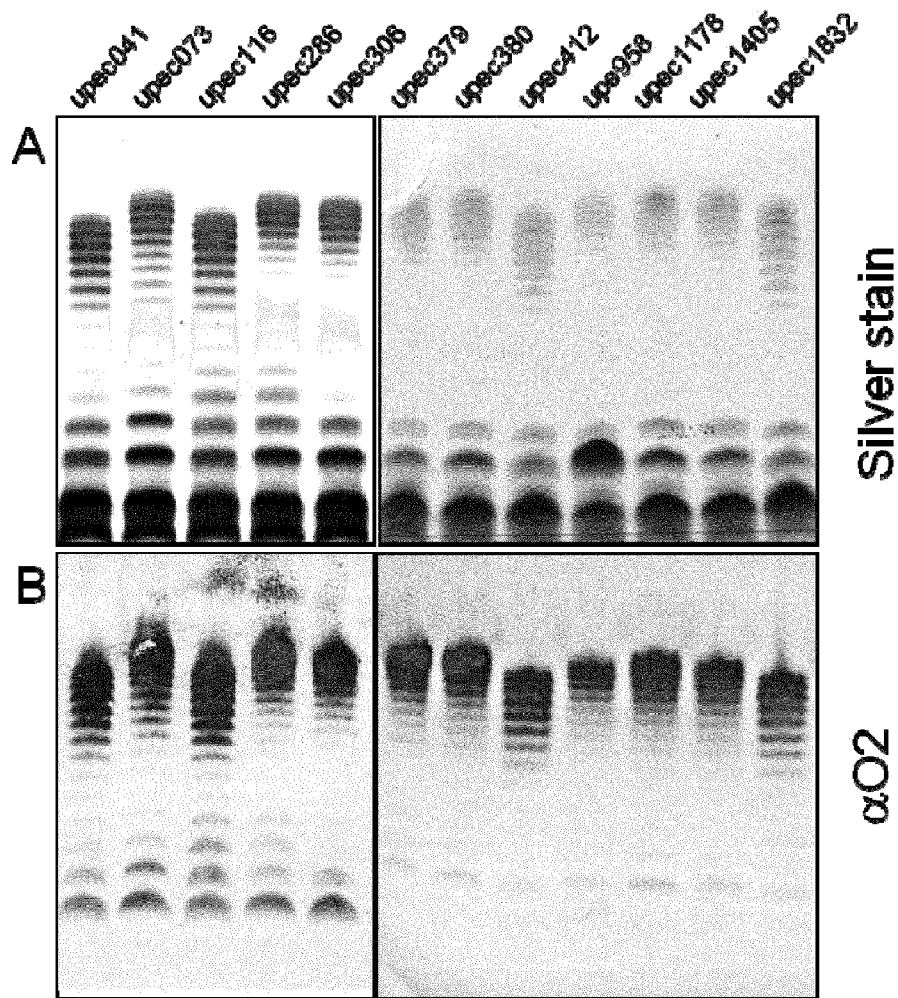


FIG. 20 A-B

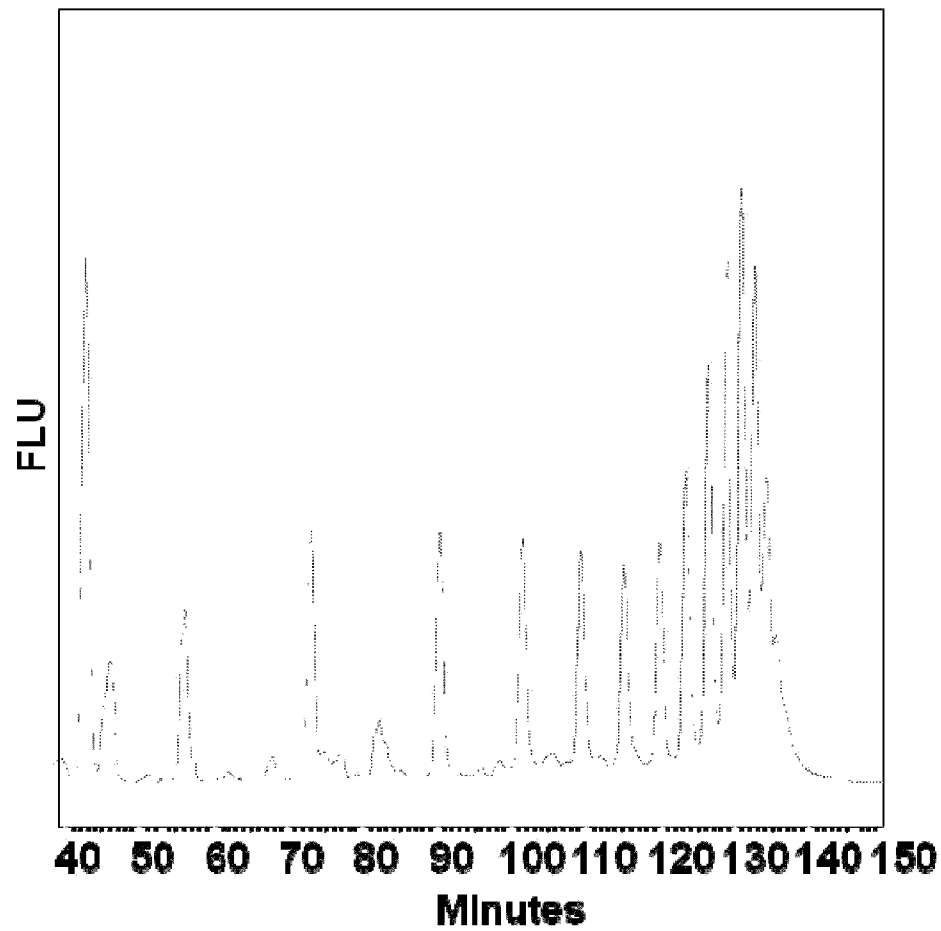


FIG. 21

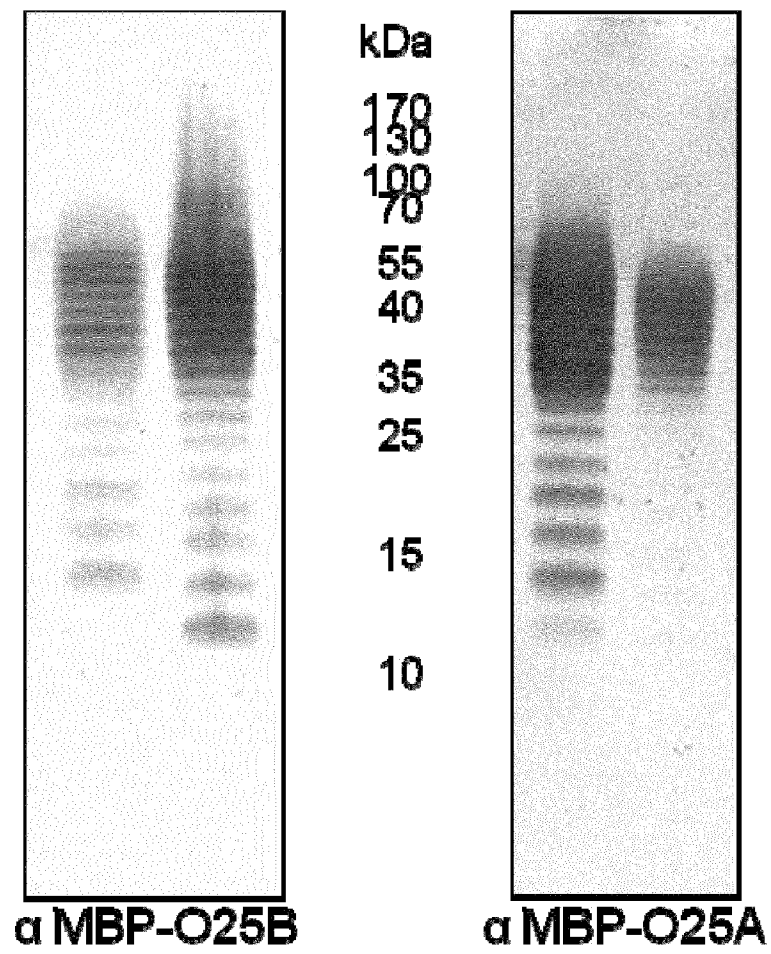


FIG. 22

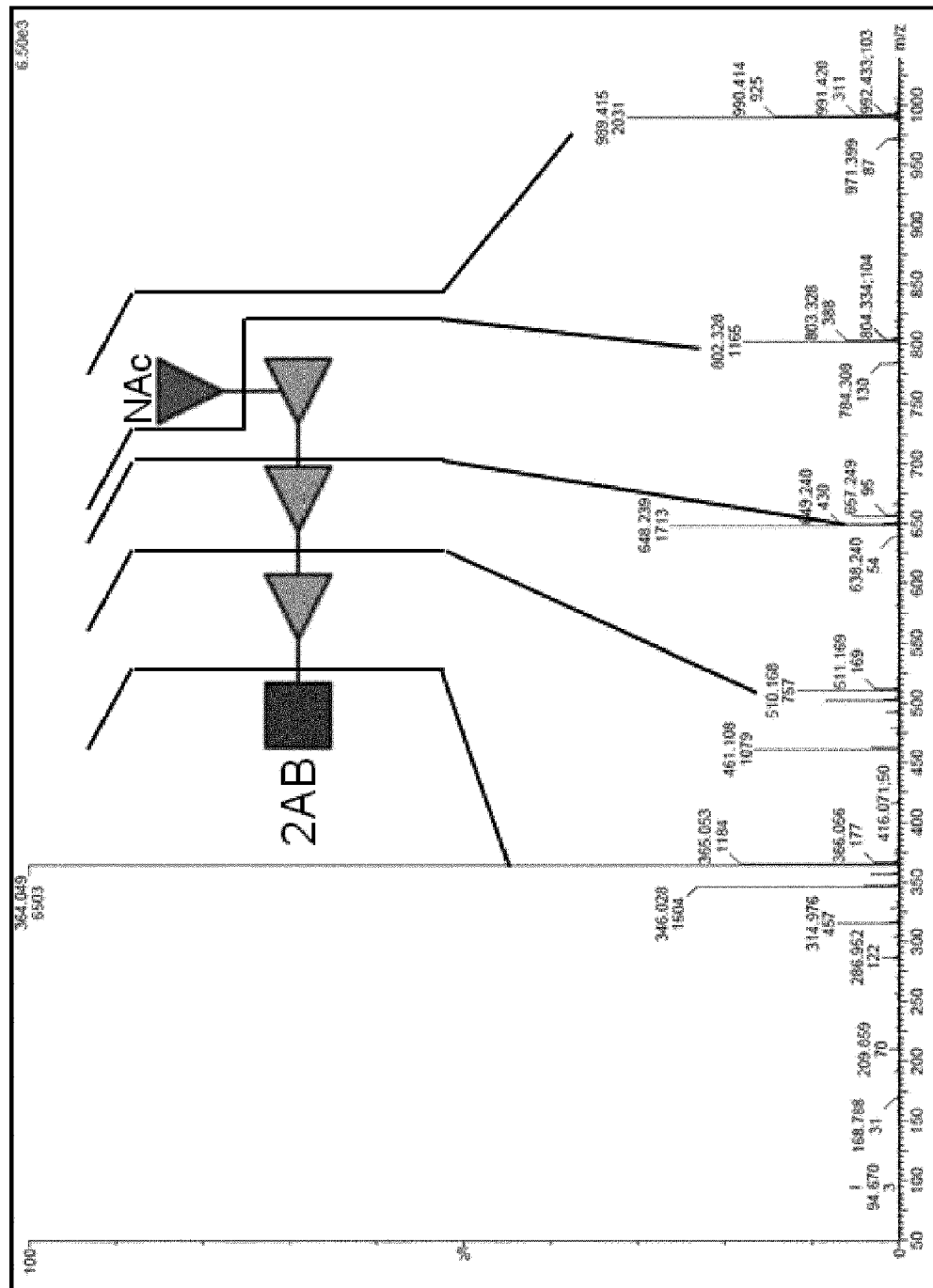


FIG. 23

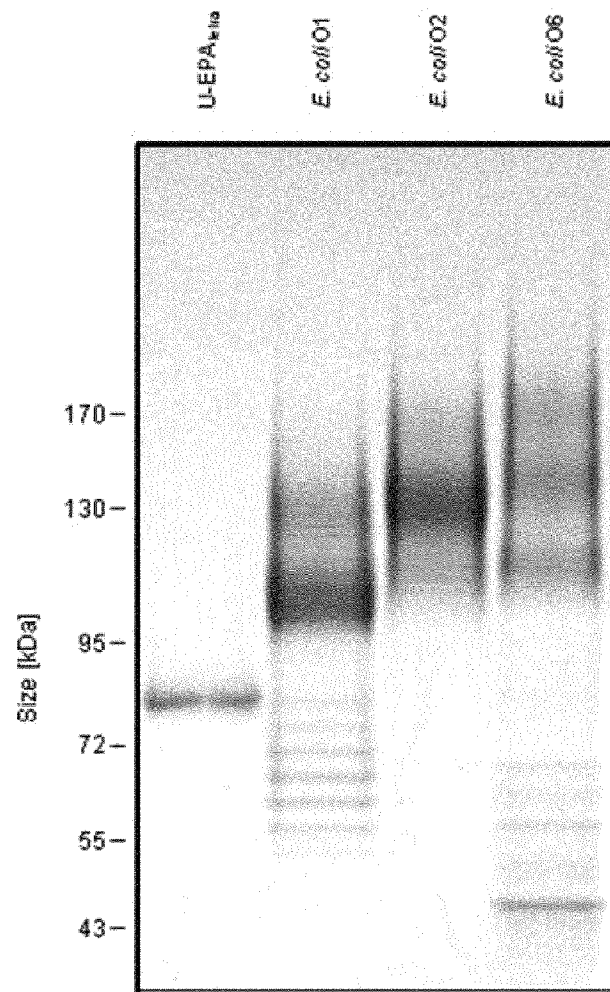


FIG. 24

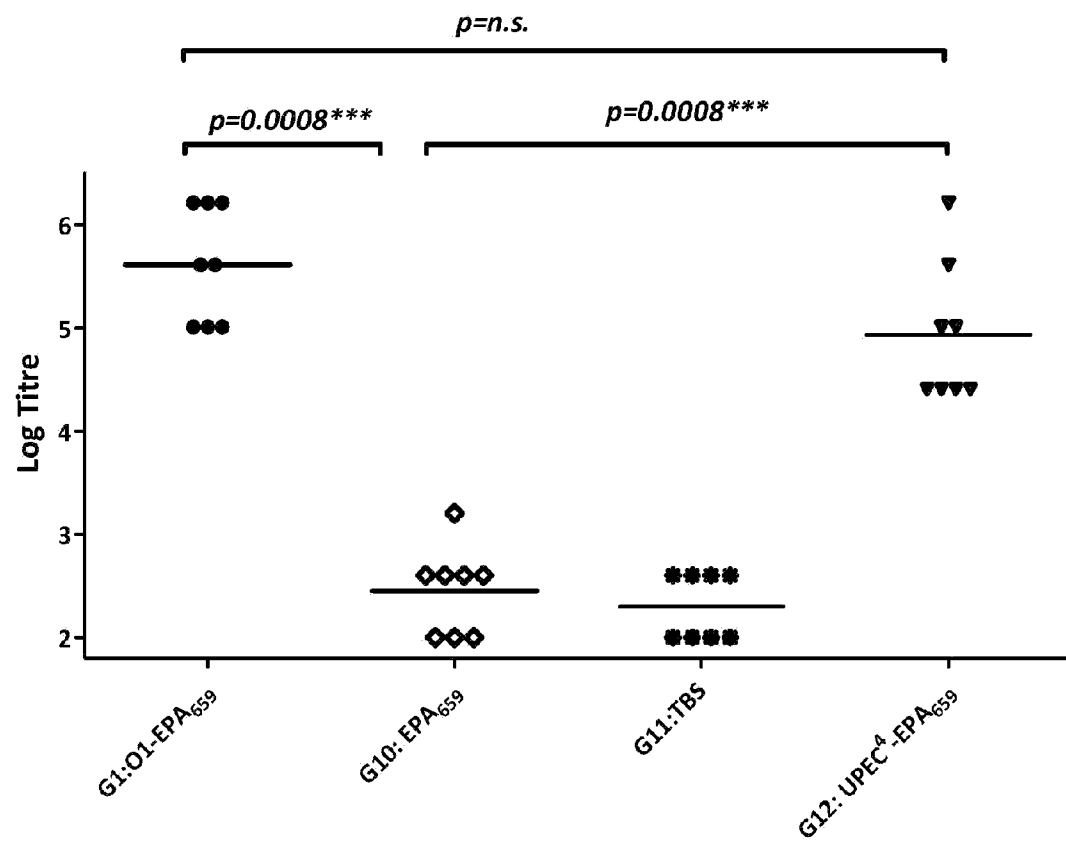


FIG. 25

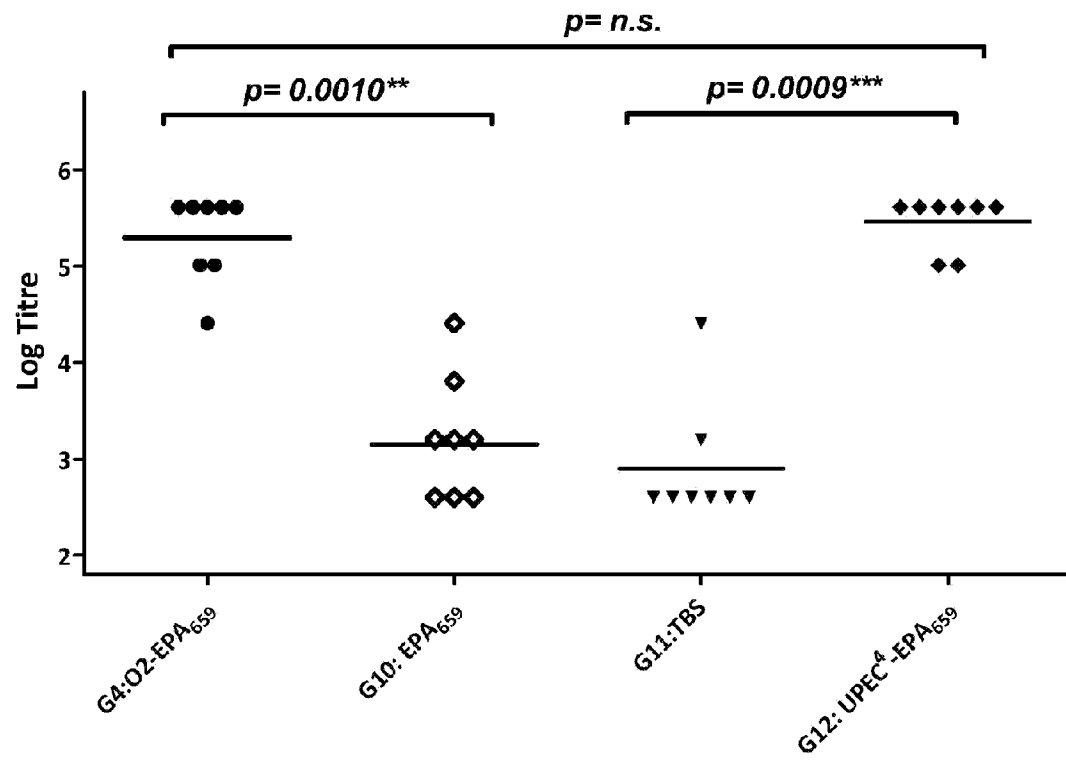


FIG. 26

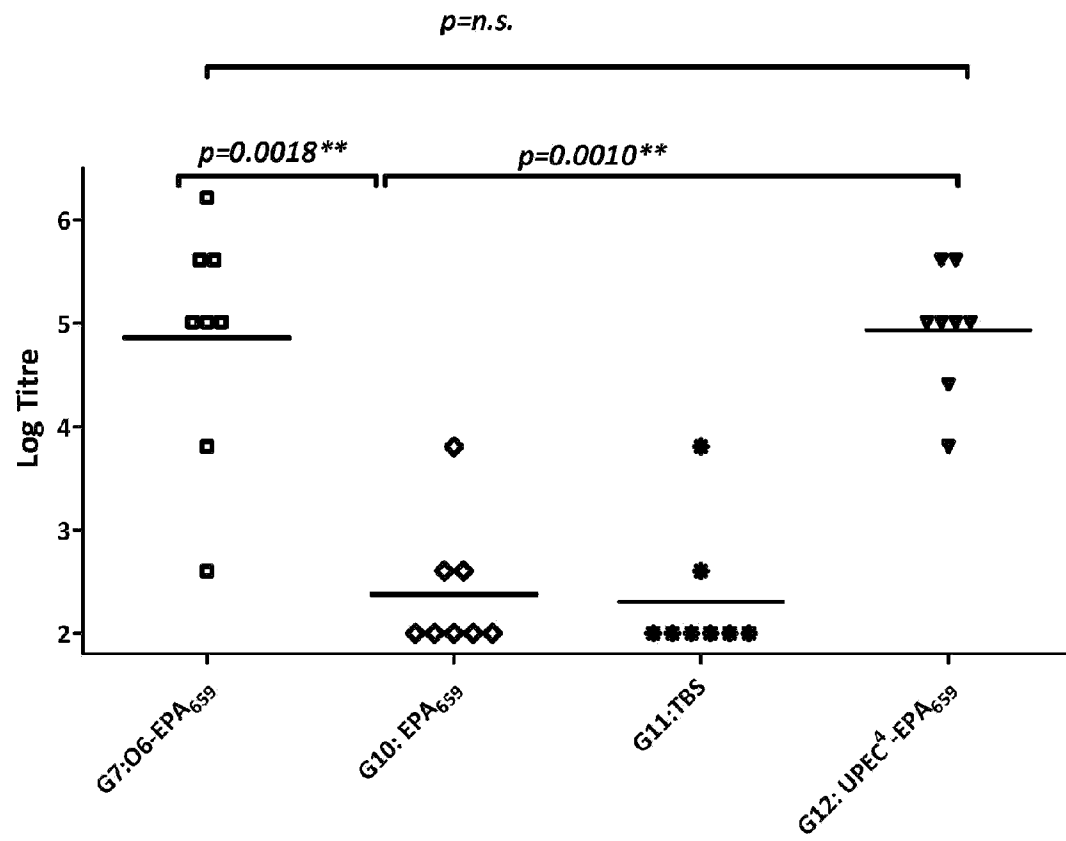


FIG. 27

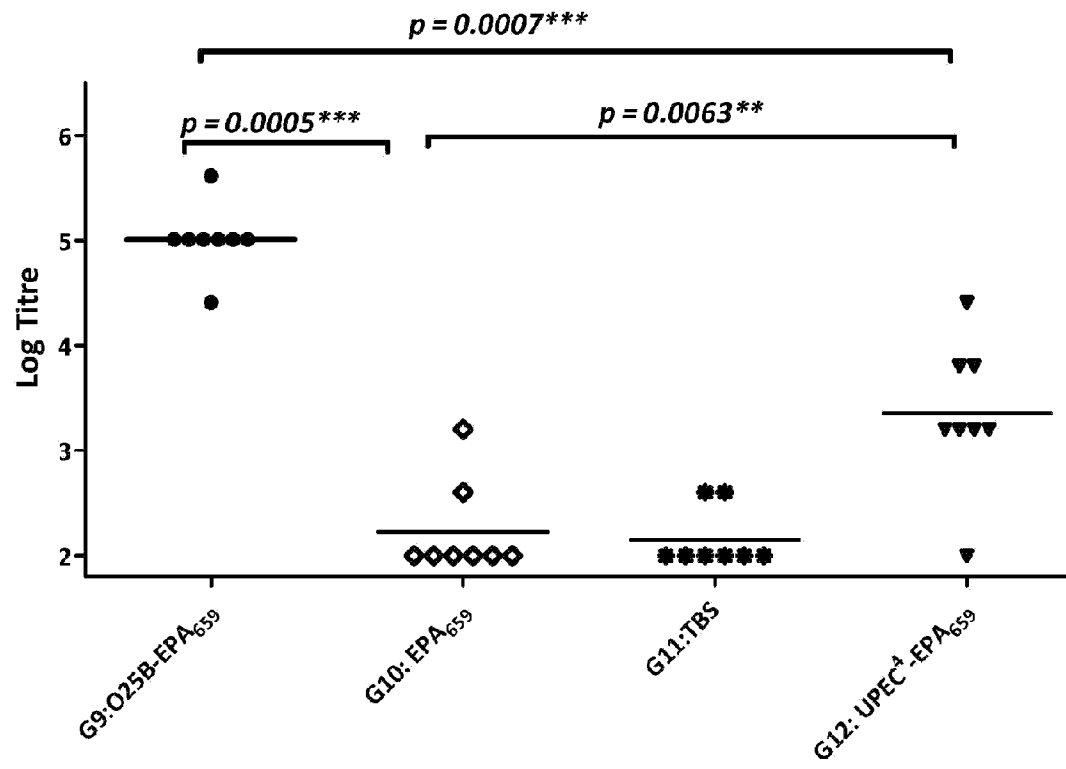


FIG. 28

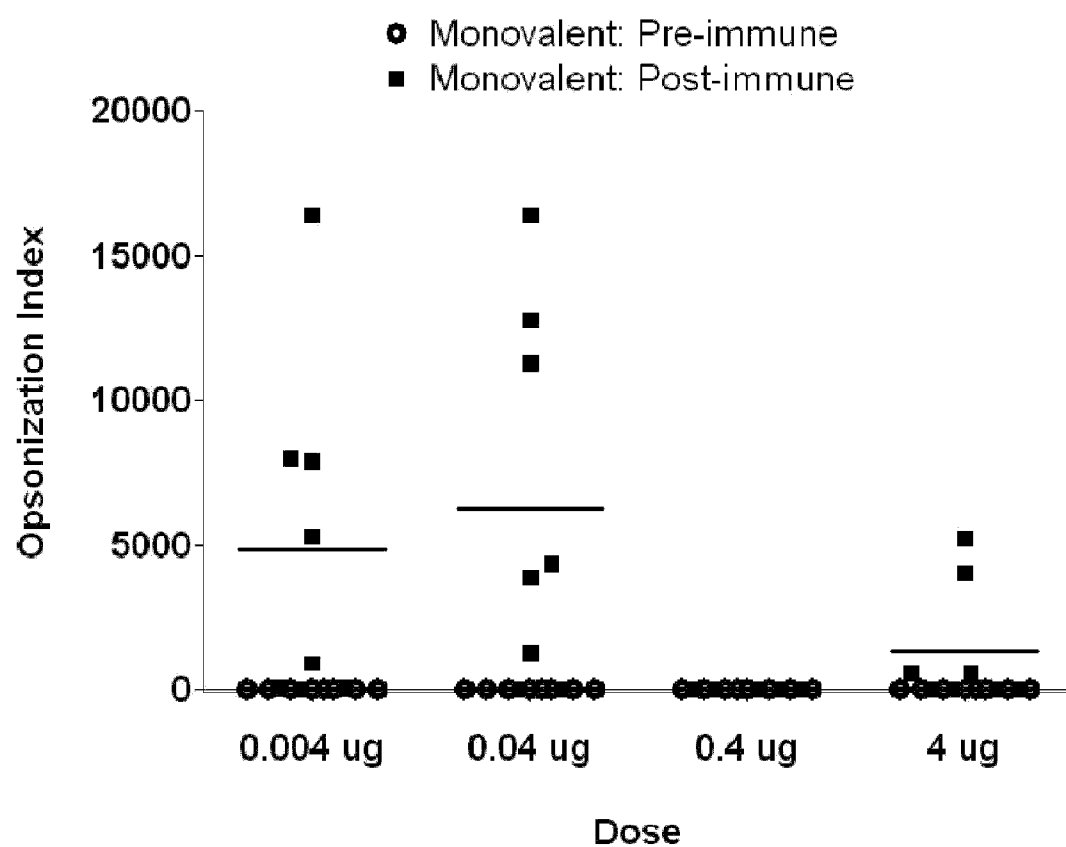


FIG. 29A

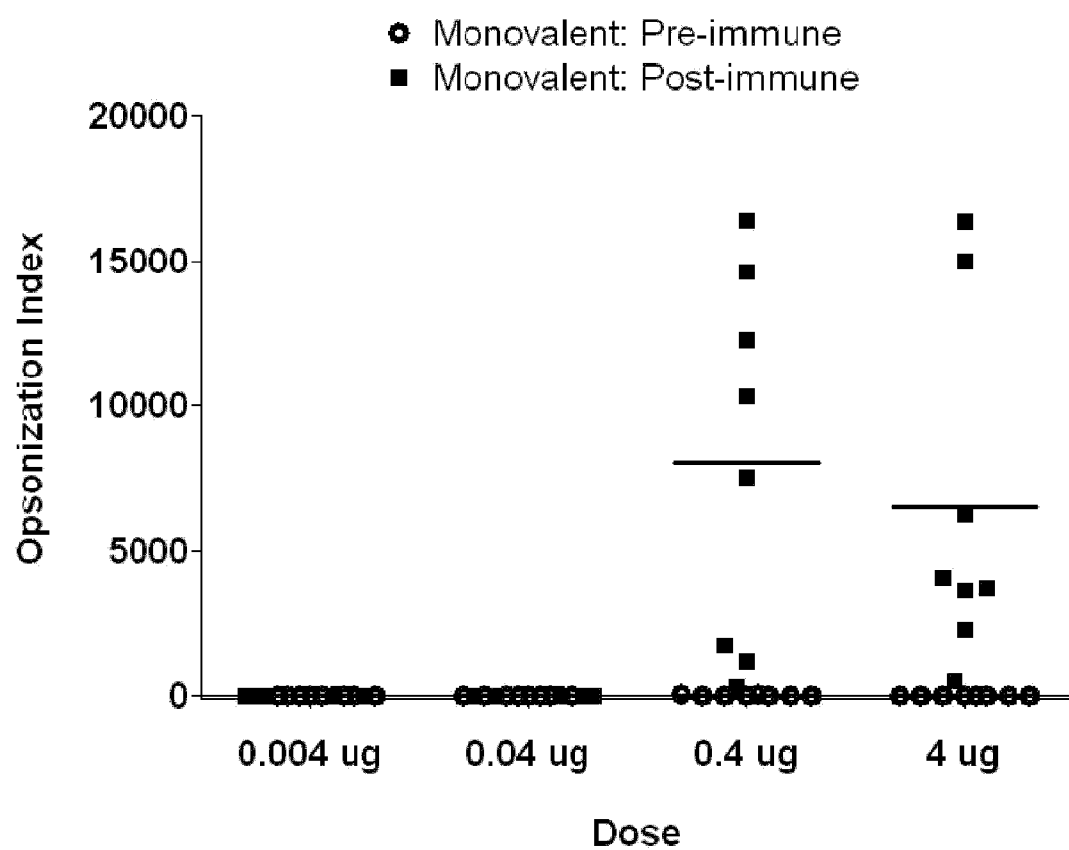


FIG. 29B

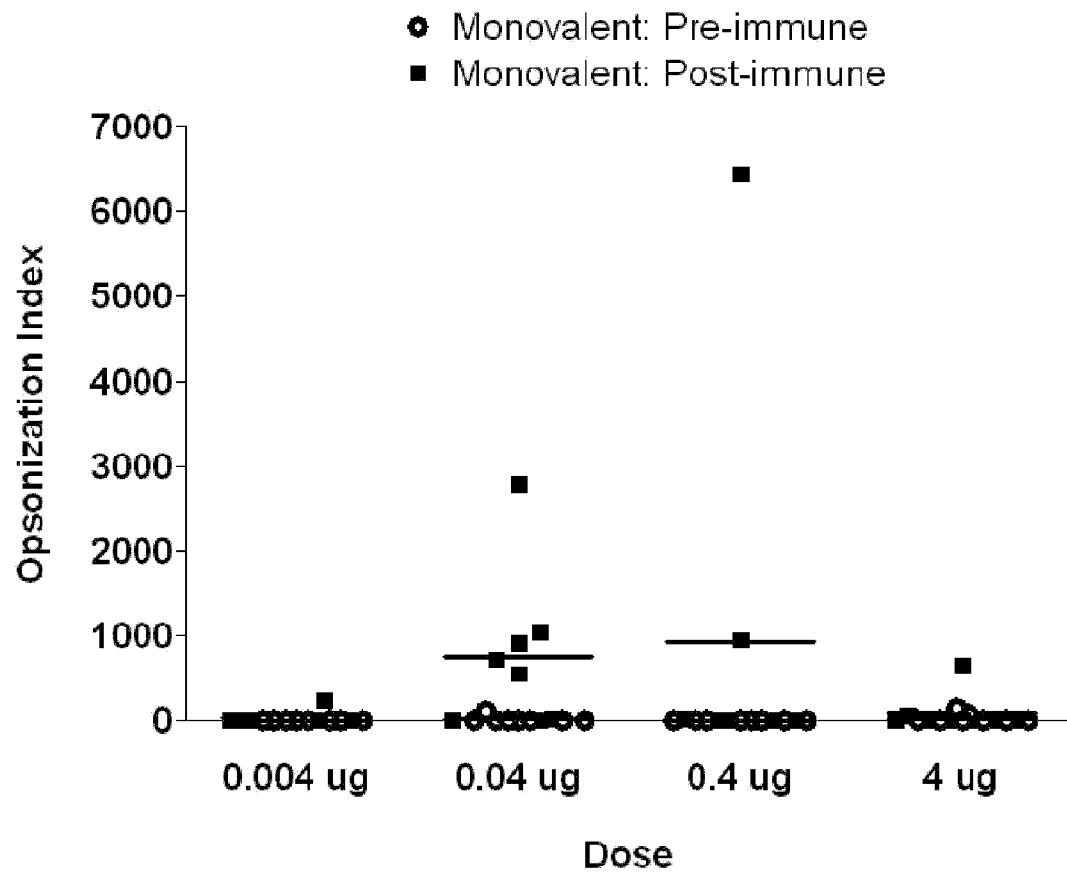


FIG. 29C

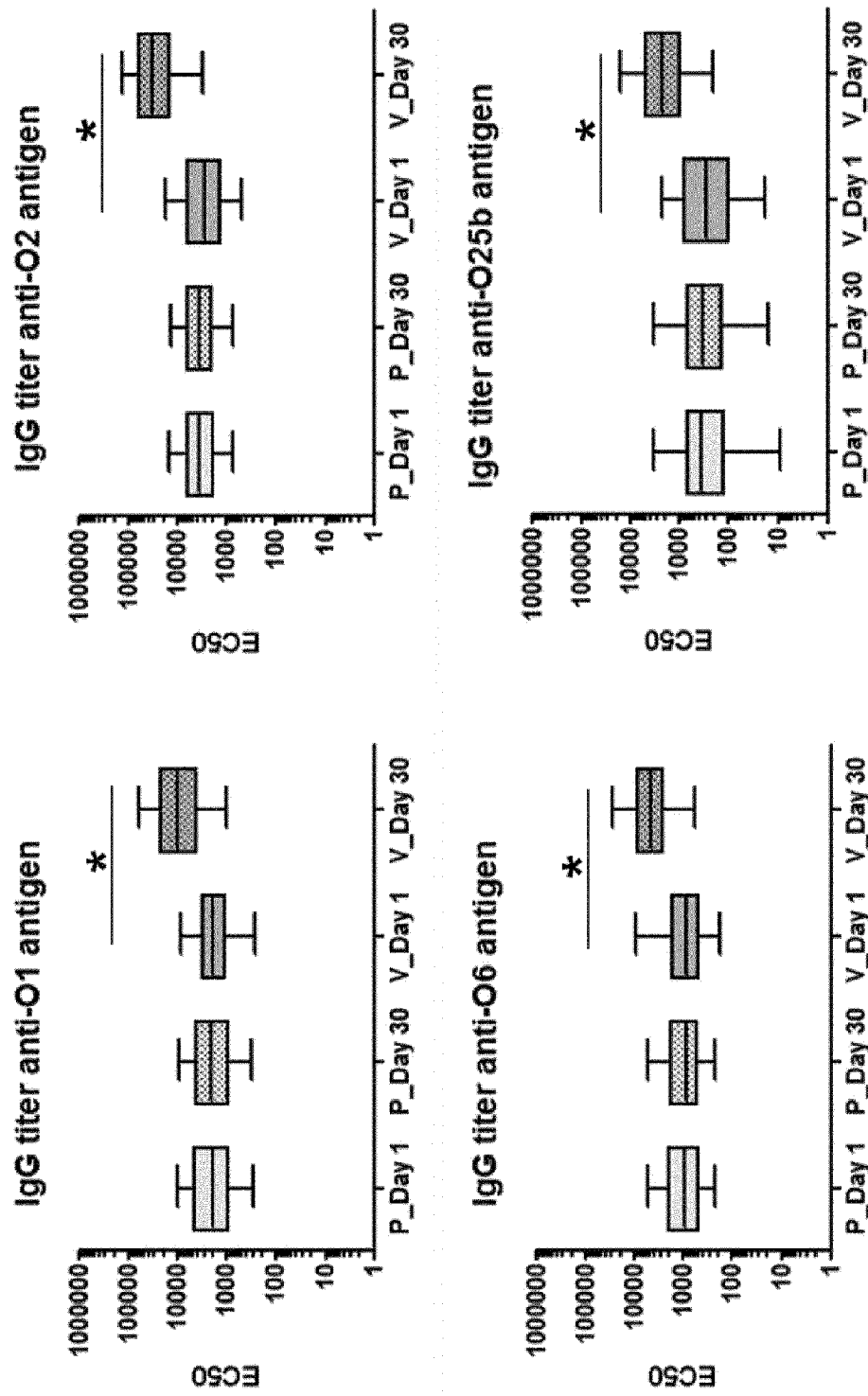


FIG. 30

O1

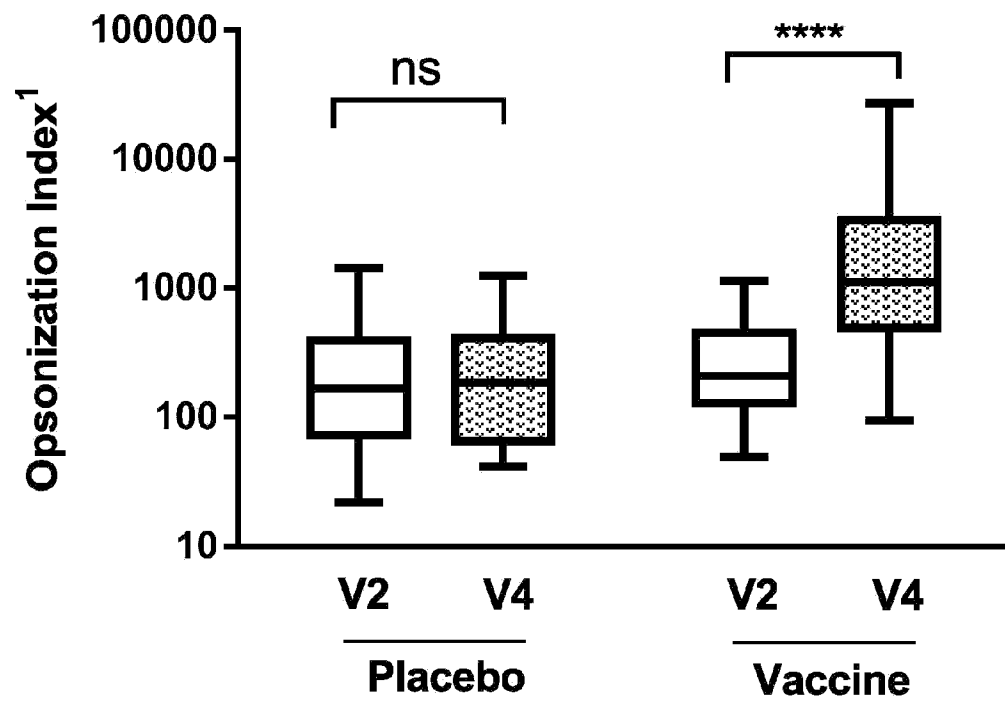


FIG. 31A

O2

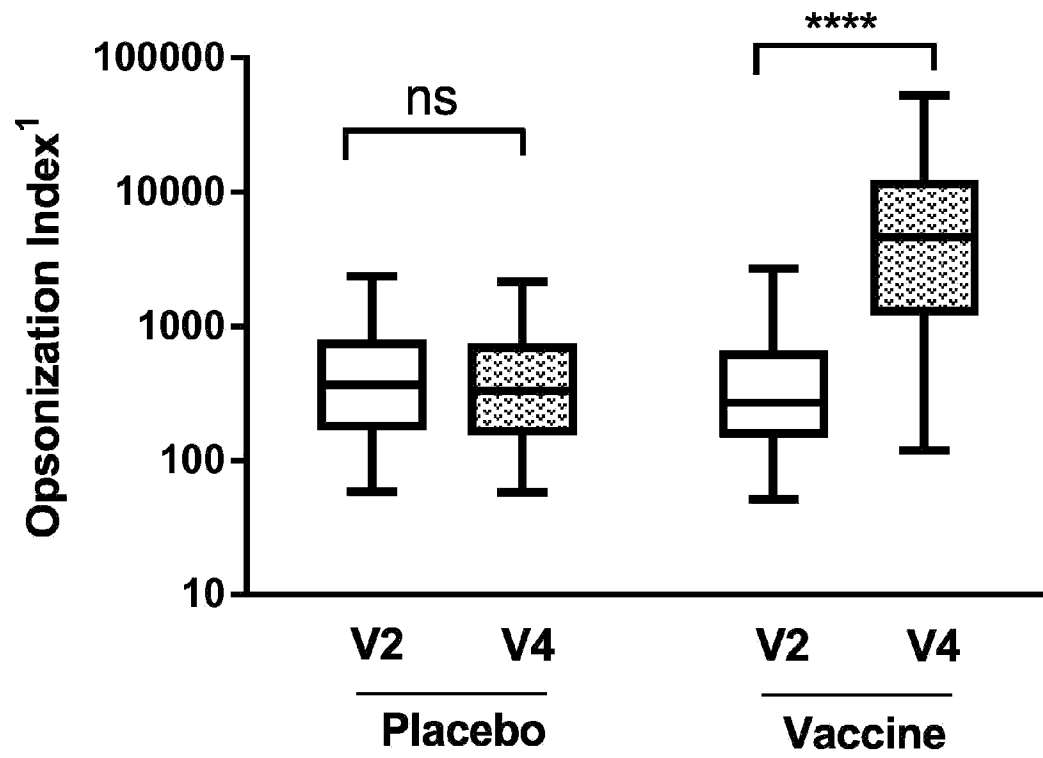


FIG. 31B

O6

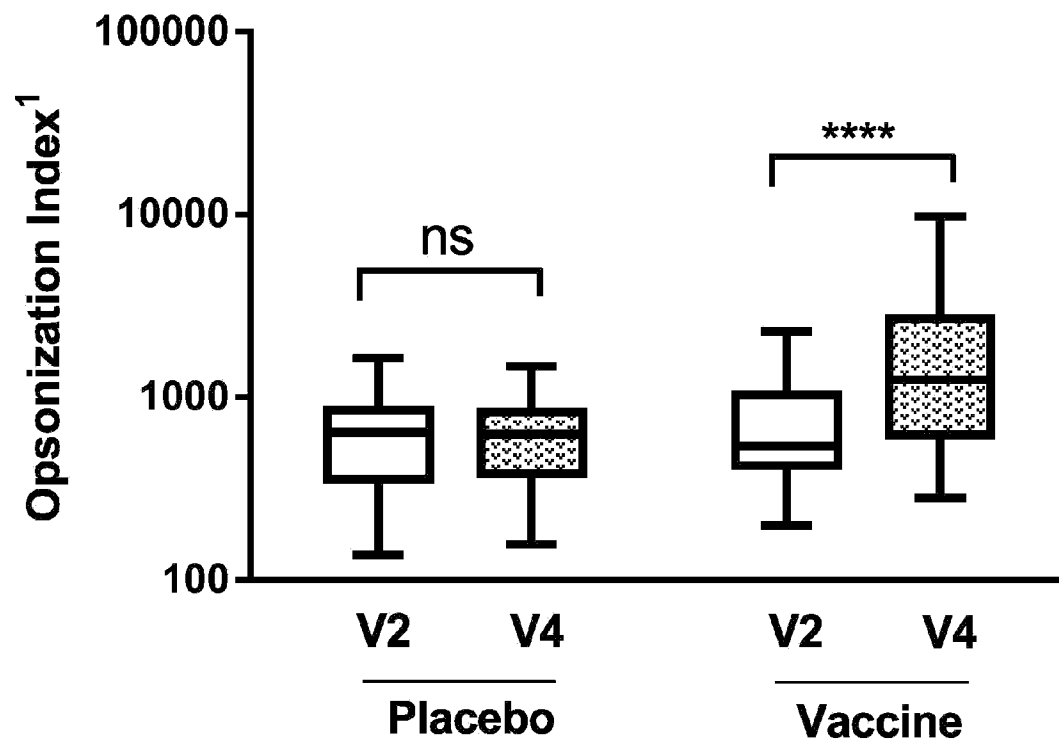


FIG. 31C

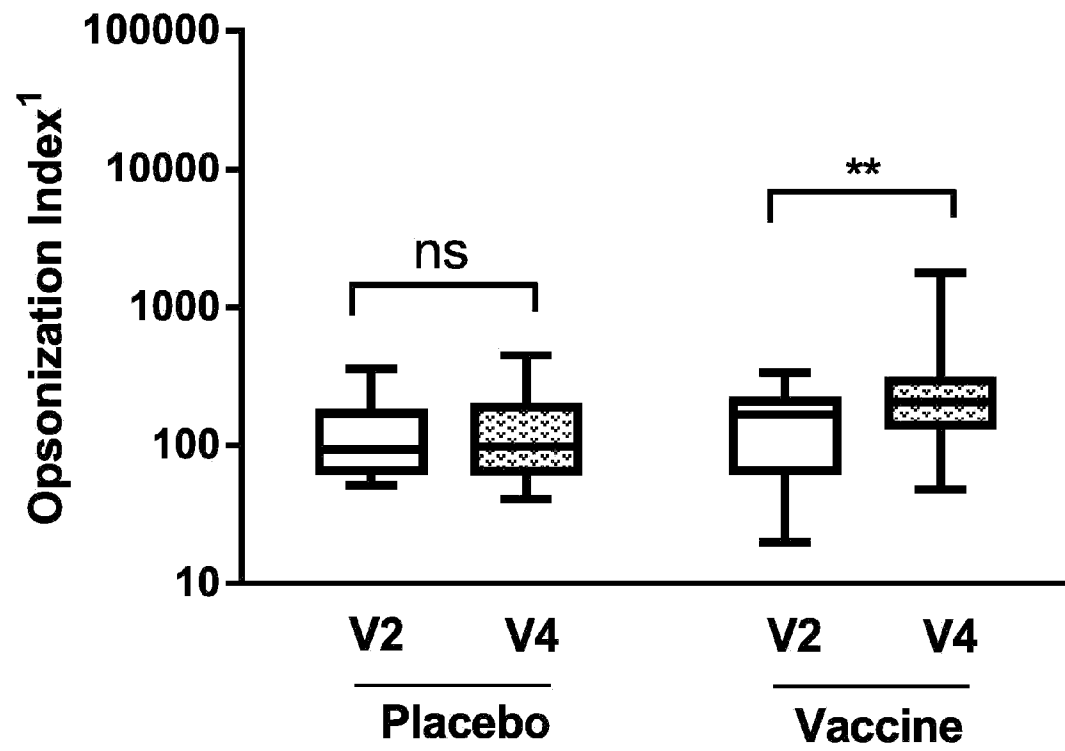
O25B

FIG. 31D

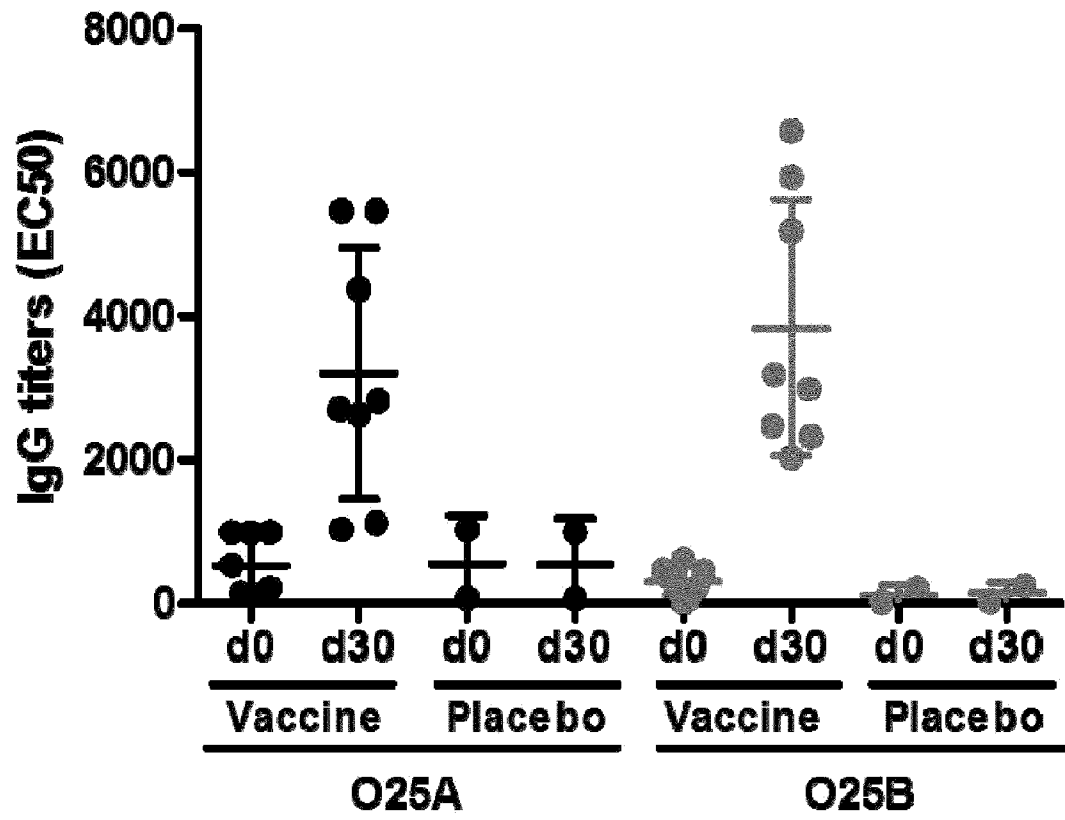


FIG. 32

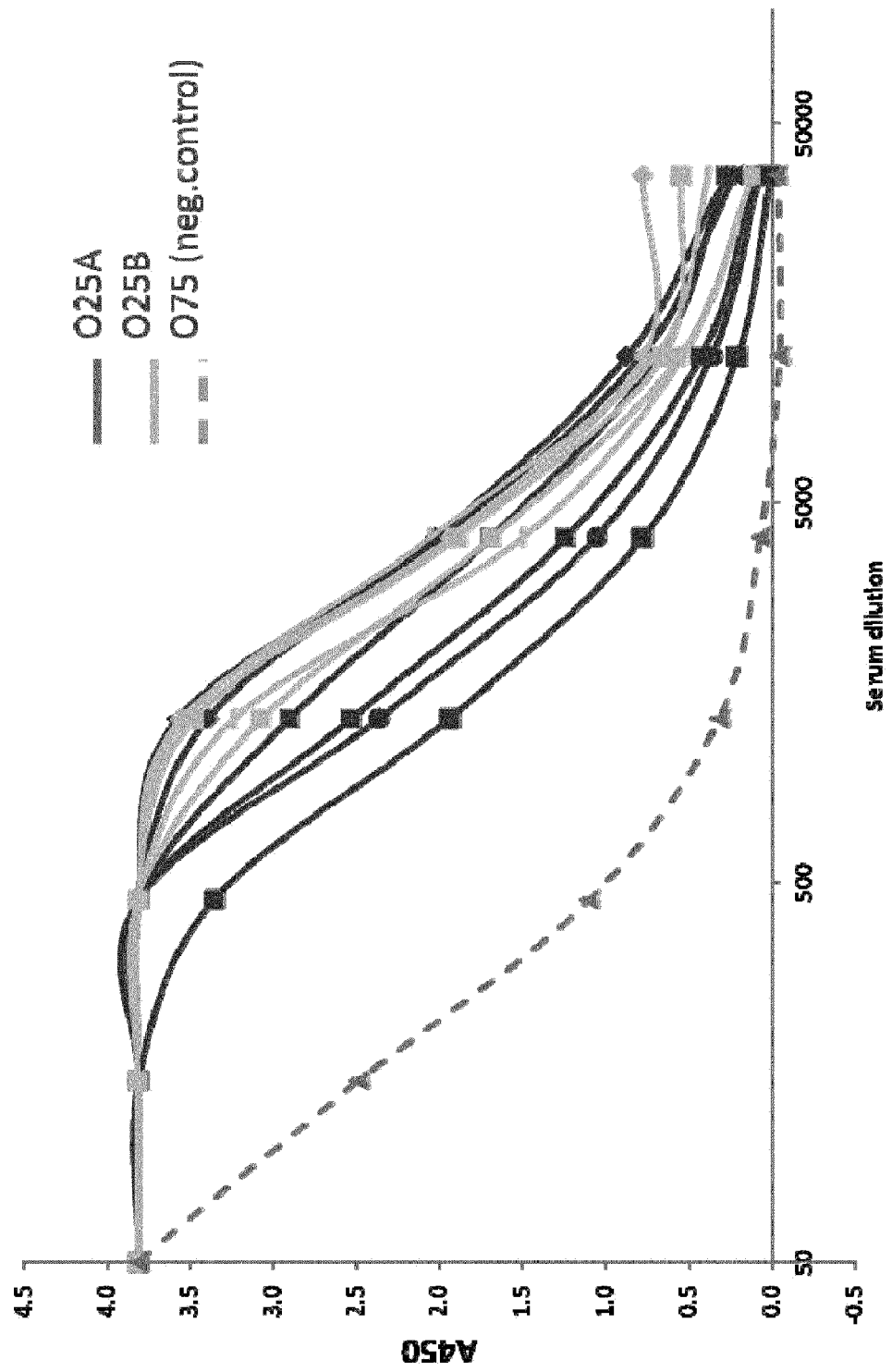


FIG. 33

SEKVENSLISTE

Sekvenslisten er udeladt af skriftet og kan hentes fra det Europæiske Patent Register.

The Sequence Listing was omitted from the document and can be downloaded from the European Patent Register.

